



2017-2018 BY-LAWS & ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION

PURE SPIRIT. PURE SPORT.

INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, INC.

2017-18
Indiana High School Athletic Association, Inc.

By-Laws & Articles of Incorporation



9150 N. Meridian Street, P.O. Box 40650
Indianapolis, Indiana 46240-0650



Telephone: 317-846-6601 **Fax:** 317-575-4244

Web: www.ihsaa.org **Twitter:** @IHSAA1

E-mail: webmaster@ihsaa.org

Hours: Monday-Friday, 8 am-4 pm ET



Incorporated: April 26, 1976
National Federation Member Since 1924

Foreword

This publication is for those who conduct secondary school athletic programs. It will be revised and brought up to date annually and distributed to all member schools at the beginning of each school year.

If, after reading and studying its contents, school administrators have a question/s regarding any rule, they should communicate with the Commissioner. Whenever there is doubt as to the eligibility of any student, a written inquiry from the Principal to the Commissioner will receive a reply explaining the pertinent rule/s interpretation/s or the inquiry will be referred to the Executive Committee for review and for a decision.

“Notes” and questions are inserted as explanatory and clarifying material. Such are not to be considered as parts of the body of the By-Laws and the changing of such does not require Board of Director action. Questions and answers have been included to assist in interpreting the rules and regulations. The questions are real ones gathered from past correspondence to the Association Office. The answers given are according to rules and their interpretations by the past Executive Committees.

All changes in the By-Laws during the past year are underlined.

IHSAA Executive Staff



Bobby Cox
Commissioner



Robert Faulkens
Assistant
Commissioner



Chris Kaufman
Assistant
Commissioner



Paul Neidig
Assistant
Commissioner



Kerrie Schludecker
Assistant
Commissioner



Sandra Walter
Assistant
Commissioner



Luke Morehead
Technology
Director



Jason Wille
Sports Information
Director



Robert Baker
General Counsel

2017-18 IHSAA Board of Directors



Patti McCormack
Lowell
(President)



Dave Worland
Indianapolis Cathedral
(Vice-President)



Stacy Adams
Griffith



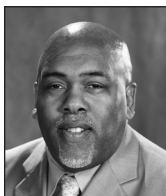
David Amor
LaCrosse



Mike Broughton
Jennings County



Jim Brown
Fishers



Victor Bush
MSD Lawrence
Township



Steve Cox
Beech Grove
City Schools



Nathan Dean
Jimtown



Jeff Doyle
Barr-Reeve



Don Gandy
Wheeler



Ed Gilliland
LaPorte



Tim Grove
South Knox
School Corporation



Charlie Martin
Riverton Parke



Matt Martin
Knightstown



Brian Strong
Logansport



Mike Whitten
Boonville



Rae Woolpy
Richmond

2017-18 IHSAA Board of Directors

District, Seat	Board Member	Term Ends
District I, Class A	David Amor, LaCrosse	June 2020
District I, Class AA	Don Gandy, Wheeler	June 2018
District I, Class AAA	Nathan Dean, Jintown	June 2020
District I, Class AAAA	Ed Gilliland, LaPorte	June 2018
District II, Class A	Charlie Martin, Riverton Parke	June 2018
District II, Class AA	Matt Martin, Knightstown	June 2020
District II, Class AAA	Steve Cox, Beech Grove City Schools	June 2018
District II, Class AAAA	Jim Brown, Fishers	June 2020
District III, Class A	Jeff Doyle, Barr-Reeve	June 2020
District III, Class AA	Tim Grove, South Knox School Corporation	June 2018
District III, Class AAA	Mike Whitten, Boonville	June 2020
District III, Class AAAA	Mike Broughton, Jennings County	June 2018
North District, Female	Patti McCormack, Lowell*	June 2019
North District, Minority	Stacy Adams, Griffith	June 2019
North District, Urban	Brian Strong, Logansport	June 2019
South District, Female	Rae Woolpy, Richmond	June 2019
South District, Minority	Victor Bush, MSD Lawrence Township	June 2019
South District, Urban	--	--
Private School	Dave Worland, Indianapolis Cathedral**	June 2019

* President

** Vice-President

2017-18 IHSAA Executive Committee

Ed Gilliland , LaPorte (Chairman)	Jeff Doyle , Barr-Reeve
Charlie Martin , Riverton Parke (Vice-Chairman)	Don Gandy , Wheeler
Stacy Adams , Griffith	Tim Grove , South Knox School Corporation
David Amor , LaCrosse	Matt Martin , Knightstown
Mike Broughton , Jennings County	Patti McCormack , Lowell
Jim Brown , Fishers	Brian Strong , Logansport
Victor Bush , MSD Lawrence Township	Mike Whitten , Boonville
Steve Cox , Beech Grove City Schools	Rae Woolpy , Richmond
Nathan Dean , Jintown	Dave Worland , Indianapolis Cathedral

Table of Contents

Foreward	.....	ii
IHSAA Executive Staff	.....	iii
IHSAA Board of Directors	.....	iv
Gender Equity -- Position Statement	.....	viii
Corresponding Weeks	.....	ix
Membership Map	.....	x
Articles of Incorporation	.....	1
By-Laws	.....	3
Article I	Name.....	3
Article II	Purpose.....	3
Article III	Membership.....	3
Article IV	Administration.....	4
Section 1	Districts.....	4
Section 2	Classes.....	4
Section 3	Board of Directors	5
Section 4	Executive Committee	7
Section 5	Commissioner	8
Section 6	Assistant Commissioner/s.....	9
Section 7	Indemnification of Directors, Officers, Committee Members, Agents and Employees...	9
Article V	Finances.....	10
Article VI	Amendments	10
Part I	Definitions	12
Part II	General Eligibility Rules	17
Rule 1	Rule Coverage	17
Rule 2	Classification of Schools	17
Rule 3	Administrative Responsibility.....	19
	Certification of Eligibility	20
	Consent and Release Certificates.....	21
Rule 4	Age.....	24
Rule 5	Amateurism and Assumed Name Prohibition	25
Rule 6	Awards, Prizes, Gifts	28
Rule 7	Coaches	31
Rule 8	Conduct, Character, Discipline	33
Rule 9	Contests	35
Rule 10	Interstate Contests and Practices Requiring Special Attention	41
Rule 11	Contracts	44
Rule 12	Enrollment	44
Rule 13	Graduates.....	48
Rule 14	Officials.....	49
Rule 15	Participation.....	52
Rule 16	Protests	62
Rule 17	Investigations - Hearings - Decisions - Appeal - Penalties - Waivers	62
Rule 18	Scholarship.....	73
Rule 19	Eligibility & Transfer.....	80
Rule 20	Undue Influence	90

Part III	Boys Interschool Sports Rules.....	96
	Rule 50 Boys Sports Seasons.....	96
	Rule 51 Baseball.....	98
	Independent Summer Playing.....	100
	Rule 52 Basketball.....	102
	Rule 53 Cross Country	105
	Rule 54 Football.....	106
	Rule 55 Golf.....	108
	Rule 56 Soccer	108
	Rule 57 Swimming.....	109
	Rule 58 Tennis.....	110
	Rule 59 Track and Field.....	111
	Rule 60 Wrestling	111
Part IV	Girls Interschool Sports Rules	114
	Rule 101 Girls Sports Seasons.....	114
	Rule 102 Basketball.....	116
	Rule 103 Cross Country	120
	Rule 104 Golf.....	120
	Rule 105 Gymnastics.....	120
	Rule 106 Soccer	121
	Rule 107 Softball	122
	Rule 108 Swimming.....	124
	Rule 109 Tennis.....	124
	Rule 110 Track and Field.....	125
	Rule 111 Volleyball	126
Part V	Unified Sports® Rules.....	128
	Rule 200 Unified Sports® - General.....	128
	Rule 201 Unified Sports® Seasons.....	130
	Rule 202 Track and Field.....	131
Part VI	Junior High School Interschool Rules.....	133
Part VII	National Federation of State High School Associations....	134
Part VIII	History of IHSAA	136
	Former Executive Committee Members	140
Minutes	Board of Directors.....	148
	Executive Committee	160
Index	.....	240

Gender Equity — Position Statement

One of the purposes of the IHSAA is to assure that every student-athlete has a fair opportunity to compete. That purpose can only be achieved when there is true equality of opportunity to participate in athletics. Athletic participation in an IHSAA member school is an extension of and an integral part of the educational experience for those young people who become student-athletes. These educational experiences should not be reduced in scope and significance by disparities which limit the participation of any athlete.

The IHSAA believes that gender equity is more than being in compliance with the law. It is a spirit. It is a personal ethic. It is a commitment to do what is right and fair for all student-athletes. It means creating an atmosphere and an environment where opportunities and resources are distributed fairly to boys and girls, an atmosphere where no person experiences discrimination on the basis of gender.

It is the position of the IHSAA that its member schools must monitor their athletic programs to ensure that athletic offerings are equitable and meet the interests and abilities of student-athletes.

While the IHSAA does not have the authority to provide specific interpretations or to rule on compliance issues regarding Title IX, it does believe that all concerned should take steps to be sure that the spirit and intent of gender equity is met.

Adopted May 1, 1995

THE TITLE IX REGULATION:

86.41 of the Title IX regulation states that a school district must develop and operate athletic programs according to the following specifications:

- whether the selection of sports and levels of competition effectively accommodate the interests and abilities of members of both sexes
- the provision of equipment and supplies
- scheduling of games and practice times
- travel and per diem allowance
- opportunity to receive coaching; assignment and compensation of coaches
- provision of locker room, practice and competitive facilities
- provision of medical and training facilities and services
- publicity
- provision of support services

IHSAA Corresponding Weeks

Mondays - Saturdays

WK	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23
1	7/3-8	7/2-7	7/8-13	7/6-11	7/5-10	7/4-9
2	7/10-15	7/9-14	7/15-20	7/13-18	7/12-17	7/11-16
3	7/17-22	7/16-21	7/22-27	7/20-25	7/19-24	7/18-23
4	7/24-29	7/23-28	7/29-8/3	7/27-8/1	7/26-31	7/25-30
5	7/31-8/5	7/30-8/4	8/5-10	8/3-8	8/2-7	8/1-6
6	8/7-12	8/6-11	8/12-17	8/10-15	8/9-14	8/8-13
7	8/14-19	8/13-18	8/19-24	8/17-22	8/16-21	8/15-20
8	8/21-26	8/20-25	8/26-31	8/24-29	8/23-28	8/22-27
9	8/28-9/2	8/27-9/1	9/2-7	8/31-9/5	8/30-9/4	8/29-9/3
10	9/4-9	9/3-8	9/9-14	9/7-12	9/6-11	9/5-10
11	9/11-16	9/10-15	9/16-21	9/14-19	9/13-18	9/12-17
12	9/18-23	9/17-22	9/23-28	9/21-26	9/20-25	9/19-24
13	9/25-30	9/24-29	9/30-10/5	9/28-10/3	9/27-10/2	9/26-10/1
14	10/2-7	10/1-6	10/7-12	10/5-10	10/4-9	10/3-8
15	10/9-14	10/8-13	10/14-19	10/12-17	10/11-16	10/10-15
16	10/16-21	10/15-20	10/21-26	10/19-24	10/18-23	10/17-22
17	10/23-28	10/22-27	10/28-11/2	10/26-31	10/25-30	10/24-29
18	10/30-11/4	10/29-11/3	11/4-9	11/2-7	11/1-6	10/31-11/5
19	11/6-11	11/5-10	11/11-16	11/9-14	11/8-13	11/7-12
20	11/13-18	11/12-17	11/18-23	11/16-21	11/15-20	11/14-19
21	11/20-25	11/19-24	11/25-30	11/23-28	11/22-27	11/21-26
22	11/27-12/2	11/26-12/1	12-2-7	11/30-12/5	11/29-12/4	11/28-12/3
23	12/4-9	12/3-8	12/9-14	12/7-12	12/6-11	12/5-10
24	12/11-16	12/10-15	12/16-21	12/14-19	12/13-18	12/12-17
25	12/18-23	12/17-22	12/23-28	12/21-26	12/20-25	12/19-24
26	12/25-30	12/24-29	12/30-1/4	12/28-1/2	12/27-1/1	12/26-31
27	1/1-6	12/31-1/5	1/6-11	1/4-9	1/3-8	1/2-7
28	1/8-13	1/7-12	1/13-18	1/11-16	1/10-15	1/9-14
29	1/15-20	1/14-19	1/20-25	1/18-23	1/17-22	1/16-21
30	1/22-27	1/21-26	1/27-2/1	1/25-30	1/24-29	1/23-28
31	1/29-2/3	1/28-2/2	2/3-8	2/1-6	1/31-2/5	1/30-2/4
32	2/5-10	2/4-9	2/10-15	2/8-13	2/7-12	2/6-11
33	2/12-17	2/11-16	2/17-22	2/15-20	2/14-19	2/13-18
34	2/19-24	2/18-23	2/24-29	2/22-27	2/21-26	2/20-25
35	2/26-3/3	2/25-3/2	3/2-7	3/1-6	2/28-3/4	2/27-3/4
36	3/5-10	3/4-9	3/9-14	3/8-13	3/7-12	3/6-11
37	3/12-17	3/11-16	3/16-21	3/15-20	3/14-19	3/13-18
38	3/19-24	3/18-23	3/23-28	3/22-27	3/21-26	3/20-25
39	3/26-31	3/25-30	3/30-4/3	3/29-4/3	3/28-4/2	3/27-4/1
40	*4/2-7	4/1-6	4/6-11	*4/5-10	4/4-9	4/3-8
41	4/9-14	4/8-13	*4/13-18	4/12-17	4/11-16	*4/10-15
42	4/16-21	4/15-20	4/20-25	4/19-24	*4/18-23	4/17-22
43	4/23-28	*4/22-27	4/27-5/2	4/26-5/1	4/25-30	4/24-29
44	4/30-5/5	4/29-5/4	5/4-9	5/3-8	5/2-7	5/1-6
45	5/7-12	5/6-11	5/11-16	5/10-15	5/9-14	5/8-13
46	5/14-19	5/13-18	5/18-23	5/17-22	5/16-21	5/15-20
47	5/21-26	5/20-25	5/25-30	5/24-29	5/23-28	5/22-27
48	5/28-6/2	5/27-6/1	6/1-6	5/31-6/5	5/30-6/4	5/29-6/3
49	6/4-9	6/3-8	6/8-13	6/7-12	6/6-11	6/5-10
50	6/11-16	6/10-15	6/15-20	6/14-19	6/13-18	6/12-17
51	6/18-23	6/17-22	6/22-27	6/21-26	6/20-25	6/19-24
52	6/25-30	6/24-29	6/29-7/4	6/28-7/3	6/27-7/2	6/26-7/1

*Easter Sunday precedes Monday of this week.

Note: Week 21 will always contain Thanksgiving Thursday.

Articles of Incorporation

Articles of Incorporation

Indiana High School Athletic Association, Inc.

On April 26, 1976, Phil N. Eskew, Ward E. Brown and Charles F. Maas, as incorporators, executed and filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Indiana, Articles of Incorporation for Indiana High School Athletic Association, Inc., under the provisions of the Indiana Not-For-Profit Corporation Act of 1971. The Articles provide in substance:

FIRST: The name of the Corporation is Indiana High School Athletic Association, Inc.

SECOND: The purposes for which the Corporation is formed are: To continue the activities of its unincorporated predecessor, the "Indiana High School Athletic Association" with an initial membership composed of the present existing members of its unincorporated predecessor; to encourage, regulate, and give direction to wholesome amateur interschool athletic competition between the schools who are members of the Corporation. All such interschool athletic competition coming under regulation by this Corporation shall be subservient to and complementary to the academic or curricular functions of the member schools which are their primary purposes. To assure that the program of interschool athletic competition remains steadfast to the principles of wholesome amateur athletics and subservient to its primary academic or curricular functions of education of the member schools, the Corporation shall cooperate with agencies vitally concerned with the health and educational welfare of Secondary School students; furnish protection against exploitation of member schools of their students; determine qualifications of individual contestants, coaches and officials; and provide written communications to establish standards for eligibility, competition and sportsmanship.

THIRD: The period during which the Corporation shall continue is perpetual.

FOURTH:

Section 1. The name and address of the Resident Agent in charge of the Corporation's principal office is Ward E. Brown, 812 Circle Tower Building, Indianapolis, Indiana 46204.

Section 2. Principal Office. The post office address of the principal office of the Corporation is 812 Circle Tower Building, Indianapolis, Indiana 46204.

FIFTH:

Section 1. The initial Board of Directors is composed of fifteen members. The exact number of directors shall be prescribed from time to time in the By-Laws of the Corporation.

Section 2. Names and Addresses of the initial Board of Directors:

William T. Case, Monroe City, IN; Dale E. Cox, Lakeville, IN; Wayne Daugherty, Vevay, IN; Keith Davis, North Liberty, IN; Charles Hilton, Richmond, IN; William Johnson, Bedford, IN; Michael Leffler, Beech Grove, IN; Doyle Lehman, Berne, IN; Amzie Miller, Jr., New Carlisle, IN; William H. Moorhead, Versailles, IN; Emerson Mutterspau, Crawfordsville, IN; Edward M. Raber, Dale, IN; Robert M. Straight, Huntington, IN; Billy Lee Walker, Carmel, IN; Donald S. Weeks, Columbia City, IN.

SIXTH: The names and addresses of the incorporators of the Corporation are as follows:

Phil N. Eskew, Indianapolis, IN; Ward E. Brown, Crawfordsville, IN;

Charles F. Maas, Indianapolis, IN.

SEVENTH: This Corporation will receive all assets and assume all liabilities of its predecessor organization, the Indiana High School Athletic Association, a common law association with its office at 812 Circle Tower Building, Indianapolis, Indiana 46204. The estimated value of the property taken over is \$500,000.00.

EIGHTH: All provisions defining, limiting or regulating the powers and rights of the Directors, members, or any class of members including the right to vote and provision for the regulation

Articles of Incorporation

and conduct of the affairs of the Corporation shall be contained in the Corporate By-Laws. The By-Laws may be amended from time to time by an affirmative vote of a majority of the Board of Directors. The Members of the predecessor Indiana High School Athletic Association shall be the initial members of the Corporation. The Constitution and By-Laws of the predecessor Association shall continue in full force and effect, without interruption as the governing By-Laws, rules, regulations, and standards of the Corporation and its member schools until such time as they are amended by the Board of Directors, and except where they are inconsistent with law or these Articles, or where a change in wording is necessary to render the same applicable to the corporate structure.

NINTH: No part of the net earnings of the Corporation shall inure to the benefit of, or be distributable to, its directors, officers, or other private persons, except that the Corporation shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered and to make payments and distributions to exempt schools in furtherance of the exempt purposes set forth. No substantial part of the activities of the Corporation shall be the carrying on of propaganda, or otherwise attempting to influence legislation. The Corporation shall not participate in political campaigns (including the publishing or distribution of statements) on behalf of any candidates for public office. Notwithstanding any other provision of these articles, the Corporation shall not carry on other activities not permitted to be carried on (a) by a Corporation exempt from Federal income tax under section 501 (c) (3) of the internal Revenue Code of 1954 (or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Law) or (b) by a Corporation, contributions to which are deductible under section 170(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Law).

Upon the dissolution of the Corporation, the Board of Directors shall, after paying or making provision for the payment of all of the liabilities of the Corporation, dispose of all of the assets of the Corporation exclusively for the purposes of the Corporation in such manner, or to such organization or organizations organized and operated exclusively for charitable or educational purposes as shall at the time qualify as an exempt organization or organization under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Law) as the Board of Directors shall determine. Any such assets not so disposed of shall be disposed of by the Superior Court of Marion County, exclusively for the Corporation's purposes or to such organization or organizations, as said Court shall determine, which are organized and operated exclusively for the Corporation's purposes.

* * *

Certificate of Incorporation Issued By

Larry A. Conrad, Secretary of State, Indianapolis, Indiana, April 26, 1976

Article III - Membership

By-Laws

PREAMBLE

The principals of the Secondary Schools of Indiana having many years ago recognized the need for a voluntary association of schools to plan, organize and regulate a wholesome amateur program of interschool athletic competition in which school members of such association would participate, and to that end having organized such voluntary association known as the Indiana High School Athletic Association, which has for many years functioned and been operated as such, and which association now having been incorporated under the Indiana Not-For-Profit Corporation Act, the Board of Directors of said Corporation hereby establish the following as the By-Laws of Indiana High School Athletic Association, Inc.

ARTICLE I - NAME

The name of this Corporation shall be the "Indiana High School Athletic Association, Inc." (The abbreviation of this name is understood to be "IHSAA.")

ARTICLE II - PURPOSE

The purpose of this Corporation shall be to encourage, regulate and give direction to wholesome amateur interschool athletic competition between the schools who are members of the Corporation. All such interschool athletic competition coming under regulation by this Corporation shall be subservient to and complementary to the academic or curricular functions of the member schools which are their primary purposes. To assure that the program of interschool athletic competition remains steadfast to the principles of wholesome amateur athletics and subservient to its primary academic or curricular functions of education of the member schools, the Corporation shall cooperate with agencies vitally concerned with the health and educational welfare of Secondary School students; furnish protection against exploitation of member schools of their students; determine qualifications of individual contestants, coaches and officials; and provide written communications to establish standards for eligibility, competition and sportsmanship.

ARTICLE III - MEMBERSHIP

Section 1.

All Memberships Are Voluntary. An Indiana-based Secondary School may become a member of this Corporation by meeting the requirements for Membership, by subscribing to all rules and regulations of the Corporation, and by completing and submitting a membership application form to the Commissioner, accompanied by a Two Thousand dollar (\$2,000.00) initiation fee, on or before August 1.

Section 2.

Full Membership in this Corporation shall be open to all public, private, parochial, boarding, and institutional high schools of the state offering and maintaining Two (2) or more years of high school work, provided they meet the requirements of the Corporation and also subscribe to its rules and regulations. A school to be eligible for Membership in the IHSAA must (a) have Full Accreditation or Freeway Accreditation from the Indiana Department of Education or be fully accredited by the Commission on Accreditation and School Improvement or by another national or regional accrediting agency recognized by the Indiana Department of Education for purposes of the School Scholarship Program under Ind. Code §20-51 and approved by the IHSAA, provided the school meets the graduation qualifying requirements of the state of Indiana and (b) must have previously provided and continue to maintain at least one team in an IHSAA sponsored sport for each gender during each sports season. A school shall neither become a member nor remain a member in the IHSAA whose detailed financial (athletic or otherwise), scholastic and attendance records are not readily made available, as requested, to the IHSAA during an investigation.

Section 3.

Any school upon being granted Membership in the Association shall not be permitted to participate in IHSAA tournaments for a period of four years from the date of admittance.

Article III - Membership

NOTE: Existing IHSAA member schools that consolidate or divide into multiple schools shall be excluded from said rule.

Section 4.

Junior membership may be extended to a school which is accredited by the Department of Education, which offers ninth grade, but which is not eligible for full Membership.

Section 5.

Each full member school shall have one vote.

Section 6.

The Committee shall determine the status of all Memberships.

Section 7.

As a condition of Membership, all members and their administrators, faculty, and students consent to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of courts in Marion County, Indiana for all claims and disputes between and among the IHSAA and a member school, its administrators, its faculty, and its students, including, but not limited to, any claims or disputes involving Membership, eligibility, rule violation or injury.

ARTICLE IV - ADMINISTRATION

Section 1. Corporation Districts

- a. For the purposes of election and representation only, there shall be three Districts, which may, from time to time, be modified by the authority of the Directors.
- b. The state shall be districted by counties into the following Districts:
 - District I Allen, Cass, DeKalb, Elkhart, Fulton, Huntington, Jasper, Kosciusko, LaGrange, Lake, LaPorte, Marshall, Miami, Newton, Noble, Porter, Pulaski, St. Joseph, Starke, Steuben, Wabash and Whitley.
 - District II Adams, Benton, Blackford, Boone, Clinton, Carroll, Delaware, Fountain, Grant, Hamilton, Hancock, Hendricks, Henry, Howard, Jay, Madison, Marion, Montgomery, Parke, Putnam, Randolph, Tippecanoe, Tipton, Vermillion, Warren, Wayne, Wells and White.
 - District III Bartholomew, Brown, Clark, Clay, Crawford, Daviess, Dearborn, Decatur, Dubois, Fayette, Floyd, Franklin, Gibson, Greene, Harrison, Jackson, Jefferson, Jennings, Johnson, Knox, Lawrence, Martin, Monroe, Morgan, Ohio, Orange, Owen, Perry, Pike, Posey, Ripley, Rush, Scott, Shelby, Spencer, Sullivan, Switzerland, Union, Vanderburgh, Vigo, Warrick and Washington.
- c. For purposes of electing female, minority and urban representatives, the state shall be districted by counties into the following Districts:
 - Northern District--Adams, Allen, Benton, Blackford, Carroll, Cass, Clinton, DeKalb, Delaware, Elkhart, Fountain, Fulton, Grant, Howard, Huntington, Jasper, Jay, Kosciusko, LaGrange, Lake, LaPorte, Madison, Marshall, Miami, Newton, Noble, Porter, Pulaski, Randolph, St. Joseph, Starke, Steuben, Tippecanoe, Tipton, Vermillion, Wabash, Warren, Wells, White and Whitley.
 - Southern District --Bartholomew, Boone, Brown, Clark, Clay, Crawford, Daviess, Dearborn, Decatur, Dubois, Fayette, Floyd, Franklin, Gibson, Greene, Hamilton, Hancock, Harrison, Hendricks, Henry, Jackson, Jefferson, Jennings, Johnson, Knox, Lawrence, Marion, Martin, Monroe, Montgomery, Morgan, Ohio, Orange, Owen, Parke, Perry, Pike, Posey, Putnam, Ripley, Rush, Scott, Shelby, Spencer, Sullivan, Switzerland, Union, Vanderburgh, Vigo, Warrick, Washington and Wayne.

Section 2. Classes

- a. For purposes of election and representation only there shall be four classes of high schools in each Corporation district. These classes may be modified by authority of the Directors.

Article IV - Administration

- b. The determination of the class of any high school shall be based on its enrollment, in grades nine through twelve, and shall coincide with the most recent classification used for the four class tournament alignment.
- c. An urban school is any school who meets at least Two (2) of the following criteria:
 - (1.) The high school is in a school corporation with 20% or more students on free or reduced lunch.
 - (2.) The high school is in a school corporation that enrolls 5% or more limited English proficient students as shown on the IDOE language minority totals.
 - (3.) The high school is in a county with a population greater than 70,000.

For any school wishing to be classified as an urban school, the principal must send a letter of endorsement by the school board by September 1 of any given year. Any school designated as an urban school shall remain so designated unless it withdraws or fails to meet the definition.

Section 3. Board of Directors

- a. The Board of Directors shall be comprised of nineteen board seats. Twelve board seats shall be filled by any qualified individual (open seats), and seven board seats shall be filled by Two (2) qualified female representatives, Two (2) qualified minorities, Two (2) qualified urban school representatives and one qualified Private School representative. Board of Directors' elections are scheduled as follows:

Election Date	Term	District I	District II	District III
Dec. 2017	2018-21	Classes 2A & 4A	Classes A & 3A	Classes 2A & 4A
Election Date	Term	Northern District	Southern District	State Wide
Dec. 2018	2019-22	Female, Minority & Urban Seats	Female, Minority & Urban Seats	Private Seat
Election Date	Term	District I	District II	District III
Dec. 2019	2020-23	Classes A & 3A	Classes 2A & 4A	Classes A & 3A
Dec. 2020	2021-24	Classes 2A & 4A	Classes A & 3A	Classes 2A & 4A
Election Date	Term	Northern District	Southern District	State Wide
Dec. 2021	2022-25	Female, Minority & Urban Seats	Female, Minority & Urban Seats	Private Seat
Election Date	Term	District I	District II	District III
Dec. 2022	2023-26	Classes A & 3A	Classes 2A & 4A	Classes A & 3A
Dec. 2023	2024-27	Classes 2A & 4A	Classes A & 3A	Classes 2A & 4A
Election Date	Term	Northern District	Southern District	State Wide
Dec. 2024	2025-28	Female, Minority & Urban Seats	Female, Minority & Urban Seats	Private Seat

- b. All elective terms of Director members shall be for three years, beginning on July 1 following election, or for the remainder of an unexpired term in case of a vacancy.
- c. Candidate Eligibility
 - (1) All directors must be administrators or full-time teachers of grade 9 or above from a member school in good standing or central office administrators. If from a multiple high school district, central office administrators class will be determined by the largest high school enrollment in the corporation.
 - (2) A minority director must be an individual other than a white male or female.
 - (3) To qualify as a nominee, an individual must be from the class of school from which the selection is to be made in that particular year. Each name must be submitted on an official nominating petition requested in writing from the Commissioner, which must be signed by five member school principals in the District, in which the nominee's school is located, Two (2) of which must be in the nominee's class of schools. The completed petition must be on file in the IHSA office on or before November 15 prior

Article IV - Administration

to the election. A petition for a female, minority or urban seat must contain verification that the nominee is an eligible candidate for the seat. No candidate may run for Two (2) seats during the same election.

- (4) The Commissioner shall send ballots listing all nominees to all principals of member schools in good standing in a District electing a board member which shall constitute the electorate. The individual receiving the highest number of votes for a board seat shall be declared duly elected by the Committee, which shall constitute the canvassing board. In case of a tie for the winner, a re-vote between the tied individuals shall be conducted by the Commissioner with a return date designated by the Committee.
- d. Whenever Director member/s fail to meet the aforementioned eligibility requirements, such Membership automatically ceases. However, Directors may serve out their term as long as they remain in their original District when:
 - (1) their school changes classes due to consolidation or enrollment fluctuation;
 - (2) member moves to a school of a different class; or
 - (3) member becomes a superintendent with more than one member high school in District or territory
- e. Vacancies on the Directors may be filled by the Directors, the appointees to serve until the successors chosen at the next annual election take office. Such persons must be from the same District and class member school as the member originally chosen.
- f. The Executive Committee shall be comprised of the members of the Board of Directors.
- g. No member of the Directors shall be eligible for a longer term on the Board of Directors than the one being served until the expiration of such term.
- h. All elections shall take place each year between December 1 and December 10, all votes being submitted to the Commissioner on ballots prepared by him. A ballot must be received in the IHSAA office on or before December 10 to be counted. Such ballots shall be open for inspection by the candidate or the principal of any member school.
- i. The annual meeting of the Directors shall be held on Monday of Week 44. Special meetings may be called as needed. At these meetings, proposals submitted by a member school principal, the Commissioner, or a Director will be acted upon along with other business.
- j. Any Special Meeting of the Board of Directors may be attended by Directors by means of any form of electronic voice communication, provided that all Directors can simultaneously hear the proceedings and be heard by all the other Directors in attendance at the meeting. A quorum for any meeting so held shall be computed on the basis of all persons in voice contact with each other. Any meeting so held shall be a formal meeting of the Board of Directors for all purposes, and any business may be transacted at such meeting that could be transacted if the Directors were assembled in physical proximity to each other.
- k. A resolution in writing signed by the President of the Board of Directors shall be deemed to be the action of the Board of Directors as therein expressed with the same force and effect as if the same had been passed at the duly convened meeting and the secretary shall record such resolution in the minute book under its proper date.
- l. During the annual meeting, the 19 incoming Directors for the ensuing year shall:
 - (1) reorganize for the ensuing year by electing a president and a vice-president from those Directors having only two remaining years of their term; and
 - (2) reorganize the Executive Committee for the ensuing year by electing a chairman and a vice-chairman from the Directors having only one year remaining of their term.
- m. All newly elected officers shall assume the duties of their office on the first day of July next following their election.
- n. The Commissioner shall serve as Secretary-Treasurer of the Corporation.
- o. All legitimate expenses of the Directors shall be paid out of the Corporation funds.
- p. Details in connection with the conduct of business of the Directors shall be determined by the Directors.
- q. A majority of the Directors shall constitute a quorum. ROBERTS RULES OF ORDER shall be followed in all meetings except the President shall be entitled to vote on any and all issues.
- r. It shall be the duty of the Directors to establish the rules and By-Laws of the Corporation.

Article IV - Administration

- s. All reports and recommendations are to be submitted in writing and in the hands of all Directors at least three weeks prior to the meeting at which such are to be presented.
- t. The Board of Directors may remove any Director under the following conditions:
 - (1.) The removal of a Director shall be for cause, which may include, but is not limited to, the following examples:
 - (a) Director failing to perform basic responsibilities, or doing so improperly;
 - (b) Director failing to act in accordance with the Board's governing standards;
 - (c) Director failing to comply with the Director's fiduciary obligations;
 - (d) Director's inappropriate and intentional disclosure of confidential information;
 - (e) Director's intentional violation of any IHSAA bylaw, rule, regulation, standard or policy;
 - (f) Director causing another to intentionally violate any IHSAA bylaw, rule, regulation, standards or policy.
 - (g) Director intentionally engaging in conduct that is deemed by the Board to be detrimental to the IHSAA; and
 - (h) Director engaging in or having engaged in action which could be considered to constitute criminal misconduct.Before a Director is removed for cause, the Board must be satisfied that the acts of the Director proposed for removal are more than mere mistakes, more than negligence.
 - (2.) Removal shall be by a two-thirds (2/3) vote of all Directors then in office, excluding the Director proposed for removal.
 - (3.) Removal may occur at any regular or special meeting of the Board, provided that a Statement of the Reason(s) shall have been mailed by Registered Mail to the Board of Directors, including the Director proposed for removal, at least thirty (30) days before any final action is taken by the Board of Directors.
 - (4.) The Statement of Reason(s) shall be accompanied by a Notice of the time when and the place where the Board of Directors is to take action on the removal.
 - (5.) The Director proposed for removal shall first be given an opportunity to be heard at the time and place mentioned in the Notice, after which the Board of Directors, excluding the Director proposed for removal, shall consider the matter and take a vote.

Section 4. Executive Committee

The Executive Committee shall have the following powers and duties:

- a. To regulate and control all athletic contests between and among the members of this Corporation;
- b. To conduct interschool tourneys and meets sponsored by the Corporation.
- c. To determine penalties and forfeitures for violations of the By-Laws of the Corporation.
- d. To give interpretations of the rules and By-Laws of the Corporation.
- e. When charges are made in writing by a member of the Corporation against another member for violation of the By-Laws, the Committee, after giving due notice of the time and place for the school so charged to be heard, shall consider such charges and if they are found to be true, may assess such penalty as may be provided under the By-Laws.
- f. To decide all protests brought before it with reference to qualifications of contestants to meets and tourneys.
- g. When any matter comes before the Committee for decision which is of special interest to a school of which a member of the Committee is a representative, the remaining members shall act in that matter.
- h. To initiate and make investigations regarding interschool activities participated in by members of this Corporation and to make and enforce these regulations deemed necessary to make effective the spirit, purpose and wording of the provisions of the By-Laws of the Corporation; to make and enforce temporary regulations deemed necessary to handle emergencies and special conditions that may arise in the regulation of the interschool athletic activities participated in by members of this Corporation. In the enforcement of the provisions of this section or any other section or subsection, the

Article IV - Administration

Committee shall have the power to assess any penalty as may be provided under the By-Laws;

- i. To execute the rules governing the Corporation in the spirit as well as the letter in which they are written,
- j. To employ a Commissioner and Staff Assistants to serve for a period not to exceed five years on any one contract beginning on the first day of July following employment at a salary to be determined by the Committee and shall receive as compensation such sum and such allowance for expenses and clerical help as the Committee may approve. All contractual agreements between said personnel and Committee shall be in written form.
- k. To fill vacancies in the office of Commissioner or Staff Assistants.
- l. To determine and set out the powers and duties of the Commissioner and Staff Assistants with the idea of giving the office of Commissioner the powers and duties of a Commissioner of Athletics, whose opinions and actions will be subject to review by the Committee on appeal.
- m. To refuse sanction to games, meets, tourneys and athletic contests in which member schools are connected if these games, meets, tourneys and athletic contests seem, upon investigation, to be in conflict with the spirit, purpose, ideals, standards, policies or best interest of the Corporation in their inception, arrangements, promotion or management.
- n. To make a temporary regulation of the Corporation when an emergency arises. Such regulation shall be in force until the next meeting of the Directors, at which time it will be subject to the disposition of this body.
- o. A majority of the Committee shall constitute a quorum. ROBERTS RULES OF ORDER shall be followed in all meetings except the Chairman shall be entitled to vote on any and all issues.
- p. To call any special meeting of the Committee which may be attended by members by any means of any form of electronic voice communication, provided that all members can simultaneously hear the proceedings and be heard by all other members of the Committee in attendance at the meeting. A quorum for any meeting so held shall be computed on the basis of all persons in voice contact with each other. Any meeting so held shall be a formal meeting of the Executive Committee for all purposes, and any business may be transacted at such meeting that could be transacted if the members were assembled in physical proximity to each other.
- q. To sign a resolution in writing signed by the Chairman of the Executive Committee which shall be deemed the action of the Executive Committee as therein expressed with the same force and effect as if the same had been passed at a duly convened meeting and the secretary shall record such resolution in the minute book under its proper date.
- r. To approve expenditures in excess of the budget.
- s. To establish a pension retirement plan for regular employees of the Corporation.
- t. To provide for the annual audit of the books of the Corporation and for the proper bonding of the Commissioners and office personnel.
- u. To make rule adjustments deemed necessary for the Indiana School For The Blind and the Indiana School For The Deaf.
- v. To employ legal assistance when deemed necessary.

Section 5. Commissioner

The duties of the Commissioner shall be to:

- a. prepare and present to the Committee, prior to June 30 of each year, a budget for the ensuing year. Such shall be subject to approval by the Committee and effective on July 1 for the fiscal year;
- b. collect all receipts and funds and report same to the Committee at the next regular meeting following their collection;
- c. license officials as provided in By-Laws;
- d. collect and compile materials for the yearbook;
- e. issue all necessary bulletins;
- f. prepare all official forms for the use of the Corporation;

Article IV - Administration

- g. recommend new standards, regulations and policies for the good of the Corporation;
- h. initiate investigations, conduct hearings, collect information, render decisions and fix penalties based on the evidence, and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Corporation. Such decisions shall be subject to review by the Committee on appeal by the Principal/s of the member school/s involved;
- i. conduct correspondence for the Corporation;
- j. furnish all proper information requested by the National Federation of State High School Associations and other State High School Associations;
- k. maintain contacts and relations between the Corporation and – Department of Education, colleges, universities, high schools, service clubs, teachers' associations, athletic directors' association, officials' associations, press, physical education groups, coaches' groups, junior high schools, city superintendents, county superintendents, fans, American Legion and similar organizations and principals of member schools;
- l. assist Corporation committees in their work by furnishing data and information requested by them;
- m. make detailed arrangements for all interschool meets, tourneys and events as directed by the Committee;
- n. check all tourney reports and other financial statements, to reconcile discrepancies, if possible;
- o. prepare and present at each Committee meeting a complete report of office activities since the last meeting;
- p. arrange all details for Corporation meetings;
- q. have charge of the property and records of the Corporation;
- r. attend meetings of the Committee and serve as Secretary-Treasurer;
- s. include the rules, amendments and regulations, as they are passed, in the By-Laws of the Corporation; and
- t. employ legal assistance when deemed necessary.

Section 6. Assistant Commissioner/s

It shall be their duties to:

- a. assist the Commissioner in any and all such duties as the Commissioner may require;
- b. act in the capacity of Commissioner in the absence of the Commissioner;
- c. establish and promote such publicity and public relations, as may be required by the Commissioner and Committee for the well being and the promotion of the Corporation.

Section 7. Indemnification of Directors, Officers, Committee Members, Agents and Employees

- a. The provisions of this section on indemnification are governed by the definitions, procedures, and requirements of Indiana Code 23-17-16-1 to 15.
- b. To the maximum extent permitted by law, this Association shall indemnify each past or present director, officer, committee member, agent and employee (and any person who may have served at the Association's request as director, officer, committee member, agent or employee of another organization), together with his or her estate, against liability incurred in any proceeding if:
 - (1) the individual's conduct was in good faith;
 - (2) the individual reasonably believed:
 - (a) in the case of conduct in the individual's official capacity with the Association, that the individual's conduct was in its best interests; and
 - (b) in all other cases, that the individual's conduct was at least not opposed to its best interests; and
 - (3) in the case of any criminal proceeding, the individual either:
 - (a) has reasonable cause to believe the individual's conduct was lawful; or
 - (b) has no reasonable cause to believe the individual's conduct was unlawful.
- c. The Association shall pay for or reimburse the reasonable expenses incurred by such a person in advance of final disposition of the proceeding if applicable statutory procedures are met.

Article IV - Administration

- d. The Association may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any such individual, whether the Association would have the power to indemnify the individual against the same liability under applicable statutes.
- e. Indemnification pursuant to this section shall be reduced by the amount of any insurance or other reimbursement of such individual of the expense to which indemnification is claimed. Indemnification pursuant to this section shall be in addition to and not exclusive of any other right to indemnification to which such individual may be entitled under any other law or obligation.

ARTICLE V - FINANCES

Section 1.

There shall be the accumulation and establishment of an adequate working balance in the Corporation treasury, this amount to be established and maintained as a guarantee that existing obligations will be met; that expansions in the program of service may be made if thought desirable; and that any emergencies in the future may be solved.

Section 2.

There shall be a distribution on an equitable basis among the schools in the Corporation Membership (except associates) of the amounts accumulated above the adequate working balance and above the amount legitimately necessary for the running expenses of the Corporation, these distributions to be determined by the Executive Committee in May and distributions made no later than December 1. No distribution shall be made unless the operating balance as of April 30 exceeds 30% of the current year budgeted expenditures.

Section 3.

There is granted power and authority to the Committee to make the financial adjustments in contracts for interschool games, tournaments, meets and athletic contests that are deemed necessary through the years and to administer, execute and control all receipts, expenditures and holding of monies in connection with the Corporation.

ARTICLE VI - AMENDMENTS

Section 1.

Articles of Incorporation. The Articles of Incorporation may be amended in the manner provided by the Indiana Not-For-Profit Corporation Act of 1971, as amended. Every such amendment shall be first proposed by an affirmative vote of a majority of the Board of Directors and the adoption thereby of a resolution setting forth the proposed amendment and directing that it be submitted to a vote of the members entitled to vote in respect thereof at a designated meeting of the members, which may be an annual meeting or a special meeting of the membership. If the resolution shall direct that the proposed amendment is to be submitted at an annual meeting, notice of the submission of the proposed amendment shall be included in notice of the annual meeting. If the resolution shall direct that the proposed amendment is to be submitted at a special meeting, such special meeting shall be called by the resolution proposing the amendment and notice of the meeting shall be given at the time and in the manner provided by said act.

An amendment so proposed shall be adopted upon receiving the affirmative vote of two-thirds (2/3) of the votes entitled to be cast in regard to the amendment.

Section 2.

The By-Laws may be amended from time to time by an affirmative vote of a majority of the Board of Directors.

A proposal for an amendment may be submitted by any member school principal, any member of the Board of Directors or by the Commissioner. The proposed amendment for the annual meeting must be presented to the IHSAA office prior to March 1. The IHSAA office will notify the member school principals of the proposed amendments. Any such proposal shall be considered and acted upon by the Board of Directors.

Notice to Members - The Commissioner shall cause written notice by mail to be given to all school members of the adoption by the Board of Directors of any such amendment. If,

Article VI - Amendments

within ninety (90) days after the giving of such notice by the Commissioner, he receives a written petition or petitions signed by at least thirty (30) member high school principals from each of the three IHSAA Districts requesting a vote of approval or disapproval of such current amendment, the Commissioner shall promptly submit by mail such current amendment to the members for a vote of approval or disapproval on forms provided by him. If a majority of the Membership shall vote disapproval of the amendment, it shall not become effective as such; otherwise it shall remain in force; provided, however, any such disapproval shall not prejudice any action already taken in reliance on such amendment.

Q & A

- Q. 1 Do the Executive Staff members have a vote in Board of Director or Executive Committee matters?
- A. They are not members of either group and have no vote (Art. IV, Sect. 5, 6).
- Q. 2 Who examines the financial books of the IHSAA?
- A. Petrow, Leemhuis, Vincent & Kane, the Executive Committee and any high school principal so desiring.
- Q. 3 How often is an audit made?
- A. Annually.
- Q. 4 Who is eligible for election to the Directors?
- A. Qualified representatives (listed below) are chosen from the appropriate District (Art. IV, Sect. 3).
Open Seats (12) -- Any administrator, full time teacher in grade 9 or above, or central office administrator.
Minority Seats (2) -- Any qualified individual other than a white male or female.
Female Seats (2) -- Any qualified female representative.
Urban Seats (2) -- Any qualified urban school representative.
Private Seat (1) -- Any qualified Private School representative.
- Q. 5 What is the composition of the IHSAA Executive Committee and Board of Directors?
- A. Individuals representing Districts, enrollment classes, urban, female, minority and Private School populations (Art. IV, Sect. 1, 2, 3).
- Q. 6 Is it necessary for a member school to meet and maintain the policies, regulations and standards for the accreditation and classification of schools in Indiana in order to be a member of the IHSAA?
- A. Yes (Art. III, Sect. 2).
- Q. 7 When and how may principals submit proposals for the consideration of the Board of Directors?
- A. Principals may submit such proposals at any time in writing to the Commissioner, prior to March 1 annually. The Commissioner will then submit them to the Board of Directors for consideration and action at the annual meeting, held on Monday of Week 44 (Art. IV, Sect. 3i, Article VI, Sect. 2).
- Q. 8 May the rules of a school be changed or special examinations be given in order to make students eligible?
- A. the IHSAA expects its members to observe not only the letter but the spirit of its rules and regulations. Changing of school rules and special examinations are not looked upon with favor.

Definitions

Part I: Definitions

As used in the By-Laws, including the Boys Interschool Sports rules, the Girls Interschool Sports rules, the Unified Sports® rules and the Junior High School Interschool rules, the following shall apply:

Assigner: One who schedules Officials for Contests.

Association: Indiana High School Athletic Association, Inc.

Boarding School: A School providing housing and meals.

Boarding School Student: A student who both attends and receives housing and meals from a Boarding School.

Bona Fide: Genuine, without fraud or deceit, with permanent intent.

Bona Fide Change of Residences: A Bona Fide Change of Residence depends upon the facts in each case, however, to be considered, the following facts must exist:

- a. the original residence must be abandoned as a residence; that is, sold, rented or disposed of, or in the process of being disposed of as a residence and must not be used as a residence by any member of the student's immediate family; and
- b. the student's entire immediate family must make the change and take with them the household goods and furniture appropriate to the circumstances. For eligibility purposes, a single family unit may not maintain Two (2) or more residences.
- c. the change of residence must be genuine, without fraud or deceit, and with permanent intent.

Calendar Week: Monday through Saturday.

Class: Grouping of Schools which participate in a Tournament Series based on the School's enrollment in grades 9 through 12, and the Schools' previous Tournament Series success.

Clinic: an organized group instruction or practice involving a sport where an overnight stay is not involved.

Commissioner: Chief Administrative Officer of the IHSAA.

Committee: Executive Committee of the IHSAA Board of Directors.

Conditioning Program: Program designed for and limited to activities which promote physical fitness and exclude game drills. Examples of permissible activities are weight lifting, running and aerobic exercising. Specific equipment related to a particular sport, i.e. balls, goals, nets, etc. shall not be used.

Contest: An organized assembling of persons for athletic competition, with or against individuals not presently attending a student's School. The following are indicia that an assembly is organized and therefore a Contest: pre-arranged, direct or indirect involvement of a coach; scores and/or statistics are recorded; time is kept on a stop clock or stop watch; game officials are used; admission is charged; results are published.

Contest Administrator: Individual who works in any capacity at an interscholastic contest site for the host school.

Contest Season: The period of time between the date of the first authorized contest in a sport until the starting date of the Tournament Series in that sport.

Controlled Scrimmage: An approved activity whereby Two (2) member Schools' teams work out against one another under IHSAA guidelines and the supervision of their respective team coaches. While game conditions may be simulated, this event shall be structured as a teaching opportunity for coaches and shall be shorter and less demanding physically than a regular Season Contest. In order to be eligible for a Controlled Scrimmage, a player must have participated in five days of organized Practice under the direct supervision of the high school coaching staff in that sport. A Controlled Scrimmage does not count as a Practice toward meeting the minimum number of Practices required to play in a regular Season Contest. Licensed Officials must be used in a Controlled Scrimmage in sports where Officials are required.

Directors: Board of Directors.

District: With respect to a Public School, a District the geographical area designated by the Public School's governing body from which students who reside within it would normally matriculate to a specific Public School. With respect to the Association a District is the geographical area as determined for the purpose of Director member election and representation.

Electorate: The principal of all member schools which are entitled to vote for a member of the Board of Directors.

Definitions

Eligibility Certification Date: The date when a School certifies the grades earned by each student during the preceding Grading Period for purposes of establishing academic eligibility.

Emancipated Student: A student 1) who is 18 years of age; 2) who does not live with his/her parents (natural or adoptive), Guardians, relatives or close family friends; 3) lives in his/her own residence; and 4) is totally self-supportive, and does not receive non-earned income or any other form of financial assistance (directly or indirectly) from others.

Enroll and Enrollment: A student 'Enrolls' at a School and a student's 'Enrollment' at a School, occurs after the student (i) has formally enrolled at the School, (ii) no longer attends any school at which the student had previously been enrolled or attended, (iii) has completed any formal withdrawal process required by any school at which the student had previously been enrolled or previously attended, and (iv) has provided the Receiving School a copy of any available withdrawal form. For purposes of rule 19, the date of Enrollment at a School occurs when the student attends either a scheduled day of school, Practices for a sport, or participates in a Contest for the new School.

Enrolled Full-time: A student is considered Enrolled Full-time at a School during a Grading Period when the student is Enrolled at the School in a minimum of Four (4) full credit subjects (or the equivalent), and either (i) is enrolled in a minimum of Seventy percent (70%) of all full credit subject in which the student can take at the School during the Grading Period, or, (ii) when the student simultaneously attends more than One (1) school during the Grading Period, is enrolled in a minimum of Seventy percent (70%) of all full credit subject in which the student is enrolled during the Grading Period.

Feeder School: A Feeder School of a particular high school is a school where an 8th grade student would automatically matriculate to that high school, provided however, a Feeder School must be a part of the same local school system as that particular high school or in the same Dioceses as the high school to which it feeds, and the matriculation must be by rule of the local school system or Diocese. In addition, "Feeder School" also includes a primary school whose students, by rule of the local school system or Diocese, automatically matriculate to a Feeder School.

Full Protective Equipment: In football, this means a helmet, shoulder pads, a mouth piece and shoes.

Grading Period: The period of time, predetermined by a School, when all students' achievements are graded and reported to the School's principal.

Guardian: An individual who has the legal responsibility for providing the care and management of a minor ward, and who has been officially appointed under the laws of the ward's home state, and whose appointment is Bona Fide, legitimate and not connected, in any way, with any effort to establish residency or athletic eligibility.

Home School: The name given to home education or home-based learning, where the education of a child is conducted at the student's home or in similar locations, typically by parents or by tutors, rather than in the other formal settings of a Public School or Private School.

Individual Sports: Cross country, golf, gymnastics, swimming, tennis, track and wrestling.

IHSAA: Indiana High School Athletic Association, Inc.

Innovative Course: A unique course which either utilizes non-traditional learning methods or specializes in a particular area of learning, for example, languages or technology, and which is not a part of the School's curriculum guide. College courses are not Innovative Courses.

Innovative School: A non-member, stand-alone Indiana public high school which utilizes non-traditional learning methods or specializes in a particular area of learning, for example, languages or technology, in addition to providing general education, and which does not sponsor any athletic programs involving any IHSAA recognized sports, whatsoever. A School which can meet the requirements of a Virtual Education School, cannot qualify as an Innovative School; and similarly, a School which can meet the requirements of an Innovative School, cannot qualify as a Virtual Education School.

Intramural Contest: A contest in which all participants on both teams are members of One (1) school, e.g. faculty, students, senior-class tourney, etc.

Jamboree: A regular season, interschool competition involving Three (3) or more Schools, in which no School may participate for more than one-half of a regular Season Contest. All players in a Jamboree must have previously participated in Ten (10) separate days of organized Practice under the direct supervision of the high school coaching staff. Licensed Officials must be used in a Jamboree in sports in which Officials are required.

Lesson: An organized one-on-one instruction or practice in a sport.

Definitions

Limited Eligibility: A student who is declared to have Limited Eligibility shall be eligible to participate immediately in all interschool athletics, provided, however, during the period which begins on the date of Enrollment, and continues until the first anniversary of the date on which (i) the student last participated in interscholastic athletic at the previous school(s), or (ii) the student last participated in athletics as a member of a club or similar team, when the previous school(s) did not offer the sport in which the student wishes to participate, such student may not participate in interschool athletics as a member of a Varsity athletic team.

Member School Coaching Staff: Coaches of grades 9-12 in all IHSAA recognized sports, including non-teaching and volunteer coaches.

Membership: Status of being a member; body of members.

New District or New Territory.

- a. If a Public School student changes residences, in order for that change of residence to constitute a change to a new District or Territory, the residence change must involve a move to a geographic area which is not served by the Public School serving the student's former residence.
- b. If a Private School student changes residence, and the student's former residence is in the Territory served by the student's Private School, in order for that change of residence to constitute a change to a new District or Territory, the residence change must involve a move to a geographic area which is not served by the student's Private School; however, if a student's former residence is in a Territory which is not served by the student's former Private School, in order for that residence change to constitute a move to a new District or Territory, the residence change must involve a move to a geographic area which is not served by the Public School serving the student's former residence.
- c. If a Charter School student changes residence, in order for that residence change to constitute a move to a 'new' District or Territory, the residence change must involve a move to a geographic area which is not served by the Public School serving the student's former residence.

Non-School: Any activity which is not sponsored, supervised or controlled by a student's School.

Non-School Team: A team in a sport which is not sponsored, supervised or controlled by a student's School and which does not compete in a Contest during the Contest Season or Tournament Series of that sport. A team engaged in a spontaneous unorganized recreational contest is not included in the definition.

Official: An individual who umpires, referees, and otherwise preside over a Contest to help maintain standards of play, detect infractions and decide penalties according to the rules of the sport. A licensed Official is an applicant who has successfully passed a written test of the IHSAA and received an Official's license from the IHSAA.

Open Facility: A program in which the gymnasium, playing field or other school facilities are open for athletic participation on a voluntary basis, to (i) all students who attend the school, (ii) all students who attend a feeder school of the school sponsoring the program, and (iii) during the summer, all transfer student and to all incoming 9th grade students from a non-feeder school who intend to attend the school and have confirmed such intention with the school's principal or school administration, or have enrolled or have applied for admission and have paid a deposit. Scrimmages are permitted during an Open Facility, however, during the School Year Out of Season, scrimmages cannot be officiated by adults or by an IHSAA licensed Official.

Panel: The Case Review Panel established by rule 17-10.

Pitch: The act of throwing a baseball toward home plate to start a play in a baseball Contest.

Practice: An organized, non-classroom sport activity where instruction of a School's students is held under the supervision of a School's coaching staff member in that sport. The following are indicia that a sport activity is organized and therefore a practice: participants are coached by school personnel; participants are organized or assigned to a team, league or tourney; participants, location, time and date are predetermined; participation is scheduled or established; attendance and participation is overly or covertly mandated by a school coach; school equipment is worn. Indicia of an unorganized practice includes spontaneity, informality and non-adult instruction.

Practice Season: The period of time between the dates of the first authorized Practice and last authorized Practice in a sport. This does not necessarily refer to the date a School schedules its first Practice or its last Practice in a sport.

Private School: An Indiana School maintained by private individuals, a religious organization,

Definitions

or a corporation, not at public expense. For purposes of these rules, the geographic area served by a Private School is a 'Territory.'

Probation: A more severe type of Warning. A School may continue its regular schedule and participate in a Tournament Series only after filing a written report with the Commissioner listing appropriate disciplinary or corrective action taken.

Public School: A School established under the laws of the State of Indiana, regulated by local authorities, maintained at the public expense by taxation and open to residents' children. For purposes of these By-Laws/Eligibility rules, a Charter School is not considered a Public School. For purposes of these rules, the geographic area served by a Public School is a 'District.'

Receiving School: The School at which a transfer student enrolls following a transfer.

School: High Schools including grades 9, 10, 11, 12 or 10, 11, 12; Junior High Schools which include grade 9.

School Administrator or School Personnel: Any member of a School's faculty or administration team.

School of Enrollment: The School of Enrollment is the School at which a student is Enrolled. If the student is enrolled in more than One (1) School during a Grading Period, the School of Enrollment is the School where the student attends more than Fifty percent (50%) of the courses in which the student is Enrolled during the Grading Period.

School which Serves the Student's Residence: A Public School 'serves' a student's residence when the residence is in the Public School's District. A Private School 'serves' a student's residence when the residence is in the Private School's Territory. All Charter Schools serve all Indiana residences. A Public School does not 'serve' the residence of a student who Enrolls at a Public School strictly under an open enrollment program or similar program.

School Year Out-of-Season: For each sport, that period of time between Monday of Week 5 and Monday of Week 49 or the last day of the school year, including vacations, that is outside the sport's Contest Season and outside the period of time a student is eligible to participate in the sport's Tournament Series.

Season Contest: Contest played during the period from the first day of the IHSAA Authorized Season Contest period to the first day of IHSAA authorized tournament series in each sport. Some Season Contests may be played beyond the last day of the school year.

Secondary School: A School including any or all of grades 9 through 12.

Semester: In Schools whose schedule is based on semesters, one-half of a school year constitutes a semester. Parts of Two (2) semesters or a part of One (1) semester does not make a semester.

Sending School: The School at which a transfer student previously attended.

State Finals: The final competitions and Contests of a Tournament Series.

Summer: The period which begins on Tuesday following Memorial Day and ends on the day before Monday of Week 5.

Suspension: (1) Termination of Membership in Association, or (2) Interschool participation denied in One (1) or more sports.

Team Sports: Baseball, basketball, football, soccer, softball and volleyball.

Territory: For Private Schools, Territory is the geographical area from which students are drawn for attendance, as established by the Diocese or other governing board, and where no boundaries are established by a Private School, then the Territory shall be the city or town limits of the metropolitan area in which the School is located or the county lines of the county when the School is located outside a city or town limits. For Charter Schools, Territory is the state of Indiana.

Tournament Series: The championship tournament series scheduled annually by the IHSAA in each sport recognized by the IHSAA.

Transfer For Primarily Athletic Reasons: A Transfer For Primarily Athletic Reasons includes, but is not limited to:

- a transfer to obtain the athletic advantage of a superior, or inferior, athletic team, a superior athletic facility or a superior coach or coaching staff;
- a transfer to obtain relief from a conflict with the philosophy or action of an administrator, teacher or coach relative to athletics;
- a transfer seeking a team consistent with the student's athletic abilities;
- a transfer to obtain a means to nullify punitive action taken by the previous School.

Trimester: In Schools whose schedule is based on Trimesters, one-third of a school year constitutes a Trimester. Parts of Two (2) or Three (3) Trimesters or part of One (1) Trimester does not make a Trimester.

Definitions

Varsity: Highest team in a high school sport.

Varsity Pitcher: For purposes of the baseball Pitch Count rule, a Varsity Pitcher is a pitcher who throws a pitch in a Varsity Contest during a calendar day, and a sub-Varsity Pitcher is a pitcher who throws a pitch in a Contest during a calendar day, but not in a Varsity Contest.

Virtual Course: A course which is delivered over the internet, is outside the School's prescribed curriculum and is not in the School's curriculum guide.

Virtual Education School: A stand-alone Public or Charter School which only utilizes the non-traditional learning method of on-line instruction and where a student can Enroll, graduate and earn diploma. To qualify as a Virtual Education School, a School cannot sponsor any athletic programs involving any IHSAA recognized sports, whatsoever. A School which can meet the requirements of a Virtual Education School, cannot qualify as an Innovative School; and similarly, a School which can meet the requirements of an Innovative School, cannot qualify as a Virtual Education School.

Warning: An official notice that an inexcusable, unethical or unsportsmanlike action has occurred, is a matter of record, and such an occurrence must not be repeated.

Rule 2 - Classification of Schools

Part II: General Eligibility Rules

RULE 1 – RULE COVERAGE

1-1 Rule Application

THE ASSOCIATION RULES APPLY to all athletic teams and all sports contestants enrolled in grades 9, 10, 11 or 12 participating IN ANY ASSOCIATION RECOGNIZED CONTESTS, tourneys and/or meets between member Schools, with independent or alumni teams, or member School teams from outside the State of Indiana and who are in good standing with their respective state association.

1-2 Recognized Sports

The following sports are recognized and regulated: Boys – baseball, basketball, cross country, football, golf, soccer, swimming, tennis, track and field, wrestling; Girls – basketball, cross country, golf, gymnastics, soccer, softball, swimming, tennis, track and field, volleyball.

1-3 Championship Tournament Series

A championship tournament series will be provided at such time as Fifty percent (50%) of the total, full Membership Schools are participating in that sport at the same time of the year and it is recommended by the Commissioner.

NOTE: Applies only to those sports not listed as recognized and regulated in rule 1-2.

1-4 Annual Sport Qualification Review

Sports which no longer qualify under the Twenty-five (25%) standard will be reviewed annually for purposes of determining future tournament and recognition status.

1-5 Mutual Agreement to Violate rules Prohibited

Mutual agreements to violate the rules of this Association shall result in Suspension of all Schools involved.

Q & A

Rule Coverage – Generally

- Q. 1-1 May a member School support a grade school team in the same school system out of its athletic funds?
- A. Yes, while the IHSAA rules do not prohibit it, state and school rules may limit such activity.
- Q. 1-2 Do seniors have any rights and privileges as athletes under the IHSAA rules which not granted to other students?
- A. No, the IHSAA rules do not address a student's class or grade level.
- Q. 1-3 Is a student who misses classes on the day the basketball team plays a Contest eligible to participate in that game?
- A. The IHSAA rules do not address this matter. The member School's policy would determine eligibility.

RULE 2 – CLASSIFICATION OF SCHOOLS

2-1 Classification Criteria

Schools may be classified in Team Sports up to a maximum of Four (4) Classes, except football, according to the following criteria:

- If Fifty percent (50%) of the member Schools sponsored a team and entered the IHSAA tournament in the previous year, that sport may have Two (2) Classes.
- If Seventy-five percent (75%) of the member Schools sponsored a team and entered the IHSAA tournament in the previous year, that sport may have Three (3) Classes.
- If Ninety-five percent (95%) of the member Schools sponsored a team and entered the IHSAA tournament in the previous year, that sport may have Four (4) Classes.

2-2 Number of Schools in Classes

The Directors have complete authority to establish and implement policies to determine the number of Classes and the number of Schools in each Class of competition in Team Sports. The following is the customary manner for classifying Schools:

Rule 2 - Classification of Schools

- a. If there are Two (2) Classes — 1A=50% of Schools; 2A=50% of Schools.
- b. If there are Three (3) Classes — 1A=33% of Schools; 2A=33% of Schools; 3A=33% of Schools.
- c. If there are Four (4) Classes — 1A=25% of Schools; 2A=25% of Schools; 3A=25% of Schools; 4A=25% of Schools.
- d. If there is One (1) more School than equal division, that School may be placed in the smallest Class.
- e. If there are Two (2) more Schools than equal division, those Schools may be placed One (1) each in the smaller Two (2) Classes.
- f. If there are Three (3) more Schools than equal division, those Schools may be placed One (1) each in the smallest Three (3) Classes.

2-3 Classification by Enrollment; Different Classes Assignment; Change Class Assignment

School enrollment figures used for classifying Schools shall be the enrollment in grades 9-12 for all students, as certified in the annual report filed with the State Department of Education in a classification year.

- a. Schools with single gender enrollment shall double the certified enrollment figures for classification purposes.
- b. A School may be assigned to different Classes in different sports.
- c. A School shall be assigned to a Class by the IHSAA and shall enter the IHSAA tournament in that assigned Class unless it notifies the Association, in writing, that it wishes to move up One (1) or more Classes. This notification shall (1) accompany the submission of the School's enrollment figures and (2) be effective for the succeeding Two (2) years. A School may choose to move up in a specific sport/s.

2-4 Reclassification Cycle in Team Sports

In Team Sports, Schools shall be re-classified every Two (2) years (reclassification period).

- a. The number of Classes may be changed only in a re-classification year.
- b. When other Team Sports meet the criteria in rule 2-2, requests for changes in Classes shall be considered at the next meeting of the Board of Directors.
- c. When both boys and girls teams participate in a sport, both genders must meet the criteria for Classes for either gender to be assigned to Classes.

2-5 Reclassification of Schools in Team Sports Due to Previous Tournament Series Success

In Team Sports, Schools shall be subject to reclassification every Two (2) years on a sport-by-sport basis dependent on the School's previous tournament series success.

- a. Schools shall earn the assigned point values for the final level of the tournament series they achieve as follows:
 - (1.) Sectional Championship - One (1) point
 - (2.) Regional Championship - Two (2) points
 - (3.) Semi State Championship - Three (3) points
 - (4.) State Championship - Four (4) points
- b. Upon the conclusion of a Two (2) year reclassification and realignment cycle, Schools in Classes below the largest enrollment Class in a specific sport achieving Six (6) points or greater due to tournament series success shall move up to the next largest enrollment classification for the next Two (2) year reclassification and realignment cycle.
- c. After participation in a larger enrollment classification for Two (2) years, a School achieving a Two (2) year total tournament series success point value of Two (2) points or below in a specific sport shall be placed in the classification immediately below the Enrollment classification the School occupied during the previous two (2) year cycle unless the Enrollment of the School dictates the same or higher classification previously occupied in that sport.
- d. After participation in a larger enrollment classification for Two (2) years, a School achieving a tournament series success point value of Three (3), Four (4) or Five (5) points in a specific sport shall remain in the same classification in that sport for the next Two(2) years.

Rule 3 - Administrative Responsibility

- e. After participation in a larger enrollment classification for Two (2) years, a School achieving a tournament series success point value of Six (6) points or greater in a specific sport shall move up to the next largest enrollment classification for the next Two (2) year reclassification and realignment cycle if their previous classification was below the largest enrollment Class in that sport.

Q & A

Application of Tournament Success Factor Rule

- Q. 2-1 Is there a Success Factor rule for Individual Sports?
- A. No, the Success Factor Rule applies only to Team Sports. (rule 2-5)
- Q. 2-2 If a School has success in one Team Sport, does that success result in the School moving up to a higher class in another Team Sport?
- A. No, the Success Factor rule is applied strictly on a sport-by-sport basis. (rule 2-5)
- Q. 2-3 What happens to a School, during a reclassification, which has a change in enrollment which would result in the School changing classes, but which is also subject to a change in class because of the Success Factor rule?
- A. A change in a School's enrollment which would otherwise result in a change of the School's Class shall not apply to a School which changes Classes under the Success Factor rule, unless the enrollment change would result in the School being placed in a Class higher than the enrollment Class dictated by the Success Factor rule, and in that circumstance, the School shall be placed in the enrollment Class determined by the School's enrollment for the next reclassification period.
- Q. 2-4 How are Schools, during a reclassification, placed in classes when there are Schools which change classes because of the Success Factor?
- A. Application of rule 2-2 determines the placement and the number of Schools in each class. If a School is placed in a larger class because of the Success Factor, the smallest School in that class shall move down to the next smaller class.

RULE 3 – ADMINISTRATIVE RESPONSIBILITY

3-1 Required Compliance with IHSAA rules

It is the responsibility of each member School to control its athletic program in compliance with the rules and regulations of the Association. It shall be the duty of the member School principals to see that all members of their staff who deal with athletics and all student athletes are made aware of these rules and regulations. Failure to so inform any staff member or student-athlete shall not prevent the Association from enforcing its rules, since the Association presumes that all of its members and their staff as well as the individual participants have read and understand these rules, and by consenting to be members of the Association and by participating in Association sanctioned events, agree to abide by these rules and regulations.

3-2 Designation of Team Coach(es) by Principal

The principal has the authority to designate a faculty member employed in that school system to act as coach of the teams representing the School.

3-3 Principal or Designee Shall Represent School

The principal of the member School or School official so designated by the principal shall represent such School at all meetings of the Association requiring their attendance.

3-4 Principal or Designee Shall Accompany All Teams

The principal or authorized representative shall accompany each team to all Contests.

3-5 Member School Rules May Narrow But Not Conflict with IHSAA rules

It is recognized that any school corporation may narrow the scope of its athletic activities and may have rules governing participants in addition to these rules provided the same do not conflict with or violate the Association rules.

3-6 Member School Responsible for Control of Athletic Program and Supporters

The member School's responsibility for the conduct of its athletic program includes responsibility for the actions of its staff members, its participants, and any other individual or organization

Rule 3 - Administrative Responsibility

actively engaged in activities promoting the athletic interests of the member School. A member School's "responsibility" includes the responsibility of instituting full and complete team and crowd control measures at all Contests in which such member School participates, assuring that the participants, staff and boosters of the member School conduct themselves at all times in a proper and sportsmanlike manner, and assuring full compliance by participants, staff and boosters of the member School of all association rules, including those involving eligibility and undue influence.

3-7 Member Schools Are Not Agents of IHSAA

In enforcing the rules set forth in the By-Laws of the Association, member Schools are not the agents of the Association, and therefore, the failure of a member School to dutifully discharge its duties as set forth under these rules or to enforce any of the rules of the Association shall not prevent either the Commissioner or the Executive Committee from imposing appropriate sanctions for violations which either the Commissioner or the Executive Committee find to have occurred.

CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY

3-8 Principal Shall Certify Student Eligibility

The eligibility of all contestants shall be certified by the principal of the School in accordance with the rules hereby adopted. The principal shall keep such lists on file by sports and by Grading Periods.

- a. When eligibility is in question, students shall not be permitted to participate in interschool Contests.
- b. Moving to another School District or School does not remove an ineligibility ruling by the preceding School or the Commissioner.
- c. A student who becomes ineligible under the rules of another state cannot remove that ineligibility by transferring to an Indiana high School.

NOTE: Questions in a case of this kind are to be referred to the Commissioner.

- d. All questionable cases of eligibility referred in writing to the Commissioner for action must include the following information: rule reference, student name, grade, date of birth, parent or Guardian, present and past residence addresses, athletic transfer residence report when applicable, transcript, sports participation, enrollment and withdrawal dates.

3-9 School Procedure When Ineligible Student Participates

When it is discovered that an ineligible student has participated, the member School principal shall take the following action.

3-9.1 Submission of Written Report to IHSAA

Immediately send a written report to the Commissioner stating the name of the student, the cause of ineligibility, dates and scores of Contest in which the student participated when ineligible, whether the incident was intentional or unintentional, whether facts were purposely withheld or misrepresented, etc.

3-9.2 Issuance of Letter of Explanation to Opponents

Promptly send letter/s of explanation to the Commissioner if the incident involves a tournament Contest and/or opponent principal/s of Season Contest/s in which the student participated when ineligible; explaining the incident and forfeiting, as outlined in rules 3-9.4 and 3-9.5, points and Contests and requesting the principal to notify the Commissioner as soon as he receives such letter/s, and securing a return to the Association of the individual and team awards, as outlined in rule 3-9.4.

3-9.3 Student Ineligible

Immediately declare the student ineligible in that sport for the remainder of that sport season except for scholarship deficiency, too many quarters, too many events and similar oversights. See rules 15-1.1e, 15-1.2d & 17-7.4, if facts were purposely withheld or misrepresented.

3-9.4 Tournament Series Procedure

- a. In Football, Basketball, Baseball, Soccer, Softball and Volleyball During Tournaments
 - (1.) disqualify ineligible individual – but team advances
 - (2.) State Finals championship or runners-up vacated and all team/individual awards shall be forfeited and returned to the Association.

Rule 3 - Administrative Responsibility

- b. In Cross Country, Golf, Gymnastics, Swimming, Tennis, Track and Field, and Wrestling During Tourneys
 - (1.) disqualify ineligible individual
 - (2.) forfeit points of ineligible student and refigure team score, if applicable
 - (3.) all individual awards shall be forfeited and returned to the Association
 - (4.) if applicable, after team scores are refigured, team awards shall be returned to the association and redistributed.

3-9.5 Non-Tournament Series Procedure

- a. In Football, Basketball, Baseball, Soccer, Softball and Volleyball Season Contests
 - (1.) disqualify ineligible individual
 - (2.) the game/s and all individual awards shall be forfeited
- b. In Cross Country, Golf, Gymnastics, Swimming, Tennis, Track and Field, and Wrestling Season Contests
 - (1.) disqualify ineligible individual
 - (2.) forfeit points of ineligible individual and refigure team score, if applicable
 - (3.) all individual awards shall be forfeited
 - (4.) if applicable, after team scores are refigured, team awards shall be returned and redistributed.

CONSENT AND RELEASE CERTIFICATES

3-10 Completion of Athletic Physical, Consent, Acknowledgement of Risks and Release Form

- a. Between April 1 and student's first Practice in preparation for interschool athletic participation:
 - (1.) the student shall have a physical examination by, a physician holding an unlimited license to practice medicine, a nurse practitioner or a physician assistant who shall clear the student for athletic participation using the current IHSA Pre-Participation Evaluation form;
 - (2.) the parent/s or Guardian/s shall give written consent for such participation, shall acknowledge the risks of athletic participation and shall release and hold harmless the IHSA and all member Schools from liability, unless the student is emancipated and then the Emancipated Student shall consent, acknowledge, and release and hold harmless, using the current IHSA Consent, Acknowledgement and Release form;
 - (3.) the student shall acknowledge the risks of athletic participation and shall release and hold harmless the IHSA and all member Schools from liability, using the current IHSA Consent, Acknowledgement and Release form;
 - (4.) the parent/s or Guardian/s shall consent, unless the student is emancipated, and then the Emancipated Student shall consent, to the disclosure by the School, to the IHSA, of all requested detailed financial (athletic or otherwise), scholastic and attendance records of the School, including records which may concern or be related to the student unless the student is emancipated in which event the student shall give such consent; and
 - (5.) the parent/s, Guardian/s and student shall consent to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of courts in Marion County, Indiana for all claims and disputes between and among the IHSA and the parent/s, Guardian/s, and/or student, including but not limited to, any claims or disputes involving Membership, eligibility, or rule violation using the current IHSA Consent, Acknowledgement and Release form.
- b. The fully completed IHSA Pre-Participation Evaluation and the Consent, Acknowledgement and Release/Hold Harmless Certificate shall be on file in the office of the principal or his/her designee prior to the student's first Practice. Such certificate may suffice for the entire school year. Unless the fully completed IHSA Pre-Participation Evaluation and the Consent, Acknowledgement and Release is on file in the office of the principal or his/her designee the student shall be ineligible to participate in a Practice session or any interschool Contests. This rule cannot be waived.

Rule 3 - Administrative Responsibility

3-11 Physician Statement Authorizing Participation Following Absence

Students properly certified to participate in interschool athletic activities, who are absent from School for five consecutive days due to illness or injury or who are physically unable to Practice for five consecutive days due to illness or injury, must present to their principal a statement from a physician holding an unlimited license to practice medicine that they are again physically fit to participate in interschool athletics. (See rule 9-14 for Practice requirements.)

Q & A

Administrative Responsibility -- Generally

Q. 3-1 Who is the responsible party in IHSAA athletics?

A. It is presumed that the principal of a member School secured the consent of the administrative head of the School system to take out voluntary Membership in the IHSAA and that the principal is the administrative head, not only in name but in fact, of the interschool athletic activities of the School and of the students in the school. (rule 3-1) Wherever it is determined that the School principal is not the administrative head in name and in fact of the interschool athletic activities and of the students in the member School, the member School will have broken its agreement with the IHSAA and may be removed from Membership in the IHSAA. The burden of proof shall rest in all cases with the School official's concerned (rules 3-1, 17-7.1).

Q. 3-2 Is there a responsibility for member Schools to self-report rule violations?

A. Yes. It is the responsibility of each member School to control its athletic program in full and complete compliance with the rules and rulings of the IHSAA, which embraces the IHSAA By-Laws, the IHSAA General Eligibility Rules, the IHSAA Sports Rules, the Unified Sports® Rules, the IHSAA Junior Member Rules, as well as all IHSAA policies, regulation and rulings (rules 3-1, 3-6, 3-8, 3-9) This responsibility includes the obligation of a member School to report to the IHSAA the occurrence of any act or event which has resulted, or which may result, in a violation of an IHSAA rule or ruling by a member School, a member School's faculty member, including the coaching staff, a member School's student or a member School's fan and supporter. For example, if a member School is made aware that One (1) of its student may have violated the participation rule, rule 15, it is the responsibility of the member School to report such potential violation to the IHSAA, so that the IHSAA can investigate and determine whether a rule violation has occurred, and can issue the appropriate penalties under the IHSAA rules.

Suspension of Membership

Q. 3-3 What types of violations could cause a member School to be suspended?

A. The penalties for any violation of the Articles of Incorporation, the By-Laws, the General Eligibility Rules, the IHSAA Sports Rules, the Unified Sports® Rules and any established policy, regulation or rulings of the IHSAA are described in rule 17-7. However, any of, but not limited to, the following reasons could cause a member School's Suspension from Membership:

- (a) violations of the Articles of Incorporation, the By-Laws, the General Eligibility Rules, the IHSAA Sports Rules, the Unified Sports® Rules and any established policy, regulation or rulings of the IHSAA (rule 17-7.1);
- (b) failure of the principal to assume direct responsibility for the School's interschool athletic program (rules 3-1, 17-7.1);
- (c) refusal to abide by the decisions of the Commissioner or Committee (rule 17-7.1);
- (d) violation of the undue influence rule (rules 17-7.1, 20);
- (e) violation of contracts with another member School. (rules 11, 17-7.1);
- (f) violation of a game official's contracts (rules 3-1, 17-7.1);
- (g) knowingly using an ineligible player (rules 3-8, 17-7.1);

Rule 3 - Administrative Responsibility

- (h) failure to provide adequate security and/or police protection (rules 3-1. 3-6, 17-7.1);
- (i) removing an individual or team from a Contest because of dissatisfaction with the officiating, etc. (rules 9-16, 17-7.1);
- (j) failure to control the spectators and players' bench (rules 3-1. 3-6, 17-7.1);
- (k) failure to adequately protect officials and visiting team (rules 3-1. 3-6, 17-7.1);
- (l) violation of Practice and Contest Season (rules 17-7.1, 50, 101);
- (m) mutual agreements to violate the rules of the IHSAA (rules 9-2, 17-7.1).

Requirements of the Consent and Release Certification

- Q. 3-4 Must a student provide to the student's School a completed and signed Consent and Release Certificate form prior to the student's participation in the first Practice?
- A. Yes, the completed and signed Consent and Release Certificate form will satisfy the requirement for participation in interschool athletics. (3-10, 3-11) (See rule 9-14 for Practice requirements)
- Q. 3-5 If a student athlete lives in a One (1) parent household, must the student obtain the signatures of both parents on the IHSAA Consent and Release Certificate form?
- A. The IHSAA Consent and Release Certificate form must contain the signature of all custodial parents. (rule 3-10)
- Q. 3-6 Does a student need to have submitted a completed and signed IHSAA Consent and Release Certificate form prior to participating in Open Facilities?
- A. No. The IHSAA does not require students have a completed and signed IHSAA Consent and Release Certificate form submitted prior to the student's participating in an Open Facilities, although the School may have such a requirement. A student must provide to the student's School a completed and signed IHSAA Consent and Release Certificate form prior to the student's participation in a Practice.

Ineligibility follows the Student

- Q. 3-7 Does disciplinary ineligibility in One (1) School carry over to the second School when a student transfers?
- A. Yes, a student must be eligible in all respects at the School from which the student transferred. And this means that an ineligibility ruling under the rules of a prior School shall carry over to the new School even though the student would be eligible under the rules at the new School. (rule 3-8)

School Representative at a Contest

- Q. 3-8 Must the member School principal be personally present at all interschool athletic Contests?
- A. No. The member School principal is responsible to insure proper representation by officially designating personnel. "Proper representation" requires the presence of a faculty member or other certified or non-certified person who meets the coach qualification requirements. While a coach is a proper representative, if a coach who is the only School representative present, is ejected from a Contest, the School may not continue to participate and the Contest should be terminated and forfeited to the opponent. (rules 3-2, 3-3, 3-4)
- Q. 3-9 What is the status in regard to an individual entry being supervised in an IHSAA tournament series?
- A. The supervision requirement is the same for individual entrants as for team entrants. (rule 3-4)

Certification of Eligibility

- Q. 3-10 Who is responsible to certify the eligibility of a student athlete?
- A. Principals must be prepared to certify the eligibility of an athlete at any time. They must maintain sufficient records to verify each athlete's compliance with all eligibility rules. Upon the request of a fellow member School principal, or upon request from the IHSAA, principals shall provide written certification of a student's eligibility. (rule 3-8)

Rule 3 - Administrative Responsibility

- Q. 3-11 When the eligibility of a student is in question, what procedure should be followed?
A. The student should not be permitted to participate until the student's principal has made a determination of eligibility in conjunction with the IHSAA, if appropriate. (rule 3-8)

Crowd Control

- Q. 3-12 Is the home/host School exclusively responsible for crowd control?
A. No. While the home/host School must assume a primary responsibility for the management of the Contest, including providing for crowd control, there is a mutual responsibility on all participating Schools. The visiting School(s) must also take such measures as are necessary to ensure proper behavior by the visiting School's students and fans. (rule 3-6)
- Q. 3-13 What steps must a School take when a fan of the school's team becomes unreasonably unruly and/or is ejected from a Contest?
A. For the same reason a School is required to take affirmative steps after the ejection of a School's student athlete, or a School's coach and or administrator, a School is expected to promptly take remedial action when a fan of the School's team is unreasonably unruly and/or ejected. While a complete list of the remedial steps is impossible, it would be appropriate that the unruly/ejected fan be barred from One (1) or more future Contests and that in the future the unruly/ejected fan's seating be restricted to certain locations at the venue.

More Restrictive School rules

- Q.3-14 May a member School impose rules that are stricter than those rules and regulations included in the IHSAA By-Laws and Articles of Incorporation?
A. Yes, a School may narrow the scope of the activities of the students, provided the School's rules do not violate or conflict with the IHSAA rules. (rule 3-5).

RULE 4 – AGE

4-1 Maximum Age of Student Athletes

A student who is or shall be Twenty (20) years of age prior to or on the scheduled date of the IHSAA State Finals in a sport shall be ineligible for interschool athletic competition in that sport; a student who is nineteen (19) years of age on the scheduled date of the IHSAA State Finals in a sport shall be eligible as to age for interschool athletic competition in that sport.

Q & A

Age rule - Generally

- Q. 4-1 Is a student eligible if the student turns Twenty (20) years of age on the second day of a multi-day State Finals of a Tournament Series?
A. No, if a student turns 20 years of age on any scheduled date of a State Finals the student is ineligible to participate during that sport's Contest Season and Tournament Series.
- Q. 4-2 What time of day of a student's birth date does a student turn a year older?
A. A Nineteen (19) year-old student is considered to have turned Twenty (20) years of age at 12:01 a.m. on the student's birth date. (rule 4-1)
- Q. 4-3 What is considered the "State Finals in a sport" and when does it occur for purposes of the Age Rule?
A. The "State Finals in a sport" means the final championship event in the sport's Tournament Series and includes all Contests and all sessions which comprise the championship event (e.g. in tennis, the State Finals championship event includes the Contests at each satellite location. (rule 4-1)
- Q. 4-4 When does the "State Finals in a sport" occur for purposes of the age rule?
A. For purposes of the Age Rule, the "State Finals in a sport" occurs on the date the finals are scheduled to play, regardless of the date the Contests are actually played. (rule 4-1)
- Q. 4-5 Is a student who turns Twenty (20) years of age on a day of the basketball State Finals also ineligible in swimming where the State Finals occur several weeks before?

Rule 5 - Amateurism

- A. No, the age rule is sports specific, and a student may be too old to participate in One (1) sport during a season and yet eligible in another sport that same season. (rule 4-1)
- Q. 4-6 Is a football player on a Class 1A team, who turns Twenty (20) years of age on the day after the 1A championship game is scheduled, but on the day the 5A championship game is scheduled, eligible?
- A. Yes, under the Age Rule, in sports which are divided into Classes, the date which controls is the date the State Finals is scheduled in the student's Class. (rule 4-1)

Proof of Age

- Q. 4-7 What is considered evidence of age?
- A. If there is doubt as to a student's age, One (1) or more, of the following documents, duly authenticated and in the order named, will be considered evidence of age:
 - a. birth certificate, properly recorded at or near time of birth;
 - b. baptismal certificate;
 - c. documentary evidence such as family record of birth in Bible, certificate of arrival in the United States, a passport or a life insurance policy of at least a few years standing;
 - d. grade and high school records;
 - e. written and signed statements by superintendent of Schools, public health physician, attending physician, parent or Guardian;
 - (f) other credible evidence.

Procedure to Follow in Determining Age

- Q. 4-8 If doubt exists regarding the age of a student, may a student be permitted to participate in Contests pending removal of doubt?
- A. No, the student is ineligible until documentation proving the student's age is provided. (rule 3-8)
- Q. 4-9 What should be done in cases of doubt as to age?
- A. When there is doubt as to the age of a student, a determination of age should initially be made by the member School principal after a complete investigation. If there is still doubt, the member School's principal shall submit all evidence to the Commissioner for a determination. Until a determination is made regarding the qualification of a student under the age rule, the student may practice with a team but may not participate in interschool athletics as a member of the School's team. (rules 3-8, 17-2.5)
- Q. 4-10 If, after all available data regarding the age of a student is submitted, and the date of birth of a student cannot be determined, what step should a School take?
- A. The Commissioner will establish a date for athletic eligibility purposes on the data submitted. This date shall control unless new credible evidence can be located and submitted to the IHSAA for a determination. (rule 17-5)

RULE 5 – AMATEURISM AND ASSUMED NAME PROHIBITION

5-1 Amateurism – Sport-Specific

To be eligible to participate as a representative of a member School in a sport recognized by the Association, a student must be an amateur in that sport.

5-2 Definition of Amateurism

An amateur is one who engages in athletic competition solely for the physical, mental, social and pleasure benefits derived from the activity. To be an amateur in a sport, a student cannot have:

- a. Accepted remuneration, or a benefit other than of a symbolic nature, directly or indirectly, for athletic participation in that sport.
- b. Capitalized on athletic fame by receiving money or gifts of a monetary nature.
- c. Signed a professional contract, directly or indirectly, in that sport.
- d. Participated in athletic activities, tryouts, auditions, practices and games held or sponsored by professional athletic organizations, clubs, or their representatives during the Contest season.
- e. Failed to return player equipment or uniforms issued by a School or Non-School Team when the season for that sport concluded, or when the student's continued participation on such team concluded.

Rule 5 - Amateurism

5-3 Benefits Which Do Not Violate Amateurism

A student does not lose amateur status by any of the following:

- a. Accepting an award approved by the Association, or which meets the criteria for the award, as described in rule 6.
- b. Giving or receiving paid instructions, provided the fees paid are for the instruction and are commensurate with the services provided.
- c. Accepting reasonable meals, lodging and transportation. NOTE: See rule 6-4 regarding college trips.
- d. Receiving a scholarship award to attend an institution of higher education after high school.

5-4 Student Violation of Amateurism; Reinstatement

A student who has violated the amateur rule in a sport is ineligible in that sport, beginning the date the student violates the rule.

- a. A student may apply in writing to the Commissioner, or designee, for reinstatement, may have his or her amateur status reinstated and be declared eligible under the amateur rule, provided
 - (1.) the student remained Enrolled in School since the rule violation,
 - (2.) the student has returned or reimbursed the remuneration or benefit,
 - (3.) the student has not since violated the amateur rule,
 - (4.) a period of Three-hundred Sixty-five (365) days, or such other period as is deemed appropriate, has passed since the date the student violated the rule, and
 - (5.) the student's principal can certify to the accuracy of the foregoing criteria.
- b. In considering reinstatement, the Commissioner, or designee, may consider whether the violation was intentional or not, whether the student knowingly participated in the rule violation, the size and character of the remuneration or benefit, and any other factor materially bearing upon the rule violation.

5-5 Assumed Name Prohibition

A student may not play under an assumed name.

5-6 Member School Violation of Amateurism

A member School violates the amateur rule if the party giving, or involved with giving, the remuneration or benefit is, directly or indirectly, a member of the School's student body, a member of the School's staff or a booster or fan of the School's athletic program and/or other extracurricular activities. A violation of the amateur rule by a member School will result in the penalties described in rule 17-7.1.

Q & A

Amateurism - Generally

Q. 5-1 How does a student athlete violate the Amateurism Rule?

A. An all-inclusive answer for all time and under all conditions cannot be given, but the receipt or use of any of the following may result in a violation of the rule: student accepting remuneration, directly or indirectly, for athletic participation. Reasonable meals, lodging and transportation may be accepted, if accepted in service and not in any other way. (rules 5-3) See, rule 6-4 regarding college trips.

Q. 5-2 A local bank wants to name a player of the week in basketball – 1 for girls and 1 for boys. Is this permissible?

A. Yes, so long as the student does not accept merchandise, meals, cash, etc., for such recognition. (rule 5-2)

Q. 5-3 A junior basketball player wins a non-School free-throw shooting contest. The first place prize is a trip to Disney World. May the player accept the trip?

A. No. The student may not accept prizes or remuneration for participation in the student's sport. (rules 5-2, 6-1)

Q. 5-4 May a tennis player with remaining IHSA eligibility receive and accept a tennis racket through a sporting goods dealer "free list" or "loan list"?

A. No, a tennis player who receives merchandise of any kind (or cash) in recognition of athletic achievement becomes ineligible in tennis. (rule 5-2)

Rule 5 - Amateurism

Definition of Amateurism

- Q. 5-5 Is the definition of amateurism by other organizations accepted by the IHSAA?
- A. No, amateurism is defined by the IHSAA for IHSAA purposes. There is no definition of amateurism acceptable to all organizations, and the IHSAA does not recognize the definition of amateurism by other organizations. (rule 5-1)

Students Sharing in Gate Receipts

- Q. 5-6 Are member School students permitted to participate and split the gate receipts among the players including the high School students?
- A. No, this would be considered a violation of amateurism. (rule 5-2)

Students Working

- Q. 5-7 Do students who receive money for services such as a lifeguard, caddie, camp or clinic counselor, tennis or swimming instructor, summer recreation supervisor or official, jeopardize their eligibility in high school?
- A. No, provided they merely receive reasonable and legitimate wages for services actually rendered. (rule 5-3)

Student Expense Reimbursement

- Q. 5-8 Does acceptance of reimbursement of expenses for non-school competition constitute an amateur rule violation?
- A. No, provided reimbursement can be documented not to exceed actual out-of-pocket expenses. (rule 5-3)
- Q. 5-9 What is acceptable documentation of expenses?
- A. Itemized bills, properly receipted by persons alleged to have received the payments.
- Q. 5-10 Can a student who plans to attend a showcase be sponsored by a third party, such as the student's father's company, which would pay for all the cost and fees of the showcase?
- A. A third party may 'sponsor' a student's participation in a non-school event, such as a camp & clinic, a non-school team competition and showcases, by paying the student's reasonable meals, lodging, and transportation. However, a third party cannot pay the "fee" for participation and, of course, cannot pay anything to or on behalf of a student for the student's athletic participation or performance. There is One (1) exception under rule 15, the participation rule, where a fee for a camp or clinic can be waived or paid by a third party for an "underprivileged student" (one who is eligible for free or reduced lunch).

College Letter of Intent

- Q. 5-11 Do students violate their amateur status when they sign a college enrollment "Letter of Intent"?
- A. No, however acceptance of other material things might violate their amateur status. (rule 5-2)

Amateurism Unique to Sport

- Q. 5-12 Does a violation of amateurism in One (1) IHSAA recognized sport affect eligibility in all recognized sports?
- A. No, only the sport in which the violation occurs is affected. (rules 5-2, 5-4)

Student Pictures, Advertising

- Q. 5-13 Do students violate their amateur standing when individual pictures or team pictures appear in an advertisement of a particular business, commercial product or service?
- A. No, providing there is no indication the student/s, collectively or individually, receive any remuneration from the advertiser or endorse the product or service. (rule 5-2)

Student Recognition

- Q. 5-14 May a restaurant owner, in a community, select a player of the week and give that student-athlete a free hamburger?
- A. IHSAA rules would not prohibit a restaurant owner, newspaper, etc., from selecting a "player of the week". However, a student-athlete who is selected may not receive cash, food, gift certificates, merchandise, etc., as a result of this recognition. (rules 5-2, 6-5)

Rule 5 - Amateurism

Non-IHSAA Recognized Sports

- Q. 5-15 Would a student athlete jeopardize his/her eligibility for high school athletics by participating in a rodeo or motorcycle race and accepting a cash prize?
- A. No, neither a rodeo nor a motorcycle race is an IHSAA recognized and regulated sport. (rules 1-2, 5-2)

Status of “-Thons”

- Q. 5-16 May student-athletes participate in a “jog-a-thon,” “swim-a-thon” or other fundraising activities and earn money for their sport?
- A. Yes, however, the ‘-thon’ must occur outside of Contests and monies raised for such event/s must be allocated to the sponsoring organization. (rule 6-3)

Performance Recognition

- Q.5-17 May a student get a sponsor for his or her performance during a Contest, and have the proceeds go to a charity or to the booster club (i.e., ask a local businessman to donate to charity or to a booster club \$5 per free-throw a student makes at the upcoming game)?
- A. No, use of a student’s performance in a Contest to generate funding for the sport or for a charity is prohibited. A student (or a coach, athletic booster club, etc.) may not use a student’s performance in any Contest to raise funds for any purpose. (rule 5-2)

Student as a Model

- Q. 5-18 May the member School booster club sell calendars with a photo of the high school basketball team displayed on the cover of the calendar?
- A. Yes, as long as the student is not compensated for the photo, for modeling, etc. (rule 5-2)

RULE 6 – AWARDS, PRIZES, GIFTS

6-1 Acceptable Sports Awards – Generally

It is a violation of the awards rule for a student, directly or indirectly to accept merchandise, or to accept the use of merchandise, or to purchase merchandise for an amount which is not commensurate with the value of the merchandise, as an award for participation in a sport recognized by the Association. It is also a violation of the award rule for the member School to give an award which fails to comply with the spirit of the award rule. The giving and receiving of awards shall be kept within reasonable bounds, shall have symbolic value only and shall only be accepted with the consent and under the supervision of the member School principal. Note: The word “symbolic” shall be understood to refer to a symbol, an emblem or a token. A diamond ring, an automobile or a similar award does not fall under the term “symbolic” even if the award is duly inscribed. An inscription cannot validate such awards.

6-2 Acceptable School Sports Awards

A member School may give, and a student may accept, annually, in each sport recognized by the Association, the following:

- One sweater, jersey, jacket, blanket or similar article in recognition of a student’s participation in each sport.
- A trophy or similar article of symbolic value in addition to the One (1) award permitted above, provided the cost of the award shall not exceed the cost of the One (1) award permitted under Item a.

6-3 Acceptable Non-School Sports Awards

A student may accept the following, relative to sports recognized by the Association, provided they are made within the bounds of rule 6-2:

- An award from an athletic conference which is given to the winning or successful schools and winning or successful participants.
- An award from an athletic conference which is given to a winning or successful participant.
- An award from a local organization, such as a service club, patriotic organization, civic group, and dad’s or mother’s club, provided the award is approved by the member School’s principal.

Rule 6 - Awards, Prizes, Gifts

- d. A symbolic tribute to a member School's athletes, the naming of a player of the game or week, or similar honor, from a commercial business, provided the student does not accept merchandise, meals, cash, etc. for such honor

6-4 Acceptable College Awards

Students, with respect to participation in a sport recognized by the Association, may not accept, directly or indirectly, awards, medals, recognitions, gifts or honors from colleges, universities or higher institutions of learning, or their alumni. A student, however, may accept transportation and expenses paid by colleges and universities for recruiting purposes during the senior year, if conducted within the limitations of college athletic codes and if approved by the member School's principal. Likewise a student may accept a scholarship award to attend an institution of higher education after graduation.

6-5 Tournament Series Awards

All awards for teams and students participating in Association tournament series' shall be determined by the Executive Committee.

- a. These official awards shall be the only awards presented at the tournament site.
- b. No member School shall accept a State Finals championship or runner-up award in an IHSAA recognized sport unless the award is approved by the IHSAA and the member School principal.
- c. Additional state championship or runner-up medals, as needed, may be ordered by the principal through the Commissioner.
- d. A member School may purchase, at its own expense, the official IHSAA State Finals championship or runner-up ring. NOTE: The application for approval to order must be submitted by the principal, to the Commissioner on the application form provided by the IHSAA. A School check to cover the expense of the ring must accompany the order.
- e. Only the official IHSAA State Finals championship or runner-up ring may include the IHSAA trademark, the designation "IHSAA", or the name "Indiana High School Athletic Association".

6-6 Penalties for Violation of Awards rule

A violation of the awards rule by a student or member School will result in the penalties described in rule 17-7.1.

Q & A

Awards, Prizes and Gifts - Generally

- Q. 6-1 What gifts, awards and prizes may athletes receive?
- A. The IHSAA requires that the giving of awards, prizes, medals, etc., be kept on a reasonable basis at all times, and that such have symbolic value only and be given with the consent of the School principal. (rule 6-1)
- Q. 6-2 Does a student violate the student's amateur status by participating in an athletic events in an IHSAA recognized sport, where awards of merchandise, cash, bonds, etc. are offered to the student but not accepted?
- A. No, it is not the availability of a prize but the acceptance of the prize which violates the award rule. (rule 6-1)
- Q. 6-3 May a basketball player who is selected as a member of an all-tournament team, be presented a plaque?
- A. Yes, however, if the plaque is presented by a non-school organization, it must be approved by the student-athlete/s high School principal. (rule 6-5)
- Q. 6-4 A student-athlete participates in a cross country race sponsored by 1) a member School for school teams; 2) a local bank for any interested individual; 3) a running club for club members and unattached individuals. In all Three (3) cases, all of the participants receive a T-shirt. Is this legal?
- A. Yes, a student-athlete may receive a T-shirt for participation but not as a reward for athletic performance. (rule 6-3)
- Q. 6-5 Two girls from the same School participate in a non-school golf tournament in the Summer. One girl places first and receives a trophy. The other girl does not place in the competition, but does receive a golf bag and head covers for making a hole-in-one. Is this legal?

Rule 6 - Awards, Prizes, Gifts

- A. The first girl may accept her first place trophy. The second girl may not accept the golf bag and head covers since these items are considered athletic merchandise. (rule 6-1)

Prizes Won in Drawing or Raffles

- Q. 6-6 May a high school athlete accept a cash or merchandise prize won through a drawing or raffle at a high school athletic Contest?
- A. Yes, a student may win and accept prizes which are not awarded to the student for or because of the student's participation in an IHSA recognized sport. (rule 6-1)

School Awards, Prizes and Gifts

- Q. 6-7 Is a member School permitted to give sweaters to athletes?
- A. Yes, the IHSA recommends that the giving of prizes, gifts, sweaters, etc., be kept within reasonable bounds at all times and that such have symbolic value only. (rules 6-1, 6-2, 6-3)
- Q. 6-8 May students be awarded a second sweater in the same sport if they transfer to another high school?
- A. Yes, if they qualify in the new high School. (rule 6-2)
- Q. 6-9 May Schools give awards to students for scholarship, sportsmanship and conduct?
- A. Yes, such may be given if sanctioned and administered by the School principal. (rule 6-1)

Awards, Prizes and Gifts from Outside Organizations

- Q. 6-10 What are the regulations regarding prizes and awards made to member School students by organizations outside the School?
- A. Outside organizations may make awards under the following rules:
- (a) Donors should be checked carefully regarding attitudes, purposes and types of business.
 - (b) Recipients should be selected by committees on which the principal and School authorities have control.
 - (c) All prizes and awards should be limited in number and confined to those reasonable in price and having symbolic value only. Cash or merchandise prizes or awards are not permitted.
 - (d) Purposes should be critically studied so that commercial interests, proselytizing interests and interests foreign to good school procedure may be eliminated.
 - (e) Principals shall be expected to know and execute the rules, regulations and policies to the best of their ability according to their wording and spirit, since the giving and receiving of awards shall be done by and with the consent and under the supervision of the principal in each member School.
 - (f) No awards should be made by a "secret committee" of any outside organization, without the knowledge and consent of the high school principal as to the recipient. (rule 6-5)
- Q. 6-11 May a student receive a scholarship from a non-educational organization and still be eligible in the sport for which the scholarship was awarded?
- A. Yes, as long as the scholarship is not paid until after the student's athletic eligibility has expired.
- Q. 6-12 Is a student who receives a scholarship or award for lacrosse still athletically eligible?
- A. Yes, the award rule is sports specific, and as long as the scholarship is paid for a non-recognized sport, such as lacrosse, there is not a violation of the rule. (rule 6-1)

College and University Scholarships

- Q. 6-13 May a student receive a University or College athletic scholarship and still be eligible in the sport for which the scholarship was awarded?
- A. Yes, as long as the scholarship is paid directly to the student's university or college, or in cases where a scholarship is paid directly to the student, as long as

Rule 7 - Coaches

the scholarship is not paid until after the student's athletic eligibility has expired.
(rule 6-4)

RULE 7 – COACHES

7-1 Coaches Should be Certified Teachers

Coaches should, whenever possible, be regularly certified to teach in Schools of Indiana and:

7-1.1 Coaches' Remuneration

All remuneration for high school coaching must be approved by the board of education of the member School employing the coach.

7-1.2 Limitation on Outside Remuneration for Coaches

No member School shall be permitted to employ an athletic director/s or coach who receives extra pay, salary, gifts or trips for coaching from any source other than through the school corporation.

7-1.3 Full-Time Employment of Coaches

Be full-time employed teachers or supervisors in the member School or in the parent school corporation attendance area.

NOTE 1: The expression "Paid Coach" refers to any person who receives, directly or indirectly, remuneration of any kind - money, travel expenses, gifts, etc., from outside sources - in return for services rendered in instructing or coaching any high school athletic team.

NOTE 2: When a school corporation is a part of a cooperative program with other school corporations, a full-time teacher employed by the cooperative may coach in the school corporation where assigned to teach.

NOTE 3: Where there is a coach of a mixed (boys and girls) team or a male coach of a girls team or a female coach of a boys team, there should also be an adult advisor from the opposite sex. It is strongly recommended that such advisor be employed by the school system. Responsibilities must include being present at practices, Contests, meetings, and accompanying team to all events which involve travel or overnight trips.

7-1.4 Mandatory Coach Accreditation

Beginning the 2015-16 school year, all coaches must complete certain education courses and be accredited. There are Three (3) levels of coach accreditation: Registered, Certified and Professional.

a. Registered. The basic accreditation level is a Registered Coach who will have an initial accreditation period of Three (3) years.

- (1.) A Registered Coach must have completed the NFHS Concussion course plus One (1) additional approved course from the NFHS Learning Center (Initial Courses).
- (2.) A Registered Coach can renew the accreditation for Five (5) year renewal terms, provided the Coach has completed, during the previous accreditation period, Two (2) additional approved courses from the NFHS Learning Center (Renewal Courses).

A list of the approved Courses shall annually be published by the IHSAA. The list of approved Courses may include courses submitted by member Schools and approved by the IHSAA.

b. Certified. The mid-accreditation level will be a Certified Coach who will have an initial accreditation period of Three (3) years.

- (1.) A Certified Coach must have a valid teaching license and must have completed Two (2) Initial Courses.
- (2.) A Certified Coach can renew the certification for Five (5) year renewal terms, provided the Coach completes, during the previous accreditation period, Two (2) additional Renewal Courses.

A list of the approved Courses shall annually be published by the IHSAA. The list of approved Courses may include courses submitted by member Schools and approved by the IHSAA.

c. Professional. The top accreditation level is a Professional Coach who will have an initial accreditation period of Five (5) years.

- (1.) A Professional Coach must have a valid teaching license, must have Five (5) documented years of head coaching experience at the high school Varsity level

Rule 7 - Coaches

- and must have completed Three (3) Initial Courses.
- (2.) A Professional Coach can renew the accreditation for Five (5) year renewal terms, provided, during the previous accreditation period, the Coach attended and presented at a State coaches association conference, attended Four (4) meetings of an Officials' Association annually, passed One (1) rules exam with a score of Eighty (80) or better, and completed an approved advanced level course (Advanced Course)

A list of the approved Courses shall annually be published by the IHSAA. The list of approved Courses may include courses submitted by member Schools and approved by the IHSAA.

7-2 Coaches' Required Attendance at rules Interpretation Meetings

For each sport in which the Association conducts a rules interpretation meeting, the head coach for each gender shall be required to attend either in person or via an on-line meeting.

7-3 Coach May Not Coach at Two Different Schools

A coach (paid or volunteer) may not coach Two (2) teams at different Schools in the same sport during the same sport season.

7-4 Continuing Education for Athletic Director

Every athletic director, or activities director with oversight for athletics, must successfully complete an organization and administration class prior to being employed for a second year.

Note: This rule does not apply to those individuals hired prior to the 2008-09 school year.

- a. The organization and administration component requires the successful completion of:
 - (1.) IIAAA New Athletic Administrators' class offered each July and
 - (2.) LTC 502 offered by NIAAA at state and national conferences.
- b. Member Schools shall maintain a record of training completed by athletic administrators. This record shall be furnished to the Association on request of the Commissioner or his designee. Failure to complete the required education within the appropriate time frame shall result in a fifty dollar (\$50.00) fine for the first year and a hundred dollar (\$100.00) fine for each additional year of non-compliance.

Q & A

Coaches - Generally

- Q. 7-1 What is the definition of a member School coach?
- A. A member School coach is an individual who coaches students in grades 9-12 in any IHSAA recognized sport, and includes non-teaching coaches and volunteer coaches. (rule 7-1)
- Q. 7-2 Who may coach a member School team?
- A. A qualified teacher in the school system, or cooperative, who is regularly licensed, regularly employed and regularly paid as such by the school board out of school funds and non-teaching coaches. (rule 7-1.3)
- Q. 7-3 May a university student teacher assist in coaching while assigned to a member School?
- A. Yes, a university student teacher may assist in coaching at a member School. (rule 7-1.3)
- Q. 7-4 May volunteer non-teaching coaches be used?
- A. Yes, volunteer non-teaching coaches may coach at a member School if approved by the Principal.
- Q. 7-5 May an individual, who is a full-time teacher, serve as a non-teaching coach in boys and girls cross country at a neighboring member School?
- A. Yes, the IHSAA rules do not restrict where a non-teaching coach is employed.
- Q. 7-6 An individual who has been coaching girls' basketball in a member School has the coaching contract terminated for the following year and is so informed in writing by the school officials. May this individual now coach a Non-School Team where Three (3) of the coach's former players are members of the Non-School Team?
- A. Yes, because this individual is no longer a member School coach. However, if the termination of coaching services is not confirmed officially in writing and/or is merely verbal and/or an action that is anticipated, the individual is still considered to be a member School coach and may not coach such a team. (rule 15-2.2b)

Rule 8 - Conduct, Character, Discipline

Coaching Remuneration

- Q. 7-7 May non-school funds be paid to coaches for coaching high School teams?
- A. No, only school funds of said School may be used. (rules 7-1.1, 7-1.2)
- Q. 7-8 May team members present a gift to their coach?
- A. Yes, so long as it is of symbolic value only. (rule 7-1.1)
- Q. 7-9 A non-paid or nominally paid coach for a team works for, is employed by or receives money or benefits from a team booster, or from a company which is controlled by a team booster, and it appears from the circumstances that some or all of the coach's obligations to that booster or to that booster's company are to provide coaching or services to that team. Is this allowed under rule 7?
- A. No, the purpose of the IHSAA rule regarding coach remuneration, rule 7-1.1 and 7-1.2, is to assure that the remuneration for coaches is approved by and paid through the local school board. And while the use of non-paid volunteer coaches is permitted, it is contrary to the IHSAA rules when boosters are able to pay, and thereby control, a 'non-paid' or nominally paid coach by indirectly paying that coach through outside wages and benefits. If a non-paid or nominally paid coach is an employee or worker for a known booster, or the company of that booster, it will be presumed that the coach is a recipient of remuneration in violation of rule 7-1.1 and/or 7-1.2, and the coach should not coach.

Rules Interpretation Meetings

- Q. 7-10 Must a head coach successfully complete the rules interpretation meeting in a sport?
- A. Yes.
- Q. 7-11 What is the penalty if a head coach or a representative of the coaching staff does not attend a mandatory rules interpretation meeting in a sport?
- A. The member School will be assessed a \$50 penalty for each rules interpretation meeting in which a representative is not in attendance. (rule 7.2)
- Q. 7-12 If both boys' and girls' teams play a sport under the same playing rules, i.e., basketball, may a School send only One (1) coach to the mandated rules meeting to represent both programs or must it send both a coach of the boys team and a coach of the girls team?
- A. No, the rule requires that the rules interpretation meeting must be attended by the head boy's coach and the head girl's coach. If the same individual is the head boy's golf coach and the head girl's golf coach, the individual need only attend the fall rules interpretation meeting. (rule 7-2)

RULE 8 – CONDUCT, CHARACTER, DISCIPLINE

8-1 Student Conduct

Contestants' conduct, in and out of School, shall be such as (1) not to reflect discredit upon their School or the Association, or (2) not to create a disruptive influence on the discipline, good order, moral or educational environment in the School.

NOTE: It is recognized that principals, by the administrative authority vested in them by their school corporation, may exclude such contestants from representing their School.

8-2 Coaches Conduct

The member School principal is responsible for initiating appropriate disciplinary measures against coaches for improper and unethical practices. A report of such must be forwarded to the Executive Committee through the Commissioner.

8-3 Contest Administrators and School Administrators Conduct.

With respect to a Contest Administrator who works at a Contest, or a School Administrator attending a Contest, a member School principal is responsible for (i) reporting to the IHSAA about any Contest Administrator hired by the School, or any School Administrator, who is ejected from the site of the Contest, or is cited for improper or unethical actions at the Contest site, and (ii) initiating appropriate disciplinary measures against any such Contest Administrator or School Administrator.

Rule 8 - Conduct, Character, Discipline

8-4 Contest Ejection

- a. Any contestant or coach, Contest Administrator or School Administrator who is ejected from a Contest for an unsportsmanlike act the first time during a sports season shall be suspended from the next interschool Contest at that level of competition and all other interschool Contests at any level in the interim, unless an IHSAA sport-specific rule or policy provides a different protocol or penalty for ejections.
- b. As an additional penalty, a coach who is ejected from a Contest the first time during a sport season must successfully complete the NFHS Teaching and Modeling Behavior course before returning to coach at a competition, and a contestant who is ejected from a Contest the first time during a sport season must successfully complete the NFHS Sportsmanship course before returning to competition.
- c. Any contestant, coach, Contest Administrator or School Administrator, who is ejected from a Contest for an unsportsmanlike act a second time during a sport season shall be suspended for the next two (2) Contests at that level of competition and all other Contests at any level in the interim, unless an IHSAA sport-specific rule or policy provides a different protocol or penalty for a second ejection.
- d. This penalty shall be in addition to any other penalties assessed.

Q & A

Conduct - Generally

Conduct - Generally

- Q. 8-1 May a member School file a protest regarding the ejection of a player for unsportsmanlike conduct?
- A. No, neither a judgment call nor misapplication of a game rule by an official may be protested or appealed. (rules 9-5, 16-2)
- Q. 8-2 A coach was very disturbed with the officiating of a Contest and refused to continue play. Is this a violation of an IHSAA rule?
- A. Yes, this is a serious violation. The violation must be immediately reported to the Commissioner by the member School principal. (rule 9-16)
- Q. 8-3 What action should the principal take when an unsporting act occurs involving a player or coach who is ejected from a Contest?
- A. The Contest official who ejected the player or coach shall immediately initiate an unsporting report with the IHSAA, and the principal shall thereafter promptly submit to the IHSAA a response to the unsporting report. For a first ejection during a sports season, the principal shall not permit the player or coach to participate in the next Contest at that level of competition and all other interschool Contests at any level in the interim, and shall enforce any other penalties assessed. For a second ejection during a sports season, the principal shall not permit the player or coach to participate in the next two (2) Contests at that level of competition and all other interschool Contests at any level in the interim, and shall enforce any other penalties assessed. The principal is encouraged to have an ejected player attend the Contest(s), in street clothes, and sit on the team bench; however, an ejected coach is barred from attending the next Contest(s). (rule 8-3)
- Q. 8-4 What action should a member School principal take when an unsporting act occurs involving a Contest Administrator or a School Administrator who is ejected from a Contest?
- A. The Contest official who ejected the Contest Administrator or the School Administrator shall immediately initiate an unsporting report with the IHSAA, and the principal, hosting the Contest worked by the Contest Administrator, or in the case of a School Administrator, the principal of that School Administrator, shall thereafter promptly submit to the IHSAA a response to the unsporting report. The reporting principal shall not permit the Contest Administrator or the School Administrator attend the School's next interschool Contest at that level

Rule 9 - Contests

of competition, and all other interschool Contests at any level in the interim, and shall enforce any other penalties assessed. (rule 8-4)

- Q. 8-5 If a student in One (1) sport is ejected from a Contest for an unsporting act, is the student suspended from the next interschool Contest(s) in just that sport or is the student also suspended from the next interschool Contest(s) in other sports in which the student may be participating?
- A. If a student in One (1) sport is ejected from a Contest for an unsporting act, the student would be suspended from the next interschool Contest(s) in just that sport. So, for example, if a student, who plays soccer and kicks for the football team, is ejected for an unsportsmanlike act in soccer, the student would be suspended from the next Contest(s) in soccer but would not be suspended from any football games. (rule 8-3)
- Q. 8-6 What is the penalty a Contest Administrator or a School Administrator is ejected from a Contest for an unsporting act for the second time during a sports season?
- A. A Contest Administrator or School Administrator who is ejected a second time during a sports season must sit out two (2) Contests at that level of competition and all other Contests at any level in the interim. (rule 8-4)
- Q. 8-7 A student is ejected during the last junior varsity game of the season. However, there are several Varsity Contests left in the season and the student is listed on the sectional entry. May the student athlete serve the Suspension during One (1) of the remaining Varsity Contests and be eligible to participate in the sectional?
- A. If a student is ejected from a Contest for an unsportsmanlike act, the student would be suspended from the next interschool Contest(s) in that sport. If there are no remaining Contests at the junior varsity level, the Suspension may be served during a higher level Contest.
- Q. 8-8 A student is ejected during the last regular Season Contest. When should the Suspension be served?
- A. The student would serve the Suspension during the first Contest at that same level in the same sport in which the ejection occurred during the next school year. If the student athlete is a senior, the student shall serve the Suspension during the first Contest of the next sport season in which the student participates.

RULE 9 – CONTESTS

These GENERAL RULES apply to all interschool Contests.

9-1 Contests Must be Sanctioned by Principal

No games, meets, or tourneys, shall be played by a member School without the sanction of the principal.

9-2 Contests Subject to IHSAA rules and Policies

Interschool athletic Contests shall be subject to the rules of the Association.

9-3 Contests to be Under Supervision of Participating Schools' Principals

All athletic games, meets, tourneys, and interschool athletic Contests participated in by the member Schools belonging to the IHSAA must be held under the direct supervision, management and auspices of the Schools concerned or under the direct supervision, management and auspices of the IHSAA.

NOTE: It is strongly recommended that a licensed physician be present or on call during all Contests.

9-4 All Organized Athletic Contests are Considered a "Contest"

Participation of students in an organized athletic Contest during the Contest Season with or against players not attending their School constitutes a game. An unauthorized organized scrimmage or practice during the Contest Season by student athletes with or against teams or players not belonging to their school is considered a game. It is not considered a game when players are from a junior high school and its parent school.

9-5 Official's Decisions are Final

In all Contests the decisions of the officials shall be considered final and binding.

Rule 9 - Contests

9-6 Member Schools Limited to One Tournament Series Team; Students May Only Represent Their Own School

Member Schools may maintain any number of teams in the same sport, but only One (1) team may represent a School in an IHSAA tournament series. Students may represent:

- a. only the School in which they are presently Enrolled;
- b. only One (1) School in any sport during a Tournament Series; and
- c. only One (1) team in an IHSAA Tournament Series.

9-7 Unsanctioned School Athletic Activities Shall Not Be Combined with IHSAA Sanctioned Contests

High school intra-squad scrimmages and athletic Contests shall not be conducted as preliminaries, curtain raisers or double headers to non-school sponsored athletic team sport events.

9-8 All-Boys Teams May Not Compete Against All-Girl Teams

All-boys teams and all-girls teams shall not participate against each other in an interschool athletic Contest.

9-9 Boys May Not Participate on Girls Teams

The application and operation of this section during the period 1973-76 has created many problems and results which conflict with the purposes and objectives of IHSAA by:

- a. creating unfair competition through an overbalance of strength and ability of male contestants on teams designed for girls;
- b. creating unwholesome attitudes and feelings among students, coaches, administrators, parents, fans and news media;
- c. creating unsportsmanlike conduct on the part of numerous persons and groups, problems with crowd control, and
- d. placing School administrators in an untenable position while striving to administer wholesome interschool athletic Contests.

In view thereof, and in view of the fact that overall athletic opportunities for boys have not been and are not now limited in Indiana Secondary Schools, boys shall not be eligible for participation as individuals or on a team in interschool athletic season or tournament Contests designed for girls.

9-10 Girls Participation on Boys Teams

Girls may only participate in the girls' sports programs offered by their Schools and boys may only participate in the boys sports programs offered by their School, however:

- a. During the regular season:
 - (1.) if a School has a boys program in baseball, basketball, football, soccer or wrestling but not a comparable girls program in that sport (for the purposes of this rule, baseball and softball are not comparable sports), a girl may participate in the boys program in that sport, provided she follows the boys Contest Season rules, but
 - (2.) in cross country, golf, swimming and diving, tennis, and track and field, a girl may not attempt to qualify for or participate in the boys program in that sport; and
- b. During the tournament series:
 - (1.) if a School has a program in baseball, football or wrestling, a girl may attempt to qualify for and participate in her School's program in that sport during the tournament series,
 - (2.) if a School has a boys program in basketball or soccer, but not a girls program in that sport, a girl may attempt to qualify for an participate in the boys program in that sport during the tournament series,
 - (3.) if a School has a boys program in baseball, but not a softball program, a girl may attempt to qualify for and participate in a School's baseball program during the tournament series, but
 - (4.) in cross country, golf, swimming and diving, tennis, and track and field, a girl may only attempt to qualify for and participate in the girls program in that sport during the tournament series.

Rule 9 - Contests

9-11 Simultaneous Boys and Girls Contests

Boys Contests and girls Contests may take place simultaneously or during the same session. With prior mutual consent, team and individual scores may be combined.

9-12 Oxygen Use in Contests Restricted

No oxygen shall be administered to athletes in any Contest by mechanical medicinal means except in genuine cardio-pulmonary emergencies by personnel qualified to administer such.

9-13 No Sunday Athletic Participation

There shall be no interschool athletic Contests, school Practices or school sponsored clinics held on Sunday. Calling One (1) or more team members together on Sunday for studying scouting reports, viewing films of games, any kind of participation, etc. will be considered a violation of this rule.

9-14 Practice Attendance Required to Participate in a Contest

A student-athlete shall attend and actively participate in regularly scheduled Practice sessions to be eligible for interschool athletic competition. If, as a result of a school strike, student Suspension, athletic Suspension, health limitation or other similar reasons, a student shall fail to attend and actively participate in regularly scheduled Practice sessions, such student shall be required to complete the following prior to participation:

- attendance and active participation in preseason Practices, if applicable;
- attendance and active participation in Four (4) school-supervised Practice sessions of normal length, which shall occur on Four (4) separate days prior to the day of the Contest, if the student fails to attend and actively participate in more than Four (4) but less than Eleven (11) consecutive days of regularly scheduled Practice;
- attendance and active participation in Six (6) school supervised Practice sessions of normal length, which shall occur on Six (6) separate days prior to the day of the Contest, if the student fails to attend and actively participate in more than Ten (10) consecutive days of regularly scheduled Practice.

INTERPRETATION:

Days Missed	No. of Practices Required
5 to 10	4
More than 10 consecutive	6

9-15 Limitation on Competing Against Non-IHSAA Member School

No games in Association recognized sports shall be played with high schools of this state or any other state that have been suspended from Membership in the state association or suspended from participation in that sport. This rule does not prevent a member of the Association from playing high schools outside of the state, nor from playing non-high school teams and non-member high school teams within the state, provided the following is understood:

- their liability insurance may not cover such Contests;
- the IHSAA cannot and will not sanction such games, nor will they be responsible for crowd control or any damages, liabilities or injuries growing out of or in any way connected with such events;
- that any such games shall be included in the maximum number of Contests limitation permitted by the IHSAA;
- points scored, etc. shall not be kept as part of the official records of the IHSAA; and
- there shall be no forfeiture fee if all contracts become null and void.

9-16 Withdrawal from Contests Prohibited

Withdrawal of a School athletic team from an athletic Contest other than in emergency situations which are beyond the control of School personnel and unless by mutual consent of both Schools may jeopardize the standing of the School in the Association.

9-16.1 Withdrawal from Contests Because of Officials' Conduct Prohibited

Removal of a School athletic team from an athletic Contest due to dissatisfaction with the game officials will jeopardize the standing of the School in the Association.

Rule 9 - Contests

9-17 Teams May Not Include Students Below Ninth Grade

Member Schools may not use students below the ninth grade on their athletic teams in interschool Contests.

9-18 Use of Audio-Visual Equipment in Contests

a. Use of Audio Visual Equipment and Recordings During Contest.

The use of audio-visual equipment for coaching purposes during athletic Contests in any sports which are under the jurisdiction of the IHSAA shall be in accordance with the National Federation playing rules for that sport, or in accordance with any other playing rule adopted by the IHSAA for playing that sport.

b. Use of Audio-Visual Equipment, Recordings, Films, Telecasts and Video Tape.

Using audio-visual equipment, recording, filming, telecasting or videotaping for scouting purposes of any Season Contest by any party other than the Two (2) Schools participating in the contest is prohibited.

Q & A

Contests - Generally

Q. 9-1 Does the IHSAA have a rule prohibiting the scheduling of Practices and interschool games on holidays?

A. No, member School policies dictate scheduling procedures.

Senior Students on Sub-Varsity Teams

Q. 9-2 Is there an IHSAA rule prohibiting a senior from being on a junior varsity team?

A. No, the selection of a student for a team is a matter for each School to decide.

Participation Against Teams of Non-Members

Q. 9-3 May an IHSAA member School participate against a non-member school whose team contains students below grade 9?

A. Yes, so long as the non-member school is not eligible for IHSAA Membership or has been expelled or suspended from Membership in the IHSAA. (rule 9-15) And if the School is from out of state, the School must be a member in good standing in its state high school athletic associations and the round-trip mileage shall not exceed Six-hundred (600) miles from the Indiana state line. (rules 9-15, 10-1, 10-1.1)

Q. 9-4 May a member School schedule and play single games in IHSAA recognized sports with teams and schools in Indiana not members of the IHSAA?

A. Yes, so long as the non-member school is not eligible for IHSAA Membership or has been expelled or suspended from Membership in the IHSAA. (rules 9-15(a), 19-15(b), 19-15(c), 19-15(d), 19-15(e))

Q. 9-5 May a member School of the IHSAA schedule and play single games with high schools of other states?

A. Yes, provided the high schools of these other states, if eligible for Membership, are members in good standing in their state high school athletic associations. Round-trip mileage shall not exceed 600 miles from the Indiana state line. (rules 9-15, 10-1, 10-1.1)

Mixed Gender Participation and Teams

Q. 9-6 May member Schools use mixed (boys and girls) teams in the IHSAA Tournament Series when separate tournaments are offered for boys and girls in those sports?

A. In Individual Sports, a girl may not play on a boys' team in the IHSAA Tournament Series in that sport. In Team Sports a girl may not play on a boys' team, unless there is no girls' team in that team sport at that School, and then the girl may play on the boys' team in that sport in the IHSAA Tournament Series. (rule 9-10)

Q. 9-7 When a girl participates on a boys' team, may she also participate in the boys' IHSAA Tournament Series during the same school year?

A. If a girl participates with the boys in a Team Sport, the girl may participate on the boys' team in the boys' IHSAA Tournament Series only when there is no school-sponsored program for girls in that sport in which she can participate (i.e. football.). (rule 9-10)

Rule 9 - Contests

- Q. 9-8 A member School sponsors both a boys' and girls' golf team. The girls play during the fall season and the boys during the spring season. Is it permissible for a girl to try out for the boys' team rather than play on the girls' team?
- A. No, whenever a School offers both a boys' and girls' interschool program in a sport, girls are required to participate only on the team designed for girls. (rule 9-10)
- Q. 9-9 A School has a girls' soccer team but cannot find competition against other girls' soccer teams within a reasonable travel distance. May the girls' soccer team play Contests against boys' soccer teams from other Schools?
- A. No, girls' teams and boys' teams may not compete against each other. (rule 9-8)
- Q. 9-10 May a boy play on a team designed for girls?
- A. No, a boy shall not be eligible for participation as an individual or team member in any inter-school Contest or in the in the IHSAA Tournament Series designed for girls. (rule 9-9)

Sunday Participation

- Q. 9-11 May Schools hold or sanction Sunday Practices or interschool Contests?
- A. No, neither member School nor their students may participate in Contests, Practices or clinics on Sunday. (rule 9-13)
- Q. 9-12 May a member of a high school coaching staff in a sport give lessons on Sunday, during the Authorized Practice or Contest Season, to a student who is on a team in that sport?
- A. No, a member of a high school coaching staff may not give lessons to any member of the team on Sunday. (rule 9-13) For example, a tennis coach on the high school coaching staff, who also provides individual or group tennis lessons at the local tennis facility, may not give lessons on Sunday to any member of the tennis team during the Authorized Practice or Contest Season.
- Q. 9-13 May a member of a high school coaching staff have any contact with a team member on Sunday, during the Authorized Practice or Contest Season?
- A. Yes, students and coaches may have contact on Sunday, provided the contact is in no way related to coaching activities or related to athletic participation.
- Q. 9-14 May a member of a high school team in an Individual Sport, during the Authorized Practice or Contest Season, participate in a School Practice on Sunday?
- A. No, it is a violation of the Sunday rule for a student athlete to participate in a School Practice on Sunday. A Practice attended by a member of the coaching staff or called by any One (1) connected with the coaching staff is prohibited. For example, if several swimmers on a School team, who also belonged to a non-school club, decided to swim on Sunday at a club practice to prepare for the upcoming state high school swim meet, their practice would violate the Sunday rule if a member of the high school coaching staff called or even encouraged this practice, or if a member of the coaching staff was present during this practice.

Season Contests

- Q. 9-15 Whose approval is needed to play a Contest?
- A. The principal, or his designee, of a School must approve all Contests. No Contest shall be played by a member School without a signed IHSAA Contract for Athletic Contests. (rule 9-1)
- Q. 9-16 Does the IHSAA stipulate any price for tickets other than for IHSAA Tournament Series?
- A. No, other than a recommendation that reasonable ticket prices be charged.
- Q. 9-17 Does the omission of an admission charge make any difference as to the designation of a Contest as a game?
- A. No, games are Contests with or without admission charges.
- Q. 9-18 A local service club in a community is interested in sponsoring an invitational basketball tournament involving other member Schools. May they sponsor this event?
- A. No, a member School may enlist the help of local service organizations to assist

Rule 9 - Contests

with an event, but unless the IHSA has granted an exception, all athletic Contests and tournaments in which member Schools participate must be under the sponsorship and the jurisdiction of a member School or the IHSA. (rules 9-1, 9-2, 9-3)

- Q. 9-19 May a team play in a Contest sponsored by some non-school group?
A. No, all athletic Contests must be held under the direct supervision of a member School, by a non-member school or the IHSA. (rule 9-3, 9-15)

Intra-School Practice

- Q. 9-20 May member School athletic teams such as freshmen or reserve teams Practice against athletic teams from their junior high school?
A. Yes, provided the team is from a Feeder School. (rule 9-4, See Definition of "Feeder School")

Playing rules

- Q. 9-21 May Two (2) teams decide to set aside National Federation playing rules during a regular season game?
A. No, all Contests must be conducted under the National Federation rules, or in golf, under the USGA rules, unless the IHSA has modified the rule, in which event the rule as modified controls. (rules 1-5, 51-60, 102-111)

Scrimmages and Jamborees

- Q. 9-22 Is a Controlled Scrimmage considered to be a Practice or an interschool Contest?
A. A Controlled Scrimmage is an approved activity whereby Two (2) member Schools work out against One (1) another under IHSA guidelines and under the direct supervision of their respective coaches. In order to be eligible for the scrimmage, a player must have participated in Five (5) days of organized Practice under the direct supervision of the high school coaching staff. A Controlled Scrimmage does not count as a practice or an interschool Contest. See, Definitions.
- Q. 9-23 How many separate days of practices must a student have prior to a Jamboree?
A. A student must have had five (5) separate days of practice if the athlete has moved immediately from the prior sport season, and Ten (10) separate days of practice in all other circumstances. (rules 50-1, 50-1.1, 101-1, 101-1.1) However, a student completing military basic training may be eligible after (5) five separate days of practice. (rules 51-1.3 and 101-1.3)

Appeal of Contest Decision

- Q. 9-24 Is there an appeal of an official's decision after a Contest?
A. In all Contests, the decisions of the officials shall be final and binding. (rules 9-5, 16-2)
- Q. 9-25 May a high school team play a scrimmage or Contest as a preliminary to a non-school event, i.e., college, professional, etc.?
A. No. (rule 9-7)

Filming and Use of Films

- Q. 9-26 May films, pictures or videotapes be used for coaching purposes during a Contest?
A. Yes, mechanical visual aid equipment may be used by team members and by coaches for coaching purposes during, but only in accordance the sport's playing rules. (rule 9-18)
- Q. 9-27 May a person film or videotape, for scouting purposes, athletic teams in a Contest in which the person's School is not playing?
A. No, filming or videotaping for scouting purposes of any Contest by any person who is not an official representative of One (1) of the participating Schools is prohibited. (rules 9-18)
- Q. 9-28 May a parent film or videotape an athletic Contest in which the parent's child is involved?
A. Yes, filming or photographing by a parent of a Contest is permitted, under the IHSA Photography Policy. It is only when the filming or photography is being done for scouting purposes will there be a violation of the contest rule. (rule 9-18.3)

Rule 10 - Interstate Contests and Practices

Use of Oxygen

Q. 9-29 May oxygen be used by athletes in any Contest?

A. No oxygen shall be administered to athletes in any Contest except in genuine emergencies by persons qualified to administer such oxygen. (rule 9-12)

School Strike Situations

Q. 9-30 May students from a School on strike practice with a team from a School not on strike?

A. No, when students practice with or against students from another high school during the Contest season, regardless of whether the School is on strike, it is considered a Contest. (rule 9-14).

Q. 9-31 May a School that is on strike host an interschool athletic Contest?

A. Yes, while the athletic Contests must be conducted under the IHSA rules, the authority to schedule an athletic Contest, or an athletic practice, rests with the member School. (rules 9-1, 9-2)

Mixed School Teams

Q. 9-32 May Two (2) or more member Schools combine to form One (1) athletic team?

A. No, this is not permitted, unless the Schools legally consolidate and becomes a single School. (rule 12-4)

Practice

Q. 9-33 If a student athlete is injured after Five (5) days of pre-season practice, and then misses Six (6) consecutive days of practice, how many days of practice must he/she participate in to be eligible to compete in a Contest?

A. A student who is injured and misses Five (5) – Ten (10) consecutive days of practice must actively participate in Four (4) days of practice to be eligible. In this instance, however, the student athlete has not completed the original practice requirement of Ten (10) separate days. Therefore, the student athlete must actively participate in Five (5) more days of practice to satisfy the pre-season practice requirement. (rule 9-14)

Q. 9-34 May Practices in One (1) School be counted in another School where a student changes Schools?

A. Yes, provided definite proof of the Practices are on file from the principal of the School in which the Practices were held. See also, rule 19.

RULE 10 – INTERSTATE CONTESTS AND PRACTICES REQUIRING SPECIAL ATTENTION

10-1 Out-of-State Contest Limitations

The address of out-of-state schools participating in a Contest against a member School as well as the site of such Contests must be within Six-hundred (600) miles round trip travel from the Indiana state line and shall be sponsored or co-sponsored by a member high School.

10-1.1 Contests Not Requiring Sanctioning

Sanctioning is not required for interstate competition when only Two (2) Schools are involved and both are members of good standing in their state associations.

10-1.2 Contests Requiring Sanctioning

a. Sanctioning is required by the IHSA and the National Federation when:

- (1.) an interstate or international event is scheduled, involves Two (2) or more Schools, and is cosponsored by or titled in the name of an organization outside the School community (e.g. a college/university, a theme park, a service organization [Kiwaniis, Optimists] or an athletic show/apparel company);
- (2.) an interstate events involves School(s) from non-bordering states in which Five (5) or more states are involved or Eight (8) or more Schools are involved;
- (3.) an international event involves Two (2) or more schools and a team(s) from a foreign country. When such an international event occurs, the host school should complete an International Sanction Application. Such an international event includes an event that involves international traveling teams that play in multiple games in multiple states.

Rule 10 - Interstate Contests and Practices

Note: an exception to this rule is for teams/schools from Canada and Mexico, since, for purpose of this rule only, Canada and Mexico are considered "bordering states" of every U.S. state.

- b. Sanction application forms are available from IHSAA and must be submitted by host School at least ninety (90) calendar days prior to the Contest.

10-1.3 National High School Championships

IHSAA and National Federation do not sanction participation in interstate meets, tournaments or other Contests to qualify and/or determine a national high school championship. IHSAA will not sanction any baseball, basketball, soccer, softball or volleyball tournament involving more than Sixteen (16) schools.

10-2 Sanctioning of International Contests

International competition requires sanctioning by IHSAA and National Federation. Application forms are available from IHSAA and must be submitted by host School at least Sixty (60) days prior to the Contest.

10-3 Student Participation as School Representative in Non-IHSAA Sanctioned State Competitions Prohibited

Students shall not represent their School as a team member or individual in state tourneys or state meets in IHSAA recognized sport/s which are not under the auspices of IHSAA.

10-4 Mileage Limitation on Team Practices

Team practices out-of-state shall not exceed One-hundred Twenty (120) miles round trip from the Indiana state line.

Q & A

Team Travel - Generally

- Q. 10-1 May an IHSAA member School schedule and play single games with high schools of other states?
 - A. Yes, provided the high schools of these other states are members in good standing in their state high school athletic associations. Round-trip mileage shall not exceed Six-hundred (600) miles from the Indiana state line of each participating school and the interstate Contest. (rules 10-1, 10-1.1)
- Q. 10-2 May an IHSAA member School play in a basketball, baseball, soccer, softball or volleyball tournament in Kansas?
 - A. No, the Contest in Kansas is more than Six -hundred (600) miles round trip from the Indiana state line. (rule 10-1)
- Q. 10-3 How far may an athletic team travel out-of-state to play a Contest?
 - A. Interstate Contests shall not exceed Six-hundred (600) miles round-trip travel from the Indiana state line. (rule 10-1)
- Q. 10-4 A member School desires to schedule a football game with a school located in a neighboring state. Is it necessary that a sanction from the IHSAA and the National Federation be obtained for this Contest?
 - A. No, it is not necessary to apply for a sanction to play a single scheduled game with a high school in another state. (rule 10-10-1.1) However, round-trip travel shall not exceed 600 miles from the Indiana state line. (rules 10-1, 10-1.1, 10-1.2)

Out-of-State Contest

- Q. 10-5 May an IHSAA member School play in a basketball, baseball, soccer, softball or volleyball tournament involving Seventeen (17) or more other schools from states all bordering Indiana?
 - A. No, the IHSAA will not sanction any tournament in the sports of basketball, baseball, soccer, softball or volleyball which involve more than Sixteen (16) schools. (rule 10-1.3)

Out-of-State Practice

- Q. 10-6 May a football team hold a pre-season Practice in an out-of-state facility more than One-hundred Twenty (120) miles round trip from the Indiana state line?
 - A. No, all pre-season football Practices must be held on the regular practice/playing football facility of the member School. (rules 10-4; 54-5)

Rule 10 - Interstate Contests and Practices

- Q. 10-7 May a student legally attend a practice or workout which has been called by, planned by or authored by a School's coach, paid or volunteer, and conducted outside the permitted range of rule 10-4, but executed by or conducted by parents and/or volunteers?
- A. No. (rule 10-4)
- Q. 10-8 Is it a rule violation for a member of a School's athletic staff to attend an activity, considered to be a practice or workout, which is executed by or conducted by a parent(s) and/or a volunteer(s), and held at a facility that outside the permitted range of rule 10-4.
- A. Yes. (rule 10-4)

Sanctioning

- Q. 10-9 Do international events have to be sanctioned?
- A. Yes, as long as it meets one of the criteria (rule 10-1.2(a)(1)).
- Q. 10-10 Do international events now have to pay a sanction application processing fee?
- A. Yes, international sanctions require the same amount (if not more) work and the IHSAA needs additional information regarding these events.
- Q. 10-11 What if every high school in the United States is invited to participate in the Universal Runners Invitational?
- A. The event sponsor would have to provide to the NFHS the list of invited schools with the initial sanction application and a final list of attendees to the NFHS twenty (20) days prior to the date of the event or be subject to the late NFHS processing fee charge.
- Q. 10-12 What is an event sponsor/manager?
- A. An event sponsor/manager is a person, company, club, or school (either a high school or college/university) who is intending to conduct an athletic event in a particular state.
- Q. 10-13 How does an event sponsor begin applying for conducting an event?
- A. They must first register online at www.nfhs.org, click on "Resources" on the top Navigation bar, click on "Sanctioning" in the drop down menu, and fill out the NFHS online event manager application.
- Q. 10-14 What is the "host school" and its role?
- A. The host school is the local member high school that assumes oversight responsibility for the event and it is expected that the host school's principal monitors the event by being either present onsite during the event, or by the designee.
- Q. 10-15 What is the "Final List" of invited schools?
- A. Once sanctioning applications are received and approved initially by the host state association, the event manager/sponsor should upload a list of invited schools with the school name, address and state. It is the responsibility of the event manager/sponsor to forward a "final list" of invited schools twenty (20) days prior to the event in case of any changes to the original list of invited schools.
- Q. 10-16 Can a host school be responsible for an event outside of that state (e.g. Indiana high school signing off as the host school for a Kentucky event)?
- A. No, the host school shall be in the same state of the contest in the event something occurs, which would permit the principal or his/her designee to quickly assess and report the details of the situation.
- Q. 10-17 When is the list of invited schools due to the NFHS?
- A. The initial list is due at the time of applying for sanctioning. The final list of invited schools is due twenty (20) days prior to the event date. If the final list of schools is not submitted then a \$100 penalty is assessed. The manager/sponsor will be automatically emailed a reminder notice regarding the final list 25 days prior to the event start date? If the final list of invited schools is not received then the event loses sanctioning approval.

Rule 11 - Contracts

RULE 11– CONTRACTS

11-1 Use of IHSAA Contest Contract Required

The IHSAA Contract for Athletic Contests must be used for all interschool athletic Contests and must be signed by the principals of the Schools involved. See the IHSAA Contract for Athletic Contests form for further stipulation.

11-2 Use of IHSAA Contest Officials Contract Required

Contract For Contest Official forms must be completed and properly signed for specific dates by the principal and official involved. See the IHSAA Contract for Athletic Contests form for further stipulations.

Q & A

Contracts - Generally

- Q. 11-1 Does the Suspension or termination of IHSAA Membership of either School render game and/or official contracts null and void?
- A. Yes. Under the terms of the standard IHSAA Contract for Athletic Contests form and IHSAA official's agreement, the agreement is void upon a member's termination or Suspension from IHSAA Membership.
- Q. 11-2 May a member School cancel a contract for an official or game without making a settlement?
- A. Yes, but only by mutual consent of the parties to the contract or according to the stipulations of the contract. Otherwise, the canceling party shall make a reasonable adjustment, as required by the Commissioner. (rule 9-16)
- Q. 11-3 May an official cancel a contract without penalty?
- A. Yes, but only by mutual consent of the parties to the contract or according to the stipulations of the contract. Otherwise, the canceling party shall make a reasonable adjustment, as required by the Commissioner. (rule 9-16)

RULE 12 – ENROLLMENT

PHILOSOPHY

The following are the goals of the IHSAA for the enrollment rule.

- The enrollment rule provides uniform standards for all Schools to follow in maintaining a fundamentally fair and equitable framework for athletic competition in an educational setting.
- The enrollment rule supports the educational philosophy that athletics is a privilege which must not be permitted to assume a dominant position in a School's program.
- The enrollment rule keeps the focus of educators and student on the fact that students attend School to receive an education first, and participate in athletics second.
- The enrollment rule promotes and encourages students to progress through high school toward graduation and a diploma.
- The enrollment rule discourages the practice of red-shirting.
- The enrollment rule discourages any and all decisions which subordinate academic decisions to athletic decisions.
- The enrollment rule creates interschool athletic opportunities for younger students.
- The enrollment rule promotes competitive equality among member Schools.
- The enrollment rule promotes the health and safety of student athletes.

12-1 Eligibility at School of Enrollment; Attendance During First 15 Days

- A student is eligible to participate in an athletic program involving IHSAA recognized sports only at the student's School of Enrollment, or at the Public School Serving the Student's Residence, provided the student meets the requirements of rules 12-4, 12-5 or 12-6.
- In order to be eligible for athletic competition during any semester, a student must have Enrolled in some high school and have attended full credit classes within the first Fifteen (15) school days of the semester in which the Contest occurs.

12-2 Participation Limited to Eight Consecutive Semesters or Four Consecutive Years
After Enrollment in the 9th grade, and the passage of Fifteen (15) or more school days, students

Rule 12 - Enrollment

shall be eligible for no more than Four (4) consecutive years, or the equivalent. (e.g. Twelve (12) semesters in a Trimester plan, etc.)

12-3 Exception for Illness or Injury

After Enrollment in the 9th grade, if a student is injured or contracts an illness which necessitates the student's complete withdrawal from the School or prohibits enrollment in the School for that semester, and the student does not receive any academic credit for that semester, then the semester shall not count as One (1) of the consecutive semesters of enrollment.

- a. The terms illness and injury do not include those which are caused in whole or part by chemical dependency or use, such as the illegal consumption of drugs or alcohol.
- b. If the withdrawal should occur after the student has, during the semester, participated in Twenty percent (20%) or more of the interschool Contests in a sport, then the semester shall be counted as a semester of enrollment in all sports falling in that semester's sports seasons. This percentage shall be determined by dividing the total number of interschool Contests in which the student participated, during the semester by the total number of interschool Contests in which the School team participated during the semester (participation by student during semester/total number of interschool Contests during the semester).
- c. If the student participates in more than One (1) level of play, e.g., Varsity, junior-varsity, freshman, then the participation percentage shall be arrived at by dividing the total number of interschool Contests in which the student participated during the semester by the total number of interschool Contests in which the School participated in the level of play in which the student primarily participated plus the number of interschool Contests in which the student participated outside the student's primary participation level (number of Contests student participated/ [total number of School Contests in primary level of play plus number of student Contests outside primary level].)
- d. A student may participate in a sport for a maximum of Four (4) full seasons.
- e. All withdrawals must immediately be reported to the Association prior to the withdrawal (except in emergency situations), and supported by written verification from a treating physician, with an unlimited license to practice medicine, and the student's principal or the principal's designee. These verifications must specify the circumstances which warrant the student's withdrawal, and the student's inability to obtain academic credit for the semester.
- f. Any student and parent wishing to be considered under this exception must consent to an independent medical examination of the student, if required, by a physician selected by the Association.

12-4 Enrollment in an Innovative School

If a student is Enrolled in and attends, Full-time, an Innovative School, the student may have eligibility to participate in the athletic program at the Indiana Public School serving the student's residence, provided that:

- (1.) Prior to participation, the Public School serving the student's residence accepts the student in its athletic program;
- (2.) the student in conjunction with the Innovative School and the Public School serving the student's residence, provide proof to the IHSAA that the spirit of the eligibility rules will not be compromised; and
- (3.) The student adheres to all IHSAA standards for eligibility at the Innovative School, including, but not limited to, academic standards, behavioral expectations and attendance requirements.

12-5 Enrollment in a Non-Public, Non-Accredited School

If a student is Enrolled in and attends, Full-time, a non-public, non-accredited school the student may have eligibility to participate in the athletic program at the Indiana Public School serving the student's residence, provided that:

- (1.) the student in conjunction with the non-public, non-accredited school and the Public School serving the student's residence, provides proof to the IHSAA that the spirit of the eligibility rules will not be compromised; and
- (2.) the student has been Enrolled in the non-public, non-accredited school for the previous Three (3) years in succession; and

Rule 12 - Enrollment

- (3.) the student completes any state-wide examinations authorized by the Indiana Department of Education; and
- (4.) the non-public, non-accredited school agent provides proof of meeting the provisions of rule 18-1 of the IHSAA by-laws during the time period between the end of the member School's designated Grading Period and the corresponding certification date; and
- (5.) the student must be Enrolled in and attending a minimum of One (1) full credit subject offered within the member School building.

12-6 - Enrollment in a Virtual Education School

If a student attends a Virtual Education School, the student may have eligibility to participate in the athletic program at the Public School Serving the Student's Residence, provided that:

- a. the student is accepted into the athletic program of the Public School Serving the Student's Residence,
- b. the Virtual Education School and the student provide evidence to the Public School Serving the Student's Residence that:
 - (1.) the student is entering the Virtual Education School as a freshman, or the student has already attended the Virtual Education School for at least One (1) full semester, trimester, or the equivalent, and during that semester, trimester, or the equivalent, the student was Enrolled in, and successfully passed, the necessary number of courses at the Virtual Education School, under the requirements of rule 18-1,
 - (2.) the student is currently Enrolled Full-time at the Virtual Education School and is taking the necessary number of courses at the Virtual Education School, under the requirements of rule 18-1,
 - (3.) all of the Virtual Education School courses which are to be counted toward the student's athletic eligibility under rule 18 will be taken by the student during an established Grading Period, are no less than Two-hundred Fifty (250) minutes of instruction per week for One (1) semester and are approved by the Indiana Department of Education and will count toward graduation,
 - (4.) during the time period between the end of the Virtual Public School's designated Grading Period(s) and the Eligibility Certification Date(s) of the Public School Serving the Student's Residence, the student passed the minimum number of full credit courses required under rule 18-1,
 - (5.) the student regularly attends the courses.
- c. The student is Enrolled at and is attending a minimum of One (1) full credit subject offered within the Public School Serving the Student's Residence.

Q & A

Attendance - Generally

- Q. 12-1 If a student misses School for a few weeks in order to work, is the student eligible during this time and when the student returns?
- A. Class attendance is an issue for the member School. If a student is Enrolled and taking sufficient courses, and meeting the requirements of the practice rule, rule 9-14, the student may be eligible under the IHSAA rules.
- Q. 12-2 When is a student, who intends to enter a high school as a freshman, eligible?
- A. A student is eligible when the student actually attends Practice, provided all other requirements have been met. (rule 9-14)

School of Enrollment

- Q. 12-3 Because of a lack of qualified coaches, a member School is forced to drop gymnastics from its athletic program. May the gymnastics team members compete in gymnastics for a neighboring member School?
- A. No, student-athletes must represent the School in which they actually attend. However, student-athletes may practice with another member School's team provided they compete for the School in which they are Enrolled. (rule 15-1.1(d))
- Q. 12-4 May a student who is "Home Schooled" and being taught by his/her parents be eligible for athletics?

Rule 12 - Enrollment

- A. Yes, under the non-accredited school rule, a student who attends a non-public, non-accredited school, which generally includes Home Schools, may be eligible to participate in the athletic program at the Indiana Public School Serving the Student's Residence, provided the student meets the rule's minimum requirements and conditions. Otherwise, a student is eligible to participate in an athletic program involving IHSAA recognized sports only at the School in which the student is Enrolled, and is passing Seventy percent (70%) of the maximum number of courses offered at that School. (rules 12-1, 12-5, 18-1)
- Q. 12-5 Under the non-accredited school rule, can a student who attends a Private School obtain eligibility to participate in sports at the Public School Serving the Student's Residence?
- A. Yes, provided the Private School is not accredited school and the student meets the non-accredited school rule's minimum requirements and conditions. (rule 12-5)
- Q. 12-6 Under the non-accredited school rule, must the Public School Serving the Student's Residence accept the non-accredited student into the Public School's athletic program?
- A. No. The non-accredited school rule provides a vehicle for the non-accredited student to participate in athletics at the Public School Serving the Student's Residence; it does not mandate that the Public School accept such student. Participation in the athletic program of a Public School by a non-accredited student requires compliance with non-accredited school rule's minimum requirements and conditions, and acceptance by the Public School into its athletic program. (rule 12-5)
- Q. 12-7 Is a student, who is attending a Home School, considered to be a student attending an Innovative School, and therefore athletically eligible at the Indiana Public School serving the student's residence?
- A. No, a 'Home School' does not meet the definition of an 'Innovative School,' and therefore, the Home Schooled student is not eligible at the Indiana Public School Serving the Student's Residence under the innovative school rule (rule 12-4).
- Q. 12-8 Student lives in the attendance area of Public School A but Enrolls at Public School B: Public School B offers innovative teaching methods and has no athletic programs involving any IHSAA recognized sports. Can the student play football on School A's football team?
- A. Yes, provided (i) Public School A accepts the student in its football program. (ii) the student and Public School A & Public School B inform the IHSAA of student's participation in Public School A's football program and that there are no apparent IHSAA rule violations and (iii) the student meets the IHSAA eligibility standards and Public School B's standards. (rule 12-4)
- Q. 12-9 Can a student, who is 'Home Schooled' but who takes some or all of his/her courses on-line obtain athletically eligible at the Public School Serving the Student's Residence?
- A. Yes, the student could seek eligibility at the Public School Serving the Student's Residence under the virtual education school rule, rule 12-6, or could seek eligibility under the non-accredited rule, rule 12-5, provided the Virtual Education Courses the student takes satisfies the requirements of rule 18-6(d).
- Q. 12-10 A student attends a vocational school outside of the student's School of Enrollment, for Three (3) hours each day. Where is the student eligible?
- A. The student is eligible at the student's School of Enrollment. (rule 18-8(b))
- Q. 12-11 Where is a student who attends a special education co-op, outside the student's School of Enrollment, eligible?
- A. The student may be eligible at either school but not both and the student may

Rule 12 - Enrollment

select the school to attend, and seek athletic eligibility at that school. (rule 18-1.3) Once a school is selected, however, any later change of selection or transfer shall be treated as a school transfer under rule 19.

Eight Semester/Four Year Eligibility - Generally

- Q. 12-12 How long may a student be Enrolled in a semester then drop out without the semester being counted under the scholarship rule or enrollment rule?
- A. An incoming freshman may, any time up to the 15th school day of Enrollment, withdraw from school and not be found to have begun high school. In the case of a student who has already begun high school, every semester counts toward the student's Eight (8) consecutive semesters/Four (4) consecutive years, regardless of whether the student is enrolled at a school or not during the period. (rule 12-1)
- Q. 12-13 May a student, who has been in high school Four (4) fall semesters and Four (4) spring semesters or Twelve (12) Trimesters, but who has not participated in athletics, participate in athletics?
- A. No, Enrollment as a freshman begins the Eight (8) consecutive semesters of athletic opportunity, regardless of the student's participation in athletics. (rule 12-2)

Physical Exception to Eight Semester rule

- Q. 12-14 A senior participates in a full season of cross country in the fall, then goes out for basketball and is seriously injured after only Two (2) games of the basketball season, and because of the injury is required to withdraw from the School and receives no credit for the fall semester. Is the student eligible for cross country or football the next year? For basketball?
- A. The student is not eligible to participate in any fall sport since the student had participated in more than Twenty percent (20%) of the Authorized Contest Season in cross country as a senior. The student would, however, be eligible for basketball during the fall semester. (rule 12-3)
- Q. 12-15 A senior is withdrawn because of serious illness or injury during the fall semester and does not receive any credit for the semester, and then decides that it is better to stay out for an entire year and does so. Will the student be eligible for both the following semesters?
- A. If the student has not violated any other IHSA rule, including the age rule, and the decision to stay out for an entire year is supported by verification from the treating physician, and School officials believe that the decision is not motivated by athletic reasons, then an additional year of eligibility may be granted in those sport seasons where participation had not exceeded the Twenty percent (20%) rule. (rule 12-3)

Requirement of Transfer Report under rule 12-5(5) and 12-6(c)

- Q. 12-16 When a student enrolls at a Public School in a full credit subject, as required by rule 12-5 (5) and rule 12-6 (c), must an *IHSA Transfer Report* form be completed?
- A. No. A student enrolling in a full credit subject for purposes of eligibility under Rule 12-5 (5) or Rule 12-6 (c) is not transferring to the Public School, but establishing eligibility at the School and need not complete an *IHSA Transfer Report*.

RULE 13 – GRADUATES

13-1 Graduates Prohibited from Participation

A graduate of any high school is ineligible for participation in interschool athletics. This rule shall not apply to the graduates who are participating in the spring sports program. They remain eligible until the end of that sport season.

13-2 Participation by Students Yet to Graduate Permitted

Students meeting requirements for graduation in less than Four (4) years, in high school with a regular four-year course, shall be eligible to participate in school athletics during the fourth

Rule 14 - Officials

year, provided they are Enrolled while participating and meet all other eligibility rules of the Association.

Q & A

Graduates - Generally

- Q. 13-1 Are students who have earned sufficient credits to graduate in less than 8 semesters, eligible thereafter?
- A. Yes, provided they are eligible in all other respects, do not actually graduate, are Enrolled in and carry an adequate workload (Seventy percent (70%) of the available full credit subjects) during the Grading Period of participation is desired. (rule 13-2)
- Q. 13-2 When does a graduate lose eligibility?
- A. A graduate loses athletic eligibility under the graduation rule on the first day of fall practice, or if the graduation occurs during the school year, a graduate loses eligibility on the first day of the next Grading Period. (rule 13-2)
- Q. 13-3 May a student, who has dropped out of school, but has obtained a G.E.D. (Graduate Equivalency Diploma), re-enroll at a member School and participate in athletics?
- A. No, a G.E.D. is a graduation diploma. This student would be considered a graduate (rule 13-1).

RULE 14 – OFFICIALS

14-1 Use of IHSAA Licensed Officials Required

Only IHSAA licensed officials shall be used in interschool Contests which require officials. The Commissioner shall direct that the School pays a fine of \$500 when this rule is violated.

14-2 Licensure of Officials by Commissioner

Licenses shall be secured by making application to the Commissioner, and approved officials shall be given a license signed by the Commissioner.

14-3 Conduct of Officials

Officials conduct, at all times, shall be such (1) not to reflect discredit upon other officials or the Association and (2) to promote discipline, good order and a sportsmanlike environment.

14-4 Licensure of Officials a Privilege; Licensure Subject to Revocation

Official licensure by the IHSAA is a privilege and not a right. All licensed officials, all applicants for licensure, and all applicants for renewal of licensure agree to abide by the policies, purposes, rules and regulations of the IHSAA. Approval of applications for licensure and application for renewal of license shall be at the discretion of the Commissioner and are considered final, binding and not reviewable. The Commissioner may revoke the license of an official for cause which shall include, but not be limited to, the violation of the policies, purposes, rules and regulations of the IHSAA and any conduct, both on or off the field or court which would have a negative or detrimental effect upon the IHSAA, its members, students or the public.

14-5 Annual License Registration

There shall be an annual registration of Association officials each year. The date of registration and fee shall be determined by the Committee.

14-6 Classification of Officials

Licensed officials in the Association will be classified into Three (3) groups: Registered, Certified and Professional.

14-7 Officials Required to Display Current Official's Insignia

All licensed officials shall wear current officials' insignia on the prescribed uniform.

14-8 High School Students May Not Be Officials

High school students are not eligible for licensing as Association officials.

14-9 Official's License Annual Renewal

All licenses shall expire annually on May 31. Licenses may be renewed ONLY April 1 to May 31 without penalty. Principals should use only those officials whose names appear in the current year Officials Directory or who show license issued in the required sport for the current Membership year.

14-10 Use of Assigners when securing Officials

A School may use the services of an Assigner to schedule Officials for Contests. If a paid

Rule 14 - Officials

Assigner is used by a School, the paid Assigner must be approved by the IHSAA, the School and the Assigner must execute an IHSAA approved Assigner's contract and the Assigner's contract must be on file with the IHSAA and with the School, prior to any Contest assignment. If a School uses a paid Assigner who is not approved by the IHSAA, the School shall pay a fine of \$500 and the Assigner will lose the Assigner's assigning privileges and any Officials License held by the Assigner.

Q & A

Officials - Generally

- Q. 14-1 Who is a licensed official of the IHSAA?
- A. A licensed official is an applicant who has successfully passed a written test and received an official's license from the IHSAA.
- Q. 14-2 Must an official renew the official's license each year?
- A. Yes, all officials must renew the official's license each year. (rule 14-8)
- Q. 14-3 What is the distinction between a Registered, Certified, and Professional official?
- A. (1.) Registered official is an official who has (a) been licensed by the IHSAA for less than Two (2) years; or (b) for Two (2) or more years but did not apply for a certified rating or did not score Ninety (90) or above on exam.
- (2.) Certified official status is earned for each sport and requires (a) attendance at an IHSAA sponsored certification clinic; (b) attendance at an IHSAA sponsored rules interpretation meeting in that sport; and (c) a score of Ninety (90) or above on written test/s.
- (3.) Professional official status requires and official to be (a) certified; and (b) assigned to work Three (3) or more tournaments in that IHSAA sport; and (c) an active, participating member in an IHSAA recognized officials association; and (d) recommended for this classification in that sport by his/her officials association; and (e) meet Two (2) of the following guidelines – officer, rules interpreter, clinician, conduct association meetings in that sport, sports chairperson, mentor for younger officials, attendance at meetings in that sport.
- The certification process is administered on Two (2) year cycles by the IHSAA.
- Q. 14-4 Is it necessary for a licensed teacher to be licensed to officiate in an interschool game?
- A. Yes, licensure for teaching or any other licensing does not eliminate the need for IHSAA official to be licensed in order to officiate an interschool game. (rule 14-1)
- Q. 14-5 Are officials, who are licensed in other states, eligible to officiate in Indiana?
- A. Yes, they may officiate an interscholastic Contest provided the official holds an Indiana official's license. (rule 14-1)

Officials' Contracts and Fees

- Q. 14-6 What procedure should a member School follow when an officials' association or an IHSAA approved officials' assigner is used to assign umpires to a baseball Contest or softball Contest and no contract has been signed?
- A. All umpires are required to sign an IHSAA Contract for Athletic Contests prior to the start of the Contest. (rule 11-2)
- Q. 14-7 Does the IHSAA regulate the pay of officials?
- A. The pay for officials in the IHSAA Tournament Series is established by the Executive Committee. In Season Contests, the principals and officials are expected to have contracts agreed upon prior to the Contest. In accordance with the IHSAA Contract for Athletic Contests form, the Committee will adjudicate difficulties according to contracts.

Contest Officials

- Q. 14-8 Must member Schools use IHSAA contracts when hiring officials?

Rule 14 - Officials

- A. Yes, member Schools must use IHSA Contract for Athletic Contests form when hiring officials. (rule 11-2)
- Q. 14-9 How many licensed officials are recommended to be contracted for each of the following varsity Contests?
- A. The recommended number of officials for Varsity Contests are:
- | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| Cross Country – 1 | Basketball – 3 | Baseball – 2 |
| Volleyball – 2 | Swimming – 1 | Wrestling – 1 |
| Soccer – 3 | Gymnastics – 2 | Softball – 2 |
| Football – 5 | Track and Field – 1 | |
- IHSA licensed officials must be used for all Varsity, junior varsity and freshman Contests.
- Q. 14-10 May members of high school teams officiate in independent games without jeopardizing their amateur standing?
- A. Yes, while students may not obtain an IHSA official's license, the IHSA rules do not prohibit students from officiating independent Contest. (rule 14-8)
- Q. 14-11 When it is recommended that an interschool Contest have more than One (1) official (baseball, basketball, football, gymnastics, soccer, softball or volleyball) and an official fails to show up, what procedure should the member Schools follow?
- A. The Contest may be held so long as there is mutual agreement between schools and the official/s.
- Q. 14-12 When an interschool Contest requires only One (1) official (track and field, swimming, cross country, wrestling) and the official fails to show up, what procedure should the member School follow?
- A. The Contest shall not be held unless a licensed official can be found. (rule 14-1)
- Q. 14-13 A necessary game official fails to attend a junior varsity Season Contest in wrestling. Can a willing and knowledgeable parent or fan step in for a missing official?
- A. Only IHSA licensed officials shall be used in interscholastic Contests which require officials. If a parent or fan is an IHSA licensed official in wrestling, then the parent or fan can step in and officiate the match, otherwise the match cannot be conducted. (rule 14-1)
- Q. 14-14 May a high school student officiate in Contests between member Schools.
- A. No, a high school student is not eligible for licensing as an athletic official. (rule 14-7)
- Q. 14-15 Are Registered officials eligible to officiate for member Schools?
- A. Yes, Registered officials are eligible to officiate the sport or sports in which they are licensed. (rule 14-5)
- Q. 14-16 Does the Committee have a regulation regarding the playing of a licensed official with or against high school students?
- A. No, while a high school student is not eligible for licensing as an athletic official, the IHSA do not prohibit a student from playing with or against an official. (rule 14-8)

Challenges To and Criticism of Officials Decisions

- Q. 14-17 What is the policy of the IHSA toward the decisions of Contest officials?
- A. The decisions of Contest officials are considered final and binding. (rules 9-5, 16-2)
- Q. 14-18 Does the IHSA have a rule that prohibits school personnel from publicly criticizing officials?
- A. Yes, under rule 8-2, all member School principals are responsible for initiating appropriate disciplinary measures against coaches for improper and unethical practices and to report to the Executive Committee through the Commissioner. Criticism of officials may be highly unethical and member Schools should immediately take steps to correct their coaching staff. (rule 8-2)

Rule 15 - Participation

RULE 15 – PARTICIPATION

Philosophy

Students should have the opportunity to voluntarily engage in non-school sponsored sports activities provided such activities do not interfere with the student's educational development and the activities do not conflict with the principles of wholesome amateur athletics. The IHSAA wishes to enhance that opportunity while at the same time discouraging the exploitation of student athletes by overzealous individuals and organizations who attempt to impose an obligation on the student, to participate in their programs at any cost. There has been growing evidence of commercialism of high school athletes. In far too many instances non-school sponsored sports events have been the "market place" where the students have been lured to display their "athletic wares." Experience has revealed that such events tend to divide the allegiance of the students, undermine their respect for their high school coaches, and encourages the type of adulation which gives the students an exaggerated notion of the importance of their own athletic prowess rather than reinforcing the idea that athletic ability is an endowed talent which students should use for the pleasure and satisfaction that they may derive from athletic competition. By the promulgation and enforcement of these rules the IHSAA strives to eliminate these abuses.

15-1 During Authorized Contest Season (Individual and Team Sports, Camps, Clinics)

15-1.1 Individual Sports (Cross Country, Golf, Gymnastics, Swimming, Tennis, Track, Wrestling)

- a. Participation by a student in any organized non-school sports competition during the Authorized Contest Season, or at any time prior to the conclusion of the student's participation in the IHSAA Tournament Series, in that sport shall cause such students to become ineligible for their School team in that sport for a period not to exceed Three-hundred Sixty-five (365) days as determined by the Commissioner, unless an outstanding student-athlete waiver for said competition is approved by the coach, principal and the IHSAA office and is on file in the principal's office. A maximum of Two (2) waivers may be granted during a Contest Season.
- b. Student-athletes may receive a Lesson so long as:
 - (1.) it is not mandated, scheduled or paid for by the School;
 - (2.) no School practices or competitions are missed; and
 - (3.) no member of the School's coaching staff who provides a Lesson is compensated for the Lesson beyond the compensation the coach earns from the School.
- c. An outstanding student-athlete may participate as an individual during the Authorized Season of a sport, without loss of interschool eligibility, provided the following criteria are met:
 - (1.) a completed waiver application form signed by the student, parent, coach and principal or his/her designee, shall be filed with the School and the electronic waiver process shall be completed and submitted to the Commissioner for approval, prior to the event;
 - (2.) arrangements to complete academic lessons, assignments, test(s), etc. is made in advance;
 - (3.) student may not miss an Association sponsored tournament series or School Contest for which he/she is eligible. (It is the philosophy of this Association that students owe loyalty to their school and team.); and
 - (4.) student and parent agrees to not accept, directly or indirectly, any awards, gifts, trips, merchandise, etc. which would violate IHSAA rule 5 (Amateurism) or rule 6 (Awards, Prizes, Gifts).
- d. Participation of students in an organized athletic competition with or against athletes not belonging to their School counts as One (1) of Contests for that season for that student. An organized "scrimmage" or practice with or against athletes not belonging to their School counts as One (1) of Contests for that season for that student. The following situations are not considered a violation of this rule:
 - (1.) When a School does not have a team, individual students may practice with another member School's team under the supervision of the other member School's coach

Rule 15 - Participation

provided a written agreement, signed by both principals, is on file in the IHSA office.

Students may only compete in Contests representing the School they are attending;

- (2.) Student-athletes may practice in the same facility with athletes from other schools so long as they are doing their own workout under the direct supervision and instruction of their own coach; or
 - (3.) A student-athlete may work out on their own in the presence of other athletes so long as the other athletes have not yet reached the ninth grade.
- e. Students who participate in an interschool Contest when ineligible other than in scholarship, too many events or similar oversights, become ineligible only in that sport for a time period not to exceed Three-hundred Sixty-five (365) days to be determined by the Commissioner or his designee. When facts are purposely withheld or misrepresented, students become ineligible in all sports for the remainder of their semester and all of their next semester in School unless the School takes appropriate action as determined by the Commissioner.
 - f. Students may not participate in try-outs or demonstrations of athletic ability as a prospective college student-athlete.
 - g. An ineligible student may Practice with the team, but only at home in regular Practices. The ineligible student may not appear in an athletic uniform at an interschool Contest.

15-1.2 Team Sports (Baseball, Basketball, Football, Soccer, Softball and Volleyball)

- a. Participation by a student in any organized non-school sports competition during the Authorized Contest Season, or at any time prior to the conclusion of the student's participation in the IHSA the IHSA Tournament Series, in that sport shall cause such students to become ineligible for their School team in that sport for a period not to exceed Three-hundred Sixty-five (365) days as determined by the Commissioner.
- b. Student-athletes may receive a Lesson so long as:
 - (1.) it is not mandated, scheduled or paid for by the School;
 - (2.) no School Practices or competitions are missed; and
 - (3.) no member of the School's coaching staff who provides a Lesson is compensated for the Lesson beyond the compensation the coach earns from the School.
- c. Participation of students in an organized athletic competition with or against athletes not belonging to their School constitutes a game. An organized "scrimmage" or Practice with or against athletes not belonging to their School is considered a game.
- d. Students who participate in an interschool Contest when ineligible other than in scholarship, too many events or similar oversights, become ineligible only in that sport for a time period not to exceed Three-hundred Sixty-five (365) days to be determined by the Commissioner or his designee. When facts are purposely withheld or misrepresented, students become ineligible in all sports for the remainder of the semester and all of their next semester in School unless the School takes appropriate action as determined by the Commissioner.
- e. Coaches of grades 9-12 may not coach organized non-school sports competition during the Authorized Contest Season in that sport in grades 9-12.
- f. Students may not participate in try-outs or demonstrations of athletic ability as a prospective college student-athlete.
- g. Students may not participate in athletic activities, tryouts, auditions, practices and games held or sponsored by non-professional athletic organizations, clubs, or their representatives during the Contest Season.
- h. An ineligible student may Practice with the team, but only at home in regular Practices. The ineligible student may not appear in an athletic uniform at an interschool Contest.

15-1.3 Camps

- a. Students may not attend a Non-School Sponsored Camp. Note: Refer to rule 15-3.2g for date when participation in School sponsored Summer Camps must be terminated.

15-1.4 Clinics

- a. Students may not attend a Non-School Sponsored Clinic in a Team Sport, but may attend a Non-School Sponsored Clinic in an Individual Sport. Note: Refer to rule 15-3.2g for date when participation in School sponsored Summer Clinics must be terminated.
- b. If a Clinic is conducted over more than One (1) day, students will be limited to Three (3) hours of sports instruction or practice daily.

Rule 15 - Participation

- c. A Clinic must be conducted during non-school time and no School Practices or Contests may be missed.
- d. Students may participate for demonstration purposes in Clinics held only within the State of Indiana when their coach is a presenter. Such is considered a Practice.
- e. Students may attend all Clinics other than student-clinics as observers.

15-2 During School Year Out-of-Season

15-2.1 Individual Sports (Cross Country, Golf, Gymnastics, Swimming, Tennis, Track, Wrestling)

- a. Students may participate in non-school Contests as individuals or as members of a Non-School Team in non-school Contests provided that participation during school time is approved by the School principal or his/her designee.
- b. Coaches, from a Member School Coaching Staff, may coach students in that sport if NOT under the organization, supervision and operation of the member School.
- c. Member Schools may not organize, supervise or operate athletic Practices or interschool athletic Contests.
- d. Member Schools may not provide School-owned uniforms (jerseys, shirts, shorts, pants, singlets, or swimsuits, etc.) worn by the student in non-school Contests.

15-2.2 Team Sports (Baseball, Basketball, Football, Soccer, Softball and Volleyball)

- a. Students may participate in team sport Practice and Contests as members of a Non-School Team provided no more than the following number of students, (i) who have participated in a Contest the previous season as a member of One (1) of their School teams in that sport or (ii) who are incoming freshman (and seek to participate on a Non-School Team from Monday of Week 5 until the date of the first authorized Practice in that sport), are rostered on the same Non-School Team, at the same time. Seniors, who have exhausted their eligibility in a particular sport, do not count in the maximum number of students that can participate on a Non-School Team in that sport.

Baseball – 5	Football – 6	Softball – 5
Basketball – 3	Soccer – 6	Volleyball – 3

- b. The following standards also must be met:
 - (1.) Participation during school time must be approved by the School principal or his/her designee.
 - (2.) Fees, if charged, must be provided solely by the student, parent or Guardian. No school or athletic funds shall be used for such when students of grades 9-12 are involved.
 - (3.) Participation shall be open to all students.
 - (4.) Merchandise and awards, other than those of symbolic value, may NOT be accepted for athletic proficiency. Student must remain an amateur.
- c. Students may not receive instruction from individuals who are members of their high School coaching staff.
- d. Coaches, from a Member School Coaching Staff, may not instruct students who have participated in a Contest as a member of their School's team or any freshman. (Exception: Coaches may instruct their sons or daughters.)
- e. Member Schools may not organize, supervise or operate athletic Practices.
- f. Member Schools may not provide School-owned uniforms (shorts, pants, singlets, or swimsuits, etc.) worn by the student in non-school Contests.

15-2.3 Camps and Clinics

Students may attend camps and clinics provided the following standards are met.

- a. Attendance is limited to non-school time and may begin on or after Monday of Week 7 or the first day of School, whichever comes first, unless camp is a verified Olympic development camp.
- b. Fees, if charged, must be provided solely by the student, parent or Guardian except for underprivileged students. No School or athletic funds shall be used for such.

Rule 15 - Participation

- c. No School-owned uniforms (jerseys, shirts, shorts, pants, singlets, or swimsuits, etc.) shall be worn by the student.
- d. No more than Three (3) students in basketball and volleyball, five students in baseball and softball, or Six (6) students in football and soccer who have participated in a Contest the previous year as a member of One (1) of their School teams in that sport may participate on the same team or in the same work station or drill at the same time. All work stations or drills must be held independent of each other and may not be integrated to simulate a game.
- e. Member Schools may not organize, supervise or operate School-sponsored camps; however, Schools may rent or lease their facilities to non-school sponsors.
- f. Coaches from a Member School Coaching Staff may not instruct students (1) who have participated in a Contest as a member of their School's team in that sport or (2) any freshman.
- g. Competition must be limited to intra-camp or intra-clinic practices, Contests and instruction.
- h. Merchandise and awards, other than those of symbolic value, may NOT be accepted for athletic proficiency. Student must remain an amateur.
- i. Length of attendance is unlimited.
- j. Seniors or graduates who plan to attend should check with appropriate college rules and regulations regarding recruiting before participating.
- k. Coaches may use students, School owned equipment in Schools, camps and/or coaches clinics held in the State of Indiana or in adjacent state, when the coach is presenter. A record of students used as demonstrators must be kept by the School. Coaches may not use a student for demonstration purposes in more than Three (3) such clinics per sport between July 1 and June 30 each year. No more than One (1) such clinic may be in an adjacent state.

15-2.4 Conditioning Program

Program designed for and limited to activities which promote physical fitness and exclude game drills. Examples of permissible activities are weight lifting, running and aerobic exercising.

- a. Students may participate in a Conditioning Program at the member School.
- b. Member Schools may operate a Conditioning Program.
- c. Member School coaches may supervise the program provided:
 - (1.) the program is open to all students of that member School;
 - (2.) attendance and participation are voluntary and not required by the member School coaches for membership on a team;
 - (3.) specific equipment related to a particular sport, i.e. balls, goals, nets, etc. shall not be used.

15-2.5 Open Facility Program

An open facility program is a program in which the gymnasium, playing field or other school facilities are open to all students who attend the School, or a Feeder School of the School sponsoring the program, for participation on a voluntary basis.

- a. Open facility sessions for a particular sport may be conducted Three (3) times per week. However, they may be held more frequently within a month of the date of the official first Practice in that sport.
- b. Member School coaches may supervise the program, communicate with students and offer correction provided that:
 - (1.) they do not organize teams or assign individuals to teams;
 - (2.) the program is open to all students of the member School;
 - (3.) attendance and participation is voluntary and not required by the member School coach for membership on a team,
 - (4.) the coaching staff may offer instruction and work directly with a maximum of Two (2) athletes at a time, and
 - (5.) specific equipment related to a particular sport, i.e. balls, goals, nets, etc., may be used.

Rule 15 - Participation

15-3 During Summer

Participation in all Summer activities shall be voluntary.

15-3.1 During Summer

- a. Whether Summer athletic activities are sponsored by a member School or a non-school organization, students may participate so long as participation is voluntary;
- b. If a member School sponsors athletic activities for its student athletes at the School during the Summer, such athletic activities may only be conducted in an Open Facility program, except for Summer athletic competitions, which may be conducted outside of an Open Facility program.
- c. See definition of Summer for beginning and ending times. The foregoing notwithstanding, Summer Conditioning Program may extend through Saturday of Week 4.

15-3.2 Camps and Clinics

Students may participate in non-school sponsored camps and clinics provided the following standards are met.

- a. Attendance is limited to non-school time.
- b. Fees, if charged, must be provided solely by the student, parent or Guardian except for underprivileged students. No School or athletic funds shall be used for such.
- c. No School-owned uniforms (jerseys, shirts, shorts, pants, singlets, or swim suits, etc.) shall be worn by the student.
- d. Merchandise and awards, other than those of symbolic value, may NOT be accepted for athletic proficiency. Student must remain an amateur.
- e. Length of attendance is unlimited.
- f. Seniors or graduates who plan to attend should check with appropriate college rules and regulations regarding recruiting before participating.
- g. For all School sponsored camps and clinics, attendance must be terminated prior to Monday, Week 5.

15-3.3 Football

A School, and players from the School's football program, may participate in Football Activities (participation in any football related activities while wearing helmets or shoulder pads) under the following standards:

- a. Students may not participate in any Full Contact Football Activities (any intentional football activity by a player where the goal is to take One (1) or more competing players to the ground as the result of a collision) during the Summer.
- b. Schools may sponsor up to Twelve (12) Football Activity Days (a day when a School's football coaching staff coaches Two (2) or more players from the School's football team engaged in Football Activities) during the Summer.
- c. A School's Football Activity Days may include up to Five (5) Football Competition Days (a day when a School's football coaching staff takes Two (2) or more players from a School's football team to either Practice with or compete against One (1) or more players from another School or program). The maximum time for a School's Football Activity Day held at a member-School facility will be Three and one-half (3 1/2) hours of activity over a Five (5) hour period.
- d. A student's football equipment during Summer Football Activities is limited to a helmet, shoes, shoulder pads, a girdle and a mouth piece.
- e. A student may engage in no more than One (1) session of Football Activities during a Football Activity Day and the maximum time of the session is Two (2) hours.
- f. Prior to the first day of Summer, a School's football coaching staff must designate to the School's athletic director or the principal the specific Football Activity Days and the Football Competition Days in which the football program plans to participate.

15-3.4 Moratorium

Each member School shall observe a moratorium week starting on Monday of the week which includes July 4th. During this Seven (7) day period, there shall be no contact between athletes and coaches, and no athletic activities, including conditioning, conducted.

15-3.6 Penalties

(See rule 17-7.1.)

Rule 15 - Participation

Q & A

Participation - Generally

- Q. 15-1 What is considered participation in a sport for a Contest Season?
- A. Playing in a part of One (1) game or Contest in a sport constitutes participation in that sport for that Contest Season.
- Q. 15-2 If a student tries out for a non-school baseball league, would that be a violation of IHSAA rules?
- A. Yes, this would be a violation of rule 15-1.2 in baseball, if it occurred during the IHSAA Authorized Season for baseball. However, trying out for a baseball league would not affect the student's eligibility in other sports. (rule 15-1.2)
- Q. 15-3 Does a student become ineligible in all sports if the student plays on a team other than the student's School team in One (1) sport?
- A. No, a student may become ineligible only in the sport in which the student participates as a member of a team other than their School team, unless the student would violate another rule of the IHSAA. (rule 15-1.2(a))
- Q. 15-4 If a student participates in a league or tournament of a sport not recognized by IHSAA, does the student become ineligible in other sports?
- A. No. The rules of the IHSAA are generally sports specific, and participation in a sport not recognized by the IHSAA does not impact a student's eligibility to participate in a sport recognized by the IHSAA.
- Q. 15-5 Can a student play on Two (2) interschool teams at the same time?
- A. Yes. The IHSAA rules do not prohibit multi-sports participation by student athletes.
- Q. 15-6 Can a student who is ineligible for the Varsity team play on teams of lower ranking?
- A. Generally, no, since ineligibility for One (1) sport team generally means the same for all sport teams. (rule 15-1) However, a student who has been given Limited Eligibility under rule 19-6.2 to participate in athletics is eligible for sub-varsity participation only and cannot play on the Varsity until the period of Limited Eligibility expires.

School Contests

- Q. 15-7 May member Schools play against college, YMCA and independent teams in IHSAA recognized sports?
- A. Yes, in single games, but not in tournaments, meets and leagues. In single games, the member Schools must obey all of the rules of the Association. (rule 9-15)

Practice - Generally

- Q. 15-8 May an ineligible student Practice with the regular team?
- A. Yes, if the student has remaining eligibility in that sport. An ineligible student may Practice only at home in regular Practice and shall not appear in an athletic uniform at Contests. (rule 15-1.1(g))

Practice During the Authorized Contest Season With and at Non-School Facilities

- Q. 15-9 May a student practice swimming at a neighboring member School when the student's School of Enrollment does not offer swimming as part of their athletic program?
- A. Yes, a student may practice at another School, provided there is a contractual arrangement between the Two (2) Schools. However, students may only compete as representatives of their School of Enrollment. (rule 15-1.1(d)(1))

Practice and Competition During the Authorized Contest Season with Graduates and Alumni

- Q. 15-10 Can high school graduates practice or participate with or against the high school team or a member of that team?
- A. No, high school graduates cannot practice or participate with or against a team or a member of a high school team during the Contest Season. This does not prohibit the member school administrators, should they desire, from permitting post-high school graduates to use their facilities for conditioning purposes, but

Rule 15 - Participation

not for the purpose of practicing and/or participating with or against a member school team or team members.

- Q. 15-11 May a former student, with a G.E.D., return to a member school and participate in Practice or play on a sports team?
- A. No. A G.E.D. is a graduation diploma and a student with a G.E.D. is considered a graduate. A high school graduate cannot Practice or participate with or against a team or a member of a high school team during the Contest Season (rule 13-1)
- Q. 15-12 May a student, who dropped out of school and obtained a G.E.D. (Graduate Equivalency Diploma), return to school and participate in athletics so long as the student meets all other eligibility requirements?
- A. No, a G.E.D. is a graduation diploma. This student would be considered a graduate. (rule 13-1)
- Q. 15-13 Is a game between the alumni and the high school students considered an intramural game or an interschool game?
- A. Any Contest involving an alumnus and a high school student is considered an interschool Contest and must be counted as a regular Season Contest.

Scrimmages During the Authorized Contest Season

- Q. 15-14 When may a Controlled Scrimmage be held?
- A. A team may conduct a scrimmage after five (5) days of organized Practice under the direct supervision of the high school coaching staff, and:
- in baseball, no later than the second calendar day prior to the first scheduled Contest, (rule 51-8)
 - in basketball, no later than the second calendar day prior to the first scheduled Contest, (rules 52-10, 102-10)
 - in football, on either Friday or Saturday of Week 6 (rule 54-6),
 - in soccer, on Saturday of Week 6 (rules 56-4, 106-4)
 - in tennis, no later than the second calendar day prior to the first scheduled Contest (rules 58-4, 109-4),
 - in softball, no later than the second calendar day prior to the first scheduled Contest, (rule 107-6), and
 - in volleyball, no later than the second calendar day prior to the first scheduled Contest, (rule 111-5)

Intramural Sports

- Q.15-15 What constitutes an "Intramural" Contest?
- A. An Intramural Contest occurs when all participants on both teams are members of One (1) school, e.g. faculty, students, class tourney. (Definitions – Intramural.)
- Q. 15-16 When may students participate in an Intramural Contest?
- A. During the school year, a member of a school team in a sport may not participate in an Intramural Contest in that sport during that sport's Authorized Practice and Contest Season, rules 50-60 (Boys) and rules 101-111 (Girls), but may participate in an Intramural Contest in that sport when it is not that sport's Authorized Practice and Contest Season. All other students may participate in an Intramural Contest at any time.
- Q. 15-17 During the school year out of season, is a game between the faculty members and the member school students of the same school considered an intramural game or interschool game?
- A. An intramural game.
- Q. 15-18 Can the entire basketball team enter as an intramural team during the school year out of season?
- A. No, an entire basketball team may not enter as an intramural team. (rule 15-2.2(a))
- Q. 15-19 Are the same standards of eligibility required for intramural games as for interschool games?
- A. No, the IHSA has no eligibility requirements for intramurals.

Rule 15 - Participation

Out-of-Season, During School Year Player Limitation

- Q. 15-20 Are 12th graders, who have completed their eligibility in a team sport, counted as part of the player limitation?
- A. No. Since the school season is completed, they are considered as having no remaining eligibility in that sport.
- Q. 15-21 May a non-school coach work with a softball team comprised totally of freshmen from the same high school during a fall softball league?
- A. No, freshmen are considered as being a part of the athletic program. Therefore, the numbers limitation of no more than five players from the same school must apply. (rule 15-2.2(a))
- Q. 15-22 May a member school basketball coach work with a team made up of freshmen from his/her high school and participate in a fall league?
- A. No, freshmen are considered as being a part of the athletic program. Member school coaches may not instruct students who have previously been a member of their team, or potential freshmen team members. (rule 15-2.2(c))
- Q. 15-23 Do foreign exchange students count as One (1) of the permitted number in Team Sports during School Year Out-of-Season and Summer in non-school participation?
- A. Yes, if a foreign exchange student has remaining eligibility the student counts as One (1) of the permitted number in Team Sports during School Year Out-of-Season and Summer in non-school participation.
- Q. 15-24 May a roster of student-athletes participating on a non-member school team during the School Year Out-of-Season, change from One (1) game to another in league play?
- A. No, a roster must remain consistent throughout league play, with the allowable number of student-athletes who have participated as a member of their school's team in the past Three-hundred Sixty-five (365) days. (rule 15-2.2)

Coaching - Generally

- Q. 15-25 Is a coach of a 9th grade team considered a member of their school's coaching staff?
- A. Yes, coaches of grades 9-12 in all sports including non-teaching and volunteer are considered a part of the Member School Coaching Staff (See Definitions — Member School Coaching Staff).

Out-of-Season, During the School Year Coaching and Contact

- Q. 15-26 May a team or Individual Sport coach provide transportation for the coach's athletes to or from a non-school league program held during the School Year Out-of-Season?
- A. No, neither a school nor a coach may provide transportation for athletes for a non-school league program held during the School Year Out-of-Season.
- Q. 15-27 May a team or Individual Sport coach transport the coach's athletes to or from a camp/clinic held during the School Year Out-of-Season?
- A. Yes, provided the coach is a presenter or a member of the camp/clinic staff.
- Q. 15-28 Is it permissible for a coach to work one-on-one with or to provide opportunities for individuals or small groups of players to Practice during the School Year Out-of-Season in Team Sports?
- A. No, a coach of a team sport may not organize or otherwise be involved in any activity which resembles a Practice involving a member of the coach's School team, except in open facility. (rule 15-2.6)
- Q. 15-29 May a member School coach participate on a Non-School Team that is competing against students from the coach's School?
- A. Yes.
- Q. 15-30 May a member School coach participate on a Non-School Team with a student athlete from that same member School?
- A. A member School coach may not participate on a Non-School Team with a student athlete from that same member School during the school year.

Rule 15 - Participation

Private Instruction

- Q. 15-31 May an Individual Sport or Team Sport athlete receive private individual (one-on-one) instruction in the skills of a sport from persons NOT affiliated with the School during School Year Out-of-Season or Summer?
- A. Yes.
- Q. 15-32 May an athlete in a team sport receive a paid private lesson from his/her coach during the school year out of season?
- A. No, such instruction would be considered instruction out of season by a member of his/her School coaching staff. (rule 15-2.2(d))
- Q. 15-33 May an athlete in an Individual Sport receive a paid private lesson from his/her coach during the school year out of season?
- A. Yes. (rule 15-2.1(b))
- Q. 15-34 During the Authorized Contest Season, can there be a group lesson, in a team sport, on Sunday with multiple members from a single team?
- A. No, any group group lesson on Sunday would constitute illegal Sunday participation in violation of rules 15-1.2(b) and 9-13.
- Q. 15-35 May an athlete participate in a team sport group lesson during the School Year Out-of-Season?
- A. Yes, with the following provisions: (1) Team sport athletes may not receive instruction from any member of their School's coaching staff during the School Year Out-of-Season; (2) No more than the following number of students who have participated in a Contest the previous year as a member of One (1) of their School's teams in that sport are participating in the group lesson: Basketball and Volleyball — 3; Football and Soccer — 6; Baseball and Softball — 5.
- Q. 15-36 May student-athletes participate in a non-school private or group lesson with student-athletes from another state during the Contest Season?
- A. No. Participation by students in a private or group lesson with high school students not belonging to their School must count as a Contest for that student-athlete. (rule 15-1.1(d))
- Q. 15-37 During the school year out of season, does a freshman student who did not participate on the previous season's high school volleyball team, count against the maximum number of students permitted in a volleyball group lesson?
- A. No. The student was not rostered on the previous season's high school volleyball team. Therefore, she does not count against the Three (3) athlete limit in a non-school group lesson in volleyball.

Open Facilities - Generally

- Q. 15-38 What is an open facility program?
- A. An open facility program is a program where a member School's gymnasium or field is open to all students who attend the School, who are incoming 9th grade or transfer students who have applied for admission and paid any applicable deposit at the School or who are from a Feeder School of the School sponsoring program and have not applied for admission or paid a deposit at another School. (rule 15-2.5, 15-3.3, Definitions – Open Facility.)
- Q. 15-39 Can a high school have an open facility “off-campus”, or at a location which is not owned by or officially controlled by the School?
- A. No, all open facility programs must be conducted on campus or at a site where home Contests are regularly held. For example, a School cannot conduct an “open facility” at the local batting cage for its students wishing to work on their baseball skills, but could hold “open facility” at a municipal field if that is where the School regularly holds its home games.
- Q. 15-40 Is a student from One (1) School permitted to participate at an open facility at another School. For example, is it okay for a softball player from One (1) School permitted to go to another School's open facility and Practice softball?
- A. No, under IHSAA rules, the only students who may participate at a sponsoring School's open facility are the students who (i) attend the sponsoring School,

Rule 15 - Participation

(ii) are incoming 9th grade students or transfer students who have applied for admission and paid any applicable deposit at the sponsoring School, and (iii) during the Summer, are incoming 9th grade students from a Feeder School of the sponsoring school and who have not applied for admission and/or paid a deposit at another School. (Definition; rules 15-2.5, 15-3.3)

Q. 15-41 May students with remaining eligibility participate in an open facility program, sponsored by a member School, on Sunday, during the school year?

A. No, students may not participate in an open facility program, sponsored by a member School, on Sunday, during the school year. (rule 9-13)

Open Facility - Out-of-Season, During the School Year

Q. 15-42 Is it permissible for a coach to play with or against the coach's athlete during out-of-season open facility programs?

A. Yes, a coach may play with or against the coach's athlete during out-of-season open facility programs, but only in an open facility setting. (rule 15-2.5)

Q. 15-43 Is it permissible for a coach to work with up to Two (2) individuals at a time in an out-of-season session?

A. Yes, in an open facility setting and provided that the coaching staff, which includes all coaches present, work with no more than Two (2) athletes at any One (1) time.

Q. 15-44 May a coach outline and distribute to players a written recommended individual workout schedule for the athletes to use out-of-season?

A. Yes, a coach may outline and distribute written recommended individual workout schedule for the athletes to use out-of-season provide the recommendations are to be used on an individual basis.

Camps and Clinics

Q. 15-45 How much time may a coaches have to prepare their players for a clinic in which they are presenting during the School Year Out-of-Season?

A. The coach may have a total of 1 1/2 hours to prepare their players for the clinic. This may be accomplished in either One (1) or Two (2) sessions. (rule 15-2.3(b))

Q. 15-46 Are written requests and approvals required for students participating for demonstration purposes in any sport clinics, etc.?

A. No, a record of students used as demonstrators must be kept by the School. (rule 15-2.3(b))

Q. 15-47 What constitutes an underprivileged student with regard to camp and clinic fees?

A. An underprivileged student is one who participates in a free and reduced lunch program.

Q. 15-48 In the Summer may a member School host a team camp and invite multiple member Schools to participate?

A. No, school sponsored camps are intended for One (1) school only. Team camps for multiple teams must be sponsored by non-school entities.

Summer

Q. 15-49 When is a student athlete no longer eligible to compete on a Non-School Team in a sport during the Summer?

A. A student athlete may compete on a Non-School Team in a sport up until the date of the first IHSAA authorized Season Contest in that sport. (rule 15-1)

Q. 15-50 May students participate in interschool Contests after their regular school year has ended?

A. Due to the great variation in dates when member Schools close in the spring, (a) students may represent their Schools in Contests and tournaments sponsored by the IHSAA; (b) students may participate in scheduled Contests where One (1) or all schools are closed; and (c) graduating seniors may participate in Contests according to the above conditions, even though they may have received their diplomas.

Rule 15 - Participation

- Q. 15-51 May a member School organize and supervise a Conditioning Program?
A. Yes, however, the program must be designed and limited to activities which promote physical fitness and exclude game drills. Attendance shall be voluntary and not be limited to athletes of One (1) sport. (rule 15-2.4)
- Q.15-52 What is the Summer camp & clinic cut-off rule and when is the last date a student can participate in a camp or clinic in the Summer.
A. The Summer Camp & Clinic cut-off rule applies to School-sponsored Camps and Clinics, and participation in a School-sponsored Camps or Clinics must be terminated prior to Monday, Week 5, under rule 15-3.2(g). There is not a Summer Camp & Clinic cut-off rule for Non-School sponsored Camps and Clinics, although for fall sport athletes, participation in a non-School-sponsored Camps or Clinics must terminate prior to Monday of week 7. For winter and spring sport athletes, participation in non-School-sponsored Camps and Clinics may continue into the new school year, however attendance must be limited to non-school time. Verified Olympic development camps are exempt from this rule.

RULE 16 – PROTESTS

16-1 Protests During Season Contests

When an administrative decision is protested, the use of a contestant or the use of an official is protested in a Season Contest, the Contest shall be played as scheduled and a formal protest, with evidence, may then be filed with the Commissioner who will determine the action to be taken.

16-2 Contest Official's Decisions are Final

Contest decisions by game officials are considered final and binding.

16-3 Student Ineligibility Because of Administrative Error

If a student meets all of the standards of the eligibility rules, but is ineligible due to an administrative error, such as the failure to be listed on an entry list, etc., the same procedure as outlined in rule 3-9 applies. However, if the student's ineligibility is for or during the IHSAA Tournament Series, the member School, may seek a waiver of the disqualification and the penalties to be assessed by affirmatively showing that the ineligibility was in no way the result of the acts or omissions of the student, that the incident was not intentional, that facts were not purposely withheld or withheld until an advantageous time and that the disqualification and penalty will result in an undue hardship, and by proposing an alternative penalty. Any approval or denial of a proposed alternative penalty shall be at the discretion of the Commissioner, and shall be considered as final, binding and not reviewable.

16-4 School Protests Involving School Personnel or Contracts

In cases of disputes involving other School personnel, contracts, etc. the principal must submit all known details in writing to the Commissioner who will determine the action to be taken.

Q & A

Protests - Generally

- Q. 16-1 May a member School file a protest regarding the ejection of a player for unsportsmanlike conduct?
A. No, neither a judgment call nor misapplication of a game rule by an official may be protested or appealed. (rules 9-5, 16-2)

RULE 17 – INVESTIGATIONS – HEARINGS – DECISIONS – APPEAL – PENALTIES – WAIVERS

17-1 General

The Association has and will continue to acquaint member Schools with its rules through distribution of By-Laws, posters, leaflets and publications and, in turn, member School administrators shall acquaint staff members, coaches and participants with the Association rules.

Rule 17 - Investigations ... Waivers

17-1.2 School's Responsibility to Cooperate

All representatives of member Schools shall fully cooperate with the staff, Committee and Directors of the Association to further the objectives of the Association and its investigation and enforcement programs. The Association's investigation and enforcement policies and procedures are an essential part of the athletic program of each member School and require full and complete disclosure of any relevant information requested by the Association during the course of any investigation and/or enforcement proceedings and full and complete compliance with all Association decisions, directives, sanctions and penalties.

17-2 School Investigation and Decision

17-2.1 Investigation

When it comes to a principal's attention that a rule may have been violated, the principal shall conduct an investigation to determine if, in fact, a violation has occurred. If time and the circumstance permit, and as part of the investigation, the principal shall notify the party or parties being investigated:

- a. that such investigation is being conducted;
- b. the rule alleged to have been violated;
- c. that rule 17 applies;
- d. the date of the suspected violation;
- e. that action could be taken pursuant to rule 17-7 if a violation is found; and
- f. that such party or parties shall furnish to the principal such information as may be pertinent to the matter.

17-2.2 Decision and Notification

Within a reasonable time after the investigation, the principal shall determine if a violation has occurred and, if so, the action to be taken. The party or parties investigated shall be notified in writing of the principal's decision, the rule upon which the decision is based and the action to be taken.

17-2.3 Review by Association

The principal's notification of the decision shall also inform the party or parties of the right to seek a review by the Association of the principal's decision by notifying the principal, by certified mail, of their request for a review within Seven (7) days after the issuance of the principal's decision. If no request for a review is received within Seven (7) days after the issuance of the principal's decision, the principal's decision shall be final.

17-2.4 Referral to Association for Review

Upon receipt by the principal of a timely request for review of the decision, the principal shall immediately forward the request to the Association, along with the decision and reasons for such decision.

17-2.5 Referral to Association for Investigation

If, after conducting an investigation, the principal is unable to make a decision or is unable to fashion an appropriate sanction or remedy, the matter may, with the concurrence of the Commissioner or his designee be referred to the Association for further investigation and/or a decision. In such a case, the principal shall notify the party or parties being investigated that the matter is being referred to the Association for further investigation and/or a decision, and that they have the opportunity to present any pertinent information not previously presented to the principal.

17.3 Commissioner Investigation and Decision

17-3.1 Investigation and Initial Review

If it comes to the attention of the Association that a School has failed to enforce a rule or Association directive, or that a rule or decision may have been violated, or upon referral of an Athletic Transfer Report for determination, or upon referral of a matter under rules 17-2.4 or 17-2.5, the Commissioner or his designee shall investigate and/or review the matter and render a decision.

17-3.2 Decision and Notification

The Commissioner or his designee shall have a reasonable time within which to make a decision. Every effort will be made by the Commissioner or his designee to make a decision and notify the principal and the party or parties affected within thirty (30) days of

Rule 17 - Investigations ... Waivers

the receipt of the matter; provided, however, if circumstances do not permit the making of a decision within thirty (30) days, the Commissioner or his designee shall have additional time within which to make a decision. The decision on all cases shall be available from the Association. The Affected Party(s) and any principal connected to the case shall be notified of any decision, contemporaneously with the issuance of the decision via US mail; such decision shall indicate the rule upon which the decision was based and the action to be taken, and if the decision involves a ruling of full athletic ineligibility of a student athlete, the decision shall also include a written explanation of the factual basis for the decision.

17-4 Review of Commissioner's Decision

17-4.1 Right to Review Committee

Only an Affected Party may seek review of or appeal an adverse decision of the Commissioner or his designee to the Review Committee for a review and hearing.

- a. For purposes of this rule 17, to be an 'Affected Party' a party must demonstrate that (i) the party is a member School and had an IHSAA ruling or decision specifically directed at that member School, or had an IHSAA rule specifically applied to that member school, (ii) the party is a student and had an IHSAA ruling or decision specifically directed at that student, or had an IHSAA rule specifically applied to that student, (iii) the party is a Contest Administrator, a School Administrator or Personnel, or a coach and had an IHSAA ruling or decision specifically directed at that Contest Administrator, School Administrator or Personnel, or coach, or had an IHSAA rule specifically applied to that Contest Administrator, a School Administrator or Personnel, or a coach, or (iv) the party is an Official and had an IHSAA ruling or decision specifically directed at that Official, or had an IHSAA rule specifically applied to that Official.
- b. A student who claims to have been affected by an IHSAA ruling or decision directed at the student's School, or had a rule of the IHSAA applied to the student's School is not an Affected Party and has no grounds to seek an appeal of the ruling or decision, or rule's application to the School.
- c. The Review Committee is the initial review panel of all Association rulings and decisions, and the application of IHSAA rules, and must consider all Association decisions, and the application of IHSAA rules, prior to any review either by the case review panel described at rule 17-10 or by any other body.
- d. If an Affected Party declines to cooperate by either refusing to provide information, or refusing to meet with the principal or Commissioner or his designee after having been requested to do so, that party shall forfeit all rights to appeal.
- e. A request for appeal must be by written request to the Association within Seven (7) days of the date of mailing of the IHSAA ruling or decision of the Commissioner or his designee; otherwise, the decision shall be final.

17-4.2 Review Committee and Hearing Officer

The Review Committee shall be comprised of:

- a. At least Three (3) members of the Executive Committee who shall be appointed by the Chairman, or his designee. Membership on a panel of the Review Committee shall be for One (1) or more hearing sessions.
- b. The Chairman of the Executive Committee, or his designee, shall assume the duties of hearing officer of the Review Committee.

17-4.3 Time of Hearing

- a. If an appeal is requested, the Review Committee will hold a hearing on such appeal. The Commissioner will schedule appeal hearing on the date of a regular meeting of the Executive Committee may. If an appeal is requested in a case where time is a factor, and the shortness of time is through no fault of the affected party, the Commissioner will attempt to schedule a hearing on a date when the Executive Committee does not meet (Alternative Date). -Time is a factor in a case where, following the request for an appeal, the affected party will miss a tournament Contest or will miss more than Twenty Five percent (25%) of his/her team's Season Contests before the next scheduled hearing date.
- b. If an appeals hearing is granted on an alternative date, the appellant shall remit a Two Hundred Fifty dollars (\$250.00) fee payable to the IHSAA prior to the hearing.

Rule 17 - Investigations ... Waivers

17-4.4 Appeal Statement

The IHSAA and the affected party shall each present to the Commissioner at the offices of the IHSAA via mail (P.O. Box 40650, Indianapolis, Indiana 46240-0650), hand delivery (9150 North Meridian Street, Indianapolis, 46260, email (bcox@ihsaa.org) or fax (317-575-4244), a written Appeal Statement which summarizes the party's position at least Five (5) business days prior to the hearing. This Appeal Statement shall have attached (i) all documents relied upon by a party to the appeal, and (ii) a written Summary Statement under oath, of the testimony to be given by the witness relied upon by a party to the appeal. The parties to an appeal to the Review Committee may submit a previously un-submitted Summary Statement at the Review Committee hearing, for good cause. After receipt the Appeal Statement, and all attachments, shall be sent by the Commissioner to the parties to the appeal and to the Review Committee members, and should be received no later than the day before the hearing.

17-4.5 Hearing Procedure of Review Committee

The following general procedures will be followed at such hearing:

- a. A quorum of the Review committee is Four (4) members including the hearing officer. The hearing officer shall not vote on any case unless his/her vote is necessary to break a tie vote.
- b. The hearing officer will prepare an agenda for the hearing, and a copy thereof shall be furnished to the affected party, the IHSAA and all interested parties to the appeal. The hearing officer shall set the length of the appeal hearing and shall have the power to administer oaths and affirmations, rule upon offers of proof, receive relevant oral or documentary evidence, regulate the course of the hearing and conduct of the parties and witnesses, and do such other things necessary to effectuate the purposes of the IHSAA.
- c. The principal who conducted the initial investigation and/or made a decision, as well as the Commissioner, or a designee, should attend the hearing. All other parties are entitled to attend the hearing if they desire. Each party may be represented by counsel of their choice and examine and cross-examine witnesses. Counsel for the IHSAA may attend the hearing, assist the hearing officer in the conduct of the hearing, and examine and cross-examine witnesses.
- d. Each party to the appeal shall present, through the appeal statements, the party's case. This initial presentation should be limited to Fifteen (15) minutes. This presentation may be supplemented through brief oral testimony, however, the testimony shall be limited to pertinent evidence which is key to the party's position. Lengthy statements and testimony shall not be allowed. Following the parties' presentations, the Review Committee shall ask questions of the parties and the witnesses as needed. Following the questioning of the Review Committee, the parties shall have a right of brief cross-examination of all parties and witnesses present; lengthy cross-examination shall not be allowed.
- e. The technical rules of evidence will not be applicable, and therefore, any oral or documentary information may be received, but the Review Committee reserves the right to exclude any information which it determines to be irrelevant, immaterial or unduly repetitious.
- f. The hearing officer shall require that the examination of witnesses be orderly. When examination is disorderly, it may be terminated and the disruptive individuals may be excluded from the hearing.
- g. When more than One (1) party has requested an appeal, and where the facts are substantially the same for all parties, a single hearing may be conducted when deemed advisable by the hearing officer.
- h. The Review Committee is not bound by the decision of the principal or Commissioner, and shall make its decision in the matter based upon the facts and information presented at the hearing. The Review Committee shall base its findings on information presented to it at the hearing which it determines to be reliable, credible and of probative value. The Review Committee's decision may be based upon different facts and/or upon different rules from those cited by either the principal or the Commissioner. The Review Committee's findings and decision, along with the rule upon which it is based, shall be promptly mailed to the principal and the affected party or parties.

Rule 17 - Investigations ... Waivers

- i. The Review Committee's findings and decision, along with the rule upon which it is based, shall be promptly mailed to the principal(s) involved and the affected party or parties. If a decision concerns the application or interpretation of a rule of the IHSAA to an individual student, then not later than Three (3) business days after the decision is made, the IHSAA shall send to the student's parents and the student's School, by registered or certified mail, the decision and a notice about the process for appealing the decision to the Panel described in rule 17-10.
- j. A record of the proceedings shall be kept and, when so directed by the hearing officer, a transcript thereof prepared. Such a transcript, when signed by the hearing officer and the person who prepared the same as being correct, shall be the best evidence of the proceeding, and prima facie evidence of all facts contained therein, and shall be the official record of the matter. Any party may obtain a copy thereof at such party's expense.
- k. In an appeal to the Review Committee of a decision finding a student athletically fully ineligible, the IHSAA shall bear the burden of persuasion and shall establish that there was a violation of an IHSAA rule or policy by a preponderance of the evidence (the greater weight of evidence).

17-5 Finality of Decision

17-5.1 Relief from Decision or Penalty

When a decision has been made and/or a penalty has been imposed by the Committee, there shall be no review thereof except upon a showing of newly discovered evidence, which by due diligence could not have been timely presented and which is directly related to the findings in the case, or that there was fraud, misrepresentation or other misconduct of a party or witness, or that there was a prejudicial error in the procedure that was followed in the processing of the case.

17-5.2 Application for Relief

An affected party or the Commissioner or his designee may make application hereunder. An affected party initiating a review hereunder shall be required to first submit a statement of any contentions to the Commissioner or his designee who shall conduct any necessary investigation and make a recommendation to the Committee relative to the request. Thereupon, the Committee shall review the application and decide, by majority vote, whether it shall allow the matter to be reopened and/or grant a hearing.

17-5.3 Hearing and Decision on Application for Relief

If a hearing is granted, the Committee may change its decision, reduce or eliminate a period of ineligibility or reduce or eliminate a new penalty but may not impose a greater period of eligibility or a new penalty. However, if it is determined by the Committee that a fraud or misrepresentation was committed by a party or witness, the Committee may impose a penalty for the commission of such fraud or misrepresentation.

17-6 Participation by Virtue of Panel or Court Action

If a student is ineligible according to Association rules but is permitted to participate in interschool competition contrary to Association rules but in accordance with a decision of the Case Review Panel or terms of a court restraining order or injunction against the student's School, or the Association and the decision or injunction is subsequently voluntarily vacated, stayed, reversed or it is finally determined by the courts that the decision or the injunctive relief is not or was not justified or correct, any One (1) or more of the following action(s) against the student and the student's School, in the interest of restitution and fairness to competing Schools, shall be taken:

- a. require individual or team records and performances achieved during the participation by the ineligible student be vacated or stricken;
- b. require team victories achieved during the ineligible student's participation be forfeited to opponents;
- c. require team or individual awards earned during the ineligible student's participation be returned to the Association; and/or
- d. if the student's School has received or would receive any funds for its participation in an Association tournament series in which the ineligible student participated, require the

Rule 17 - Investigations ... Waivers

School forfeit its share of net receipts from such series, and if the receipts have not been distributed, authorize the withholding of such receipts by the Association

17-7 Decision; Action

17-7.1 Penalties

For violation of a rule or disregard of a decision or directive made under these rules, some or all of the following action may be taken.

- a. The student may be declared ineligible to participate in interschool athletics for a period not to exceed Three-hundred Sixty-five (365) days.
- b. A coach may be prohibited from directing an athletic team which participates in interschool athletics.
- c. A member School may be:
 - (1.) prohibited from certain interschool athletic participation; or
 - (2.) warned; or
 - (3.) fined, including the forfeiting of revenues generated from the Association; or
 - (4.) suspended or placed on Probation for a period not to exceed Three-hundred Sixty-five (365) days by the Association.
- d. The Association may take any appropriate disciplinary or remedial measures or impose, or direct the imposition of, appropriate sanctions or penalties.

17-7.2 Effective Date

Unless otherwise provided, a decision or directive under the rules, including those made relative to ineligibility, prohibition, Suspension, Probation or other sanction or measures taken, shall be effective immediately, unless good cause for the Suspension of same can be shown to the Commissioner or the Committee.

17-7.3 Suspension

A School may be suspended without previous Warning(s) or Probation. All game and officials' contracts shall be null and void during the duration of the Suspension. Following the termination of Suspension, the principals must make a written request for reinstatement.

17-7.4 Penalty for Submission of False or Misleading Information

Any student, School or affected party who submits false information, withholds pertinent information, misrepresents a fact, or is responsible for any similar misconduct during any matter involving an IHSAA application, investigation, decision, hearing or appeal, will be subject to sanctions by the IHSAA, which may include the denial or revocation of eligibility, the denial or revocation of licensure, the denial or Suspension from Membership or the denial or revocation of any other IHSAA benefit.

17-7.5 Responsibility of School for Cost of Litigation

An IHSAA member School which institutes, or which encourages or finances, a less than fully successful litigation against the IHSAA, or a less than fully successful agency or administrative review of the IHSAA, which challenges the IHSAA Articles, By-Laws, rules, regulations, policies, rulings or decisions, either prior to or after having first exhausted the internal appeal procedures of the IHSAA, will assume and pay the full cost of such litigation, including counsel fees, expenses and costs incurred by either the IHSAA or incurred by any IHSAA member school brought into the litigation.

17-8 Waiver

17-8.1 General Waiver of an IHSAA rule

Except with respect to rules 4, 12 and 18, the Commissioner, his designee, the Review Committee or Case Review Panel shall have the authority to set aside the effect of any rule and grant a general waiver when the affected party establishes, by clear and convincing evidence, and to the reasonable satisfaction of the Commissioner, his designee, the Review Committee or the Case Review Committee, that all of the following conditions are met:

- a. Strict enforcement of the rule in the particular case will not serve to accomplish the primary purposes of the rule;
- b. The spirit or reason for the rule will not be offended or compromised by a waiver;
- c. Unless waived, an undue harm or burden will be suffered by the affected party from enforcement of the rule; and

Rule 17 - Investigations ... Waivers

- d. When a student eligibility waiver is requested, a hardship condition, as defined in rule 17-8.3 exists.

17-8.2 Application for a General Waiver

An affected party shall apply for a general waiver at the time a matter is referred to the Association under rule 17-2.4 or rule 17-2.5 or, if the matter is not so referred, during the investigation, but prior to a decision, under rule 17-3; for good cause shown or because of circumstances outside the control of the affected party, an affected party may seek a general waiver during the review process under rule 17-4 for the first time. Under any circumstance, however, the appropriate time for a general waiver application is when the grounds for the waiver are discovered.

- a. In bringing a general waiver request, an affected party shall make application in a writing which shall contain all facts pertaining to the case, including sufficient data to make it possible to reach a decision without further investigation. All correspondence and documents pertinent to the case shall be submitted.
- b. Requests for a general waiver should always be made prior to any action or participation by the student, coach, School or affected party under circumstances which would constitute either ineligibility or a rule or decision violation.

17-8.3 Student Eligibility General Waiver

A student seeking a student eligibility general waiver must show the existence of a hardship condition. A "hardship condition" means an extremely negative non-athletic condition, peculiar to the student, which is caused by unforeseen, unavoidable and uncorrectable events, which is beyond the election, control or creation of the student, the student's family, the student's supporters, the student's coaches and the student's School, and which causes the student to be ineligible or not fully eligible, or which objectively compels some action which results in the student being ineligible or results in the student not having full eligibility. A student eligibility general waiver is exceptional and extraordinary relief, granted in rare cases; ordinary cases shall not qualify for a student general eligibility waiver.

- a. Likewise, a negative change in the financial condition of the student or a student's family may constitute a hardship condition, however, such change must be permanent, substantial and significantly beyond the control of the student or the student's family.
- b. In a transfer case where a student seeks full or Limited Eligibility, and there is evidence that the transfer or move was motivated, in part, by athletic reasons, albeit not for primarily athletic reasons, the student will not qualify for a general waiver.

17-8.4 Non-Student Eligibility General Waiver

When the circumstances do not directly relate to student eligibility, an affected party may request a general waiver when special circumstances arise that call for relief from, or modification of, the effects of a rule, policy or procedure on an affected party.

17-8.5 Limited Eligibility Waiver

In addition to the foregoing, in transfer cases under rule 19-6, the Commissioner, his designee or the Committee shall have the authority to set aside the effect of the transfer rule and grant a student full eligibility following a transfer if (a) the student continues to reside with his/her parent(s) or Guardian(s), (b) the student establishes, to the reasonable satisfaction of the Commissioner, his designee or the Committee, that the transfer is in the best interest of the student and there are no athletic related motives surrounding the transfer, and (c) the principals of the sending and receiving Schools each affirm in writing that the transfer is in the best interest of the student and there are no athletic related motives surrounding the transfer. In addition, in those circumstances where the student attended a School, other than the sending and receiving School, at any time during the Three-hundred Sixty-five (365) days prior to the transfer, the principal of the other school(s) the student attended during the Three-hundred Sixty-five (365) days prior to the transfer must also affirm in writing that the transfer is in the best interest of the student and there are no athletic related motives surrounding the transfer.

17-9 Eight Semester Eligibility Waiver

The Commissioner, his designee or the Committee may in individual cases, upon written request, declare eligible a student who would otherwise be ineligible under rule 12 if all of the following conditions are met:

Rule 17 - Investigations ... Waivers

- a. the student has not graduated from high school;
- b. the student establishes, to the reasonable satisfaction of the Commissioner, his designee or the Committee, that he or she has, or had, a disability as defined in the Individuals With Disabilities Education Act, 20 U.S.C. § 1401(3);
- c. the student establishes, to the reasonable satisfaction of the Commissioner, his designee or the Committee either: (1) the student had an I.E.P. and was meeting the requirements of the I.E.P., yet is unable to graduate from high school within Eight (8) semesters after entering ninth grade, primarily because of the disability; or (2) the student did not have an I.E.P. and is unable to graduate from high school within Eight (8) semesters after entering the ninth grade, primarily because of the disability; and
- d. the student establishes, to the reasonable satisfaction of the Commissioner, his designee or the Committee that the student's participation would not constitute an undue risk to the health and safety of other participants or provide the student or the student's team an undue competitive advantage. Without limiting the evidence that may be considered, the Commissioner, his designee or the Committee, may consider the following in determining whether the student's participation would constitute an undue risk to the health and safety of other participants or provide the student or the student's team an undue competitive advantage: (1) whether the student has presented a report from a physician regarding the student's height, weight and whether the student is likely to pose an undue risk to the safety and health of other participants; the student shall submit to an independent medical examination by a physician selected and paid for by the Association at the request of the Commissioner, his designee or the Committee; (2) whether the student has previously participated in the sport for which eligibility is sought, or a similar sport, and if so, how many years and at what level the student has participated and whether the student's skill level is such that the student was ever a member of the starting team or was a recipient of league or other honors as a result of previous participation in the sport; (3) whether the student has competed in a prior state tournament series competition (either in an Individual Sport or in a team sport), and particularly at the championship level; and (4) whether the sport is a contact or a non-contact sport.

17-10 Review by Case Review Panel

17-10.1 Right to Review of Final Association Decision by Parent of a Student

- a. The IHSAA shall have a case review panel ("Panel") which shall review the final application or interpretation of any rule of the IHSAA to a student when the student's parent disagrees with a final decision of the IHSAA. The Panel shall be bound by these procedural rules and the substantive rules of the IHSAA when reviewing any final decision of the IHSAA.
- b. A student's parent who disagrees with a decision of the final application or interpretation of any rule of the IHSAA shall have the right to do One (1) of the following: (1) accept the IHSAA's final decision, or (2) refer the case to the Panel not later than thirty days after the date of the IHSAA Review Committee's decision.
- c. The IHSAA will implement the decision of the Panel on each case, subject to any determination made following judicial review under rule 17-10.5.

17-10.2 Case Review Panel

The case review Panel shall be comprised of Nine (9) members including:

- a. Eight (8) members appointed by the Indiana Superintendent of Public Instruction ("Superintendent") with the following qualifications:
 - (1.) Four (4) parents of high school students,
 - (2.) Two (2) high school principals, and
 - (3.) Two (2) high school athletic directors,who shall serve a Four (4) year term. Any member who ceases to meet these qualifications shall cease to be a member of the Panel, and the Superintendent shall appoint a replacement member to serve out the remainder of the term.
- b. the superintendent, or a designee, who shall be the chairperson of the Panel.

17-10.3 Panel Meetings

- a. The Panel must meet monthly, unless there are no cases before the Panel. The Panel may meet more frequently at the call of the chairperson. However, the chairperson must call a

Rule 17 - Investigations ... Waivers

meeting within five (5) business days, or as soon thereafter as a quorum can be assembled, after the Panel receives a case in which time is a factor in relation to the scheduling of an athletic competition.

- b. A quorum of the Panel is five (5) members. The affirmative vote of the greater of the majority present or Four (4) votes if less than Seven (7) members of the Panel are present is required for the Panel to take action.
- c. Upon receipt of a case, the Panel must do the following: (1) collect testimony and information from both the IHSA and the parent, and (2) place the case on the Panel's agenda and consider the case at a meeting of the Panel.

17-10.4 Panel Decision

- a. Not later than Ten (10) business days after the meeting at which the Panel considers the case, the Panel must issue a written decision that does One (1) of the following:
 - (1.) uphold the IHSA's decision,
 - (2.) modify the IHSA's decision, or
 - (3.) nullify the IHSA's decision.
- b. The Panel shall promptly make a written ruling of its determination. The parties before the Panel shall be permitted to submit a proposed written ruling for the Panel's consideration.
- c. A decision of the Panel applies only to the case before the Panel and does not affect any rule of the IHSA or decision under any rule concerning any student other than the student whose parent referred the case to the Panel.

17-10.5 Judicial Review

- a. If the IHSA or the student's parents who referred a case to the Panel disagrees with the decision of the Panel, the IHSA or the student's parents may file a legal action to review the Panel's decision ("judicial review").
- b. An action for judicial review must be filed with a court with jurisdiction not later than forty-five (45) days after the Panel issues its decision.
- c. In an action for judicial review, a court may reverse the Panel's decision if the court, upon its own review of the facts and issues involved in the decision and the applicable rule of the IHSA, determines that the decision of Panel, or the IHSA's decision upheld by the Panel, is:
 - (1.) not a fair and logical interpretation or application of the IHSA's rules;
 - (2.) arbitrary , capricious, an abuse of discretion, or otherwise not in accordance with the law;
 - (3.) contrary to constitutional right, power, privilege, or immunity;
 - (4.) in excess of statutory jurisdiction, authority, or limitations, or short statutory of rights;
 - (5.) without observance of procedure required by law, or
 - (6.) unsupported by substantial evidence.
- d. A court reviewing a Panel's decision may do the following:
 - (1.) Affirm the Panel's decision,
 - (2.) Modify the Panel's decision,
 - (3.) Review the Panel's decision, and remand the action to the Panel for action directed by the court.
- e. Should the IHSA fail to follow the hearing and appeals procedures described in rules 17-4 and 17-10, a student's parent may proceed directly to a court with jurisdiction to resolve a dispute.

Q & A

Penalties - Generally

Q. 17-1

What will the penalty be for the violation of a certain rule?

A.

Penalties are not assigned in advance, as this democratic organization is built on the idea that the observance of its rules and regulations is more to be desired than the enforcement of them. The IHSA believes that the essence of proper and willing observance is higher than enforcement and that we should resort to enforcement only when observance fails.

Rule 17 - Investigations ... Waivers

Full Eligibility Under the General Waiver rule

- Q. 17-2 A student, who transferred schools without a change in residence, has a valid non-athletic reason for transfer. How does the student bring the matter to the attention of the IHSA and what does the student need to show that the transfer qualifies for full eligibility under the general waiver rule, rule 17-8.1?
- A. A student who believes that the circumstances of the transfer qualifies for full eligibility under the general waiver rule should make the first application as part of the student's Transfer Report. The request should be substantiated with documents and statements showing a clear basis for a waiver. A failure to request a waiver on the Transfer Report or a failure to provide evidence of the circumstances which support the claimed waiver with the Transfer Report suggests that the transfer was not the result of the circumstances which support any waiver request. (rule 19-8)
- Q. 17-3 A student's family claims that it cannot afford to send a student to a Private School because of an increase in tuition and costs at the Private School, or because the family's financial situation has changed and the family cannot afford the cost of Private School. Can the student get full eligibility under the general waiver rule?
- A. A tuition-paying Private School student may successfully prove show a 'hardship condition' based on a negative change in financial conditions, however, the student must show that the change was unforeseeable, permanent, substantial, and significantly beyond the control of the student and the student's family. Increases in tuition or additional costs at a Private School are considered foreseeable and, therefore, of themselves, do not meet the criteria. To be considered, a negative change in a family's financial condition must have occurred since the student's Enrollment at the Private School. In addition, a student must show that he or she attempted to address the negative change in the family's financial condition with the Private School, and must demonstrate that the aid or assistance from the Private School was insufficient to address the negative change. In any case, the student and the student's family must clearly show that the cost of the Private School is no longer affordable. (rule 17-8.4c)
- Q. 17-4 A student is Enrolled in a School which does not serve the student's residence. It is becoming more and more difficult to travel to the School of Enrollment. If the student transfers to the School which Serves the Student's Residence, will the student be eligible for Varsity competition under the general waiver rule?
- A. Generally, no. Most transportation problems, including difficulty because of road construction, changes in carpools, weather-related difficulties, rise in gas prices, etc., are foreseeable and do not establish a hardship condition.
- Q. 17-5 A School has discontinued an academic program in which the student participated. If the student transfers to a new School that offers the same program can the student get full eligibility under the general waiver rule?
- A. A transfer made as a result of a School discontinuing a particular academic program might establish a hardship condition, however, there must be proof that the student was fully enrolled in the academic program at the former School, the program was a significant focus of the student and the student's education program, the program was discontinued at the former School and the student Enrolled in the program at the new School. The discontinuance of a single subject, like calculus, will not result in a student eligibility general waiver.
- Q. 17-6 A student changed Schools because of a medical condition. Will the student be allowed to compete at his new School at the Varsity level?
- A. Transfers based upon medical conditions may qualify for full eligibility under the general waiver rule provided a physician substantiates the need for the transfer as an integral part of the student's medical therapy of prevention or

Rule 17 - Investigations ... Waivers

medical therapy of the aggravation of an existing condition, serious enough to warrant a compelling need to transfer. If it appears that the diagnosis was made for the purpose of establishing athletic eligibility at the new School, the request will likely be denied. Letters and reports from psychologists, nurses, and social workers will be given little consideration for making a student eligibility general waiver based upon medical considerations.

- Q. 17-7 A student Enrolls as a freshman at a Private School or at a Public School outside the student's Public School attendance area, has trouble making friends at the new School and also has academic difficulties at the School which it is known as being academically challenging. The student wants to transfer to another School where the student's friends attend or which offers a course of study which is less challenging. Will the student be eligible at the Varsity level at the new School?
- A. Such circumstances generally do not satisfy the criteria for a student eligibility general waiver. It is expected that there will be social adjustment problems or scholastic problems when a student chooses to attend a School outside of the neighborhood or a School that has a more rigorous curriculum.
- Q. 17-8 A student wants to attend a different School where the scholastic program is better and where the student will fit in better. Will the student be eligible at the Varsity level?
- A. Transfers for these types of reasons generally fail to meet the criteria for a student eligibility general waiver. A decision to change Schools because someplace else is "better" is not the result of a circumstance which necessitates a School change, but is more often the consequence of a family's decision about what School they believe to be superior. This is a choice, totally within the control of the student and the student's family. Students and parents are urged to research schools prior to Enrollment.
- Q. 17-9 Can a student apply for a student eligibility general waiver following a transfer if she has been subjected to a disciplinary action at the former school?
- A. Transfers as a result of disciplinary action, pending disciplinary action or a code of conduct violation at a former school do not meet the criteria for a student eligibility general waiver.
- Q. 17-10 A student attends a school where the student's family believes there was gang activity and was not a safe. The family wants the student to transfer to another, safer school. Will this transfer result in Limited Eligibility?
- A. A transfer because of safety concerns may sometimes meet the general waiver rule criteria and may permit full eligibility. In cases where the family believes that there is an unsafe school environment, the student must show a problem and that problem makes remaining on that campus a dangerous situation. The preferable proof would include school reports of incidents involving the student, evidence that the student requested the school to provide assistance in dealing with the problem and proof that the problem persisted. Proof of rumors of potentially dangerous conditions will probably not support a student's request for a student eligibility general waiver.
- Q. 17-11 A student has been bullied by another student while enrolled at a school and transfers to a neighboring school to get away from the student bully. The student seeks full eligibility under the general waiver rule, 17-8.1. Does a bullying situation qualify as a hardship condition?
- A. Bullying may qualify as a hardship condition if there has been a verified history of bullying and the bullying occurred at the Sending School, and not over social media. Also, any bullying incidents must have been reported to the Sending School at the time the bullying occurred, and at a minimum, the student must have completely complied with the Sending School's Bullying Policy in order for the claimed bullying to be considered.

Rule 18 - Scholarship

- Q. 17-12 Can bullying within or among athletes and teammates qualify as a hardship condition?
- A. A claim of bullying involving teammates generally does not qualify as a hardship condition since a student who transfers as the result of an athletically-related event is transferring for an athletic reason, even if the event is a teammate bullying another teammate. Under rule 17-8.3, before a situation can be considered a hardship condition, the situation must be non-athletic. Under 17-8.3(b), any evidence that the transfer was motivated by athletics often eliminates the chance that the situation is a hardship condition.

Eligibility Under the Transfer Waiver rule 17-8.5

- Q. 17-13 A student moves to the home of an uncle, who became the student's Guardian, and transfers to a school which serves the uncles residence. The principal of both the former School and the new School signed the verification on the Transfer Report that the transfer was in the best interest of the student and that there were no athletic related motives involved. Will the student get full eligibility?
- A. No, under rule 17-8.5, the student must meet each condition of the rule, including the requirement that the "student continues to reside with his/her parents/Guardians." Since the student did not "continue to reside", the rule does not apply.
- Q. 17-14 A student moves between divorced parents, but does not want to enroll at the school which Serves (as defined in the Definitions, above) the student's new residence, and instead, wants to enroll at a school which does not Serve the student's new residence. Can the student get full eligibility at the new school under 17-8.5?
- A. No. A student moving to live with a parent can obtain full eligibility under rule 19-6.1(b), but under rule 19-6.3, can only obtain full eligibility at the school which serves the student's new residence. A student who moves from one parent to another does not meet the criteria of the Limited Eligibility Waiver Rule, rule 17-8.5(a), because, under that rule, the student must continue to reside with the parent, and in this case the student did not continue to reside with the parent, but instead moved to live with the other parent.

RULE 18 – SCHOLARSHIP

Philosophy

Realizing that the age group served by high school represents an interval in human development that can be turbulent and complex, the IHSAA is concerned with educating the "whole person." Therefore, the primary focus of any Indiana Secondary School should be to provide educational opportunities for its students in accordance with the requirements set forth by the Indiana Department of Education. This academic training should progress toward an adequate education and ultimately in earning a high school diploma. Participation in interschool programs is a privilege for which reasonable standards should be established and enforced for the educational and personal welfare of the students who participate. If students cannot successfully carry and pass a normal minimum load of formal classroom work and simultaneously undertake the extra demands upon time and energy required by interschool participation, they should postpone their commitment to interschool programs and concentrate time and effort on achieving in the classroom. On the basis of these premises, minimum academic achievement requirements have been established by the IHSAA. Hopefully, the minimum academic eligibility standards adopted will:

- promote higher educational standards;
- upgrade student academic performance;
- counter public criticism of schools for low expectations and low student achievement; and
- enable schools to use athletic participation as a motivator for better classroom performance and achievement.

Rule 18 - Scholarship

18-1 Minimum Course Enrollment and Grades for Participation

To be eligible scholastically, students must have received passing grades and earned credit at the end of their last Grading Period in School in at least Seventy percent (70%) of the maximum number of full credit subjects (or the equivalent) that a student can take and must be currently Enrolled in at least Seventy percent (70%) of the maximum number of full credit subjects (or the equivalent) that a student can take.

- a. For purposes of this rule, a student must have been Enrolled in a minimum of Four (4) full credit courses (or the equivalent) during the last Grading Period, and must be Enrolled in a minimum of Four (4) full credit subjects (or the equivalent) during the current Grading Period.
- b. If grades reported at an Eligibility Certification Date include both Grading Period grades and semester grades, then semester grades take precedence for eligibility purposes.
- c. A student may use up to Two (2) semesters of the state-required physical education course for eligibility purposes, with each semester's course counting as One (1) full credit.
- d. Physical education credit earned by participation on an athletic team, may not count toward academic eligibility.
- e. When the block Four scheduling program is used, students must be currently Enrolled in and passing Three (3) courses.
- f. Class periods must meet Indiana Department of Education standards for awarding credit and minutes in class. For purposes of this rule, One (1) full credit subject requires a minimum total of Two Hundred Fifty (250) minutes of instruction per week for One (1) semester.
- g. In the event a School establishes minimum academic requirements which are greater than the IHSAA academic requirements, the IHSAA will consider those higher academic requirements to constitute the IHSAA academic requirements at such School, and will require that a student at that School meet those greater academic requirements before that student is eligible scholastically under this rule.

Maximum Classes	4	5	6	7	8
Must Pass	3	4	5	5	6

18-1.1 Amount of Credit

The amount of credit given for any subject shall be as authorized by the Department of Education.

NOTE: With such approval, Advanced Physical Education may earn a maximum of One (1) credit, per semester.

18-1.2 Multi-Credit Subjects

Subjects for which Two (2) or more credits per semester are earned toward graduation shall be considered as an equivalent number of required subjects.

18-1.3 Vocational and Special Education School Credits

Students attending state approved vocational or special education schools may transfer such grades and credits earned to their home School for the purpose of establishing eligibility.

18-1.4 Partial Credit Subjects

A combination of 2, 3, or 4 partial-credit subject grades may be substituted for 1 or 2 full-credit subject deficiencies.

18-1.5 Transfer Students

Transfer students must meet the requirements of this rule. However, if a transfer student is coming from a school with a different academic schedule that cannot be accommodated in his/her new School, and the transfer student is certified to be academically eligible by the school from which he/she is transferring, said transfer student shall have full academic eligibility in their new School until the transfer student can Enroll, complete and receive credit in the maximum number of full credit subjects that a student can take at the new School. However, during this interim period the transfer student must receive passing grades at the new School

Rule 18 - Scholarship

in at least Seventy percent (70%) of the classes in which the student is Enrolled (semester grades take precedence) and meet all other eligibility rules.

18-1.6 Semester Ineligibility

Students who are ineligible scholastically at the end of a Grading Period or semester, are ineligible for the following Grading Period.

18-2 Certification Dates

Each School will establish consistent Grading Periods within the school year. The principal shall set the Eligibility Certification Dates annually on the membership page/form. Each Eligibility Certification Date must occur no later than noon of the tenth school day following the end of each Grading Period. The principal shall certify the grades of each student on the Eligibility Certification Date.

18-3 Night School

When students from a member School attend any night school approved by the Department of Education and such students desire to count the credits earned toward IHSAA scholastic eligibility requirements, they must obtain written approval from their high School principals that each specific course credit/s earned will be accepted and counted toward graduation. When establishing current scholastic eligibility requirements, they must be passing Seventy percent (70%) of the maximum of full credit subjects or the equivalent taken concurrently in day and/or night school.

18-4 Make-up for Scholastic Deficiency

Scholastic deficiencies caused by the inability of a student to pass Seventy percent (70%) (See rule 18-1) or the equivalent in the previous Grading Period (semester grades take precedence) may be made up in night school, summer school or correspondence school and counted toward eligibility provided:

- a. it be done in an accredited school or according to procedures approved by the Department of Education;
- b. all work be done and the necessary credits be made a matter of final record in principal's office prior to the opening date of the Grading Period in which eligibility is desired. This does not apply to incompletes;
- c. all work and credits be Bona Fide and certified as such by the high School principal.

18-5 Incompletes

An incomplete in a course at the end of a Grading Period or semester counts as a failure until deficiency has been removed; an incomplete in a course on the Eligibility Certification Date counts as a failure and, for scholastic eligibility purposes, cannot later be made up or removed. A School may request a hardship waiver of this rule, regarding a make-up of an incomplete after the Eligibility Certification Date for an extreme situation outside the control of the student and the student's parent(s).

18-6 Withdrawals

Students who withdraw within the first Fifteen (15) school days of a semester shall not be considered ineligible as to scholarship at the beginning of their next semester of Enrollment, provided they were eligible when they withdrew.

18-7 Alternative Courses

High school students who are Enrolled in a member high School may, with prior written approval of their high School principal, obtain credits from alternative courses which may count toward IHSAA scholastic eligibility requirements:

- a. College Courses: A student may attend an accredited institution which grants credits which count toward a baccalaureate degree from that institution, for credit that is acceptable for high School graduation and for college credit, provided:
 - (1.) the student is Enrolled in credit courses at their home School at least Fifty percent (50%) of the normal school day,
 - (2.) the college course is approved by the Department of Education,
 - (3.) the local Board of School Trustees counts the college course credit toward graduation,
 - (4.) the college class is taken concurrently with the student's School classes;
 - (5.) total class time of a college credit course is equivalent to the student's regular

Rule 18 - Scholarship

courses and in determining credits, Three (3) semester hours or the equivalent in a college course shall be counted as equivalent of One (1) high school credit.

- b. **Unavailable Courses:** A student may attend class at another accredited school for credit in course offerings which cannot be obtained at the student's School so long as the student is Enrolled in and attending credit courses at their home School during at least Fifty percent (50%) of the normal school day, and the total time in the class is equivalent to a regular course at the student's home School.
- c. **College During Vacation Periods:** During a vacation period, high school students with remaining athletic eligibility may Enroll in or attend a program in an accredited institution of higher learning that may give them college credit provided they have prior written approval of their high School principal.
- d. **Virtual Course:** A student may earn course credits by attending a non-traditional Virtual Course provided:
 - (1.) written request for approval of the Virtual Course is made to the IHSAA, including a detailed description, and is approved by the Commissioner;
 - (2.) the Virtual Course is approved by the Department of Education;
 - (3.) the local School Board of Trustees counts the credits earned in a Virtual Course towards graduation;
 - (4.) Virtual Course classes are taken concurrently with a student's regular classes;
 - (5.) total class time of a Virtual Course is equivalent to the student's regular course, and
 - (6.) the total number of Virtual Courses enrolled in and attended by a student during a Grading Period may not exceed Thirty percent (30%) of a student's total course load.
- e. **Innovative Course.** Credit for an Innovative Course may count toward IHSAA scholastic eligibility requirements provided:
 - (1.) the student and student's School submit to the Commissioner a written request for approval of the Innovative Course, including a detailed course description, and the application is approved by the Commissioner;
 - (2.) the Innovative Course is approved by the Department of Education;
 - (3.) the local Board of School Trustees counts the Innovative Course credits toward graduation;
 - (4.) the Innovative Course classes are taken concurrently with the student's regular School classes, and
 - (5.) the Innovative Course class time is equivalent to the student's regular School class time.

18-8 Special Education

A student who (a) is receiving special education and related services pursuant to an individual education program, (b) is not earning credits toward a diploma, (c) is working toward a certificate of completion, certificate of attendance, or the equivalent, and (d) the student's individual education plan (IEP) includes satisfaction of the IHSAA academic standards contained in rule 18-1, may meet such academic requirements, provided the student is making satisfactory progress toward the goals, objectives and benchmarks contained in the student's progress reports and case conference committee, and certified by the building principal.

Q & A

Academic Eligibility - Generally

- Q. 18-1 When is a student academically eligible to participate in interscholastic athletics at a member School under the IHSAA rules?
- A. In general, a student is eligible academically if (i) the student is currently enrolled in at least Seventy percent (70%) of the maximum number of full credit subjects available, or the equivalent., and (ii) the student received a passing grade in Seventy percent (70%) of the maximum number of full credit high school subjects available, or the equivalent, in the previous Grading Period (rule 18-1)

Rule 18 - Scholarship

- Q. 18-2 If a student fails to pass Seventy percent (70%) of the maximum number of full credit high school subjects or the equivalent during the last Grading Period of a semester but earns credits in Seventy percent (70%) of the maximum number of full credit high school subjects for the semester, will the student be eligible at the beginning of the first Grading Period of the next semester?
- A. Yes, the semester grades take precedence over grades received during the final Grading Period of the semester. (rule 18-1)
- Q. 18-3 If a student passes Seventy percent (70%) of the maximum number of full credit high school subjects or the equivalent during the last Grading Period of a semester but failed to earn and be awarded credits in Seventy percent (70%) of the maximum number of full credit high school subjects for the semester, will the student be eligible at all for the next Grading Period?
- A. No, the semester grades take precedence over grades received during the final Grading Period of the semester. (rule 18-1)
- Q. 18-4 If a student is academically ineligible at the end of a Grading Period or semester, is the student academically ineligible for the entire next Grading Period?
- A. Yes, an academically ineligible student at the end of any Grading Period is academically ineligible for the entire next Grading Period. (rule 18-1.6)
- Q. 18-5 If a student is academically ineligible at the end of a Grading Period or a semester, when can the player become academically eligible?
- A. If, following a period of academic ineligibility a student successfully meets all academic requirements during a succeeding Grading Period, the student will be eligible to play on the date the principal certifies grades for the succeeding Grading Period. Here the student would be eligible on the certification date for the succeeding Grading Period. (rule 18-2)
- Q. 18-6 Is a student who has been academically ineligible during a Grading Period, but who meets the scholarship requirements the next Grading Period, eligible to play the night of the last day of the next Grading Period?
- A. It depends on the certification date of the student's School. A student becomes academically ineligible on the certification date and also academically eligible on the certification date. Here, if the certification date is the last date of the Grading Period, then the student would be academically eligible to play sports that day. If the certification date was the following Tuesday, then the player would be eligible the following Tuesday. (rule 18-2)
- Q. 18-7 Is a student who was expelled from school for an entire semester, academically eligible for the following semester?
- A. Yes, provided the student had passed Seventy percent (70%) of the maximum number of full credit high school subjects or the equivalent during the last Grading Period of Enrollment. Note, all rules of the IHSAA are binding on a student, both before and during a period of expulsion or Suspension, such as the conduct rule, the scholarship rule and the enrollment rule. (rule 18-1)
- Q. 18-8 Is a student who was expelled from school during the middle of a semester, academically eligible for the first Grading Period following the period of expulsion?
- A. No, the student would fail to meet the requirements of passing Seventy percent (70%) of the maximum number of full credit high school subjects or the equivalent during the student's last Grading Period. (rule 18-1)
- Q. 18-9 Is a student who was passing Seventy percent (70%) of the maximum number of full credit high school subjects or the equivalent and then dropped out of school for the remainder of the Grading Period, and did not receive any grades for the Grading Period, considered eligible under the scholarship rule at the beginning of the following Grading Period?
- A. No, the student would fail to meet the requirements of passing Seventy percent (70%) of the maximum number of full credit high school subjects or the equivalent the student's last Grading Period of enrollment. (rule 18-1)

Rule 18 - Scholarship

- Q. 18-10 Is a student who has been out of high school for a semester or more, and who has played on a Non-School Team during that time, eligible when entering school at the beginning of a semester?
- A. This is not an academic question since non-attendance at school alone or playing on a Non-School Team does not impact a student's academic eligibility. Rather, academic eligibility turns upon the student's academic success or lack of success the last Grading Period of attendance. (rule 18-1)

Make-Up Work and Repeated Courses

- Q. 18-11 Can a student repeat a course and have the course count toward academic eligibility?
- A. Yes, if approved by the principal and a passing grade is earned and placed on the student's official transcript.
- Q. 18-12 Can a student, who has an incomplete at the end of a Grading Period in One (1) of the five (5) courses in which the student was enrolled, make up the work in the course, obtain a passing grade for the course, and be academically eligible during the upcoming Grading Period?
- A. Yes, but it depends on when the class work is made up and when the grade is changed from an 'I' to a passing grade. Incompletes can be made up and an incomplete can be changed to a passing grade, but in order for that passing grade to count for eligibility purposes, the passing grade must have been entered on the student's records on or before the Eligibility Certification Date, rule 18-5. A School can request a hardship waiver to permit the student to make-up the incomplete after the Eligibility Certification Date. To obtain a waiver the student would have to show that the reason the course could not be timely completed was the result of an extreme situation outside the control of the student and the student's parent(s), such as a medical emergency. Even if a waiver is granted, a student will remain academically ineligible until the course is completed and the grade is changed from an 'I' to a passing grade.
- Q. 18-13 If a student fails to pass Seventy percent (70%) of the maximum number of full credit subjects available, or the equivalent, during the last semester of the school year, may the student's credits achieved in summer school count toward academic eligibility?
- A. Yes, summer school course grades and credits can be combined with the previous spring semester course grades and credits in order to meet the Seventy percent (70%) rule for the spring semester. In order for the summer school course grades and credits to be used, all summer school courses must be completed before the first day of school of the next fall semester. A student who needs summer school grades and credits to be academically eligible will remain ineligible until the summer school grades and credits are received by the student's School of Enrollment and the principal or the principal's designee can confirm that the student is academically eligible for fall sports. (rules 18-4, 18-5).
- Q. 18-14 Can a student use an on-line or correspondence course to count as a full credit subject for purposes of academic eligibility?
- A. Yes, provided the on-line or correspondence course is taken or attended concurrently with the Grading Period for which the course is to be counted as a full credit subject, and provided the course complies with the requirements of either the night-school rule (rule 18-3), the innovative course rule (rule 12-4), the college-credit rule (rule 18-8(a)) or the unavailable-course rule (rule 18-7(b)).
- Q. 18-15 May a student make up an academic deficiency during a Grading Period by demonstrating proficiency in a course or subject, and obtain credit(s) under Ind. Code 20-36-5-1 or a similar law?
- A. No, academic proficiencies can be made up under rule 18-5 only through the enrollment in a course of study offered at a night, summer, or correspondence

Rule 18 - Scholarship

school, by successfully such a course through course work, and by receiving course credit(s). Testing out of a course may not be used to make up for an academic deficiency.

Vocational Schools

- Q. 18-16 A student attends a vocational school outside the student's School of Enrollment, for Three (3) hours each day. Where is the student eligible?
- A. The student is eligible at the student's School of Enrollment. (rule 18-7(b))
- Q. 18-17 A student at a member School attends a college (e.g. Ivy Tech) to take vocational courses. Is the student academically eligible?
- A. A student may take vocational courses "off-campus" and still be academically eligible, provided the student obtains prior approval from the principal of the School of Enrollment, the courses are not offered at the School of Enrollment and the student attends the School of Enrollment at least Fifty percent (50%) of the school day. (rule 17-8 (b)). Alternatively, the student may be academically eligible, even if the courses are available at the School of Enrollment, provided the student obtains prior approval from the principal of the School of Enrollment, the courses provide credit for both high school and college and the student attends the School of Enrollment at least Fifty percent (50%) of the school day. (rule 18-7(a)).

Transfer Students

- Q. 18-18 Is a transfer student, who was academically eligible at a prior school, academically eligible at the new School when the student's academic schedule at the previous School (block 4) cannot be accommodated at the new School (traditional six-period day).
- A. The student may have full academic eligibility until the student can enroll, complete and receive credit in the maximum number of full credit subjects that the student can take at the new School. (rule 18-1.5)
- Q. 18-19 Is a transfer student who was academically ineligible at the transfer student's prior school eligible at the transfer student's new School?
- A. No. Under rule 3-8, any ineligibility rulings under the rules of a prior school, such as an academic ineligibility ruling, carry over to the new School, even if the transfer student would have been academically eligible under the rules of the new School. An academically ineligible transfer student will remain academically ineligible at the new School until the transfer student meets the academic requirements at the new School, including the IHSAA academic requirement of having received passing grades and earned credit at the end of the transfers student's last Grading Period at the new School in at least Seventy percent (70%) of the maximum number of full credit subjects (or the equivalent) that the transfer student could take at the new School.

Home School Students

- Q. 18-20 May a student who is "Home Schooled" and being taught by his/her parents be eligible for athletics?
- A. Yes, under the non-accredited student rule, a student who attends a non-public, non-accredited school, which includes all home education schools, may be eligible to participate in the athletic program at the Indiana Public School serving the student's residence, provided the student meets the rule's minimum requirements and conditions. Otherwise, a student is eligible to participate in an athletic program involving IHSAA recognized sports only at the member School in which the student is Enrolled and attends, and is passing Seventy percent (70%) of the maximum number of courses offered at that member School. (rules 12-1, 12-5, 18-1)

Students Eligible to Graduate

- Q. 18-21 Are students who have made sufficient credits to graduate in less than 8 semesters, eligible thereafter?
- A. Yes, provided they do not actually graduate and remain Enrolled and carry an

Rule 18 - Scholarship

adequate workload (Seventy percent (70%) of the available full credit subjects) during the Grading Period of participation.. (rules 13-2, 18-1)

- Q. 18-22 When does the eligibility of a student-athlete end if the student graduates at the end of the first semester or the second Trimester?
- A. The student-athlete would become ineligible to participate in athletics on the first day of the next Grading Period.

Entry of Academically Ineligible Students in Tournament

- Q. 18-23 May a student's name be included on an IHSAA tourney entry list while the student is scholastically ineligible?
- A. Yes, however, the student must be eligible at the time of participation.

Summer School

- Q. 18-24 Does a summer school credit earned by a student at a school other than the School of Enrollment jeopardize the academic eligibility of that student?
- A. No. And if the summer school credit is accepted by the Department of Education and the principal of the School of Enrollment recognizes the summer school work for credit, the summer school credit may be used to satisfy the academic requirements of the scholarship rule. In fact, the IHSAA recommends summer school classes, which are approved by the principal of the School of Enrollment, for students who need credits. (rule 18-5)
- Q. 18-25 May summer school credits be counted as make-up for a future deficiency?
- A. No, summer school credits can be applied only to make up for academic deficiencies the previous spring Grading Period. (rule 18-4)

Physical Education Grades

- Q. 18-26 May a state-required physical education course be count as a full credit subject under the Scholarship rule?
- A. Yes, regardless of whether the course is for a full credit or for half credit, each course of the Two (2) semesters, state required physical education course may be counted as a full credit subject for eligibility purposes. (rule 18-1)

Conditional and Incomplete Grades

- Q. 18-27 Is a "conditional" or an "incomplete" considered a "pass" by the IHSAA when determining academic eligibility?
- A. No, an incomplete at the end of a Grading Period or semester counts as a failure until deficiency has been removed and the course will count for eligibility purposes only if the conditional or incomplete is removed prior to the Eligibility Certification, or if the students petitions to the IHSAA for a waiver of the rule. (rule 18-5)

RULE 19 – ELIGIBILITY AND TRANSFER

(Also see rule 12 – Enrollment and Attendance)

Philosophy

The following is a brief resume of the points of philosophy included in the transfer rule of this Association.

- a. Participation in interschool athletics is a privilege provided for students who meet the democratically-established standards of qualification as set forth by this Association.
- b. The privilege of participation in interschool athletics should fundamentally be available to Bona Fide students in school districts where their parents or legally-established guardians reside.
- c. Standards governing residence and transfer are a necessary prerequisite to participation in interschool athletics because:
 - (1.) they protect the opportunities of Bona Fide students to participate;
 - (2.) they provide a fundamentally fair and equitable framework in which interschool athletic competition, in an educational setting, can take place;
 - (3.) they provide uniform standards for all schools to follow in maintaining athletic competition;

Rule 19 - Eligibility and Transfer

- (4.) they support the educational philosophy that athletics is a privilege which must not be permitted to assume a dominant position in a student's or school's program;
- (5.) they keep the focus of educators and students on the fact that students attend school to receive an education first and participate in athletics second;
- (6.) they maintain the fundamental principle that a high school student should live at home with his/her parents or legally-appointed Guardian (if the parents are deceased) and attend school in the school District in which the parents or Guardians live;
- (7.) they reinforce the view that the family is a strong and viable unit in our society, and as such, is the best place for students to live while attending high school;
- (8.) they serve as a deterrent to students who would transfer schools for athletic reasons and to individuals who would seek to recruit student athletes to attend a particular school for the purpose of building athletic strength;
- (9.) they serve as a deterrent to students running away from or avoiding an athletic conflict or discipline that has been imposed;
- (10.) they protect school programs from losing students who have established an identity as an athlete and, as such, are contributors to the overall school program and image.

DEFINITIONS:

Transfer For Primarily Athletic Reasons – A Transfer For Primarily Athletic Reasons includes, but is not limited to:

- a. a transfer to obtain the athletic advantage of a superior, or inferior, athletic team, a superior athletic facility or a superior coach or coaching staff;
- b. a transfer to obtain relief from a conflict with the philosophy or action of an administrator, teacher or coach relative to athletics;
- c. a transfer seeking a team consistent with the student's athletic abilities;
- d. a transfer to obtain a means to nullify punitive action taken by the previous school.

Bona fide change of residence – Determination of what constitutes a 'Bona Fide' change of residence depends upon the facts in each case, however, to be considered, the following facts must exist:

- a. the original residence must be abandoned as a residence; that is, sold, rented or disposed of, or in the process of being disposed of as a residence and must not be used as a residence by any member of the student's immediate family; and
- b. the student's entire immediate family must make the change and take with them the household goods and furniture appropriate to the circumstances. For eligibility purposes, a single family unit may not maintain Two (2) or more residences.
- c. the change of residence must be genuine, without fraud or deceit, and with permanent intent.

Limited Eligibility – A student who is declared to have Limited Eligibility shall be eligible to participate immediately in all interschool athletics, provided, however, during the first Three-hundred Sixty-five (365) days from the date of last participation at a previous school, such student may not participate in interschool athletics as a member of a Varsity athletic team.

RULES:

19-1 Initial Promotion Eligibility

When a student is promoted from grade 8, such student may enter grade 9, and have full eligibility, in a school of such student's choice provided:

- a. such student Enrolls on or before the 15th initial school day at such School; and
- b. rule C-20 - Undue Influence has not been violated.

In the event a student attends a junior high or middle school which includes grade 9, full eligibility shall be at the parent high school in grade 10.

19-2 Continued Eligibility

Once a student obtains full athletic eligibility in a School, such student retains full athletic eligibility in that School even though such student's parent(s)/Guardian(s) or the student moves to another District or Territory, however, such full athletic eligibility is forfeited in such School in the event:

Rule 19 - Eligibility and Transfer

- a. the student Enrolls at and attends another School for Fifteen (15) or more school days; or
- b. such student participates in an interschool Contest as a representative of another School; or
- c. the student obtained full eligibility under the foreign exchange student exception, 19-6.1(m), and the student continued in attendance at the member School after the initial year of eligibility.

19-3 Transfer Eligibility - Generally

A student who transfers to a member School shall be ineligible to participate in interschool athletics for a period of Three-hundred Sixty-five (365) days after Enrollment, unless and until an IHSAA Athletic Transfer Report shall have been ruled on by the Commissioner, or the Commissioner's designee.

19-4 Transfer For Primarily Athletic Reasons or the Result of Undue Influence

To preserve the integrity of interschool athletics and to prevent or minimize recruiting, proselytizing and school 'jumping' for athletic reasons, regardless of the circumstances, a student athlete who transfers from One (1) school to a new school for primarily athletic reasons or as a result of undue influence will be ineligible at the new School for Three-hundred Sixty-five (365) days from the date the student Enrolls at the new School. However, if a student transfers and it is not discovered at that time that the transfer was primarily for athletic reasons or the result of undue influence, then the student will be ineligible for Three-hundred Sixty-five (365) days commencing on the date that the Commissioner or Commissioner's designee rules the student ineligible.

19-5 Eligibility When Transfer With Change Of Residence By Parent(s)/Guardian(s)

A student who transfers with a corresponding change of residence to a New District or Territory by the student's custodial parent(s)/guardian(s) will have full eligibility at the new School, provided there is a Bona Fide change of residence, provided neither the residential change nor the selection of the new residence was the result of primary athletic reasons or the result of undue influence, and provided the transfer is not for primarily athletic reasons or the result of undue influence.

19-5.1 Transfer Options When Transfer With Change of Residence by Parent(s)/Guardian(s)

When a student's parents(s)/Guardian(s) make a Bona Fide change of residence to a New District or Territory, the student has the following options:

- a. the student may continue eligibility at his/her original school pursuant to rule C-19-2; or
- b. The student may transfer and attempt to obtain full eligibility at the Public School which Serves the Student's Residence, at the Charter School which Serves the Student's Residence, or at a Private School which Serves the Student's Residence, at any time prior to the 15th school day of the next semester or trimester (Note: a School does not 'serve' the residence of a student who Enrolls at that School under an open enrollment program or under a similar program); or
- c. the student may transfer and attempt to obtain Limited Eligibility in any Public School or Private School which does not serve the student's area of residence.

19-5.2 Transfer Pending a Move

When a student transfers in anticipation of the change of residence by such student's parent(s)/Guardian(s) to a New District or Territory, the student shall have Limited Eligibility until such Bona Fide change of residence has actually been made and the student has been declared eligible by the Commissioner or his designee unless this requirement is waived by the Commissioner or his designee. For a waiver to be considered, the student shall provide proof which may include but is not limited to an executed and binding purchase agreement contract or lease.

19-6 Transfer Eligibility Without Change Of Residence By Parent(s)/Guardian(s)

19-6.1 Eligibility When Transfer Without Change of Residence by Parent(s)/Guardian(s)

A student who transfers without a corresponding change of residence to a New District or Territory by the student's parent(s)/Guardian(s) will have immediate full athletic eligibility at the new School, provided the transfer was not for primarily athletic reasons or the result of undue influence, and there has been provided to the Association reliable, credible and probative

Rule 19 - Eligibility and Transfer

evidence that One (1) or more of the following criteria has been met.

- a. The transfer is a result of the student being a ward of a court; for purposes of this rule, a student under a guardianship is not a ward of the court.
- b. The student transfers with a corresponding change of residence by the student into a New District or Territory to reside with a parent. Moves between divorced or separated parents may meet this criterion; however, multiple moves between such parents will not meet this criterion unless the reasons for the move(s) are outside the control of the parents and student and are significant, substantial and/or compelling. Likewise, any student who repeatedly seeks full eligibility under this criterion will not qualify for full eligibility unless the reasons for the move(s) are outside the control of the parents and student and are significant, substantial and/or compelling. In all cases under this criterion, full eligibility will not be approved if the approval will result in a student participating in more than One (1) season of a sport during a school year, or will result in a student participating in more than Four (4) seasons of a sport during a student's Four (4) years of high school.
- c. The student transfers with a corresponding change of residence by the student into a New District or Territory to reside with a Guardian or in a foster home and the residence change is the result of:
 - (1.) the student becoming an orphan; or
 - (2.) an extremely negative non-athletic condition, peculiar to the student, which is caused by unforeseen, unavoidable and uncorrectable events, which are beyond the election, control or creation of the student, the student's family, the student's supporters, the student's coaches and the student's school. A guardianship established for the purpose of making a student eligible will not be accepted.
- d. The student's former school closed. Note: See rule 19-6.3b
- e. The student's former school(s) attended during the entire Three-hundred Sixty-five (365) days prior to the Enrollment at the new School were not IHSA member school(s) or were not accredited by the state accrediting agency in the state where the school(s) were located.
- f. The student transferred pursuant to a school board mandate for redistricting.
- g. The student Enrolled and/or attended, in error, a wrong school and a transfer application is made promptly when discovered.
- h. The student transferred from a correctional school.
- i. The student is emancipated and has established a Bona Fide residence in a New District or Territory.
- j. The student did not participate in any interschool Contest as a representative of another school during the preceding Three-hundred Sixty-five (365) days. This exception does not apply if the school(s) the student attended during the preceding Three-hundred Sixty-five (365) days did not offer the sport in which the student wishes to participate, interscholastic or non-interscholastic, and such student participated in athletic competition in such sport individually or as a member of a club or similar team, during the preceding Three-hundred Sixty-five (365) days.
- k. The student transfers from a non-IHSA member school with a corresponding change of residence by the student to reside with a parent and/or legal Guardian whom the student had previously resided. Note: See rule 19-6.3b(2)
- l. The student (i) transfers from a member Boarding School with a corresponding move by the student to the residence of the student's parent/s or (ii) when the student transfers to a member Boarding School, the student established, to the reasonable satisfaction of the Commissioner, his designee or the Committee, that (a) the transfer is in the best interest of the student, and (b) there are no athletic related motives surrounding the transfer, and (c) the principals of the sending and receiving schools each affirm in writing that the transfer is in the best interest of the student and there are no athletic related motives surrounding the transfer.
- m. The student is a qualified foreign exchange student under rule 19-7 who has attended One (1) member School for One (1) year or less.
- n. The student's parent or legal guardian accepted a licensed or certified position at the receiving School.

Rule 19 - Eligibility and Transfer

19-6.2 Limited Eligibility When Transfer Without Change of Residence by Parent(s)/Guardian(s)

A student who transfers without a corresponding change of residence to a New District or Territory by the student's parent(s)/Guardian(s) will have Limited Eligibility at the new School, provided the transfer was not for primarily athletic reasons or the result of undue influence. The period of Limited Eligibility at the new School under this section begins on the date of Enrollment and continues until the first anniversary of the date on which (i) the student last participated in interscholastic athletic at the previous school(s), or (ii) the student last participated in athletics as a member of a club or similar team, when the previous school(s) did not offer the sport in which the student wishes to participate.

19-6.3 Transfer Options When Transfer Without Change of Residence by Parent(s)/Guardian(s)

Upon the occurrence of an event which would permit a student to be declared to have immediate full eligibility under rule C–19-6.1, the student has the following options.

- a. The student may continue eligibility at the student's original school pursuant to rule C–19-2;
- b. The student may transfer and attempt to obtain full eligibility, at any time prior to the 15th school day of the next semester or trimester, provided:
 - (1) when the student seeks full eligibility under rules 19-6.1 (a), (b), (c), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (l), (m), full eligibility would be available only in the new Public School which Serves the Student's Residence or at a Charter or Private School which Serves the Student's area of Residence,
 - (2) when the student seeks full eligibility under rules 19-6.1(d) or 19-1(j), full eligibility would be available at any school, or
 - (3) when the student seeks full eligibility under rule 19-6.1(k), full eligibility would be available only at the school the student previously attended or at the Public or Charter High School which Serves the Student's Residence; or
 - (4) when the student seeks full eligibility under rule 19-6.1(n), full eligibility would be available only at the school where the student's parent or legal guardian accepted a licensed or certified position.
- c. The student may transfer and attempt to obtain Limited Eligibility in any Public School or Private School.

19-7 Foreign Exchange Student Eligibility

19-7.1 Requirements to be a Qualified Foreign Exchange Student

A foreign student is a qualified foreign exchange student if he/she meets the following criteria:

- a. The student has not completed his/her home Secondary School program;
- b. The student meets all IHSAA eligibility rules including the scholarship rule (rule 18) and the age rule (rule 4);
- c. The student has been randomly assigned to his/her host parents and school and neither the school the student attends nor any person associated with the school shall have input into the selection of the student;
- d. No member of the school's coaching staff, paid or voluntary, shall serve as the host family;
- e. The student, in writing, (i) agrees that full eligibility under the foreign exchange exception is for a maximum of One (1) year at One (1) school and is conditioned upon the student's commitment to attend the member school for no more than One (1) year, and (ii) agrees that any continued attendance at any school beyond the initial year will be treated by the IHSAA as attendance following a transfer without a change of residence by the parent(s)/Guardian(s) but the highest level of eligibility for which the student will qualify, during the year following the initial year, is Limited Eligibility.
- f. The student possesses a current J-1 visa, issued by the U.S. State Department;
- g. The student's placement arrangements are completed in advance of the student's departure from his/her home country.
- h. The student is attending School under a foreign exchange program approved by both the Association and the Council of Standards for International Education Travel (CSIET). A foreign exchange program, to be approved by the Association:
 - (1.) shall be under the auspices of an established national corporation, a not-for-profit corporation or organization or a national civic organization;

Rule 19 - Eligibility and Transfer

- (2.) must assign students to schools by a method which insures that no student, school or other interested party may influence the assignment;
- (3.) must consult with the member school principal prior to placement of a student in a school;
- (4.) must be able to certify the student's participation in interschool athletics in his/her home country;
- (5.) must not select or place the student based on his/her athletic interest or abilities.

A list of approved CSJET and Association programs will be provided annually.

19-7.2 Direct Placements by Exchange Program

If a foreign exchange program, approved by the CSJET and the Association, makes a direct placement of a student in a member School, the IHSAA must be notified in writing. A placement is considered a "direct placement" when a foreign exchange program places a student in a specific home or school, or in One (1) of several homes or schools, at the request of the student, parent, host, coach, booster, school, etc. A student receiving a direct placement may be granted Limited Eligibility. If a school fails to notify the Association of a direct placement, the student may be declared ineligible and the school may be subject to additional penalties as determined by the Commissioner.

(Note: The member School must file the appropriate form with the IHSAA prior to the student receiving eligibility.)

19-8 Procedure Upon Transfer

When a student transfers to a member School, the receiving School principal shall promptly conduct an investigation and file an IHSAA Athletic Transfer Report with the Association.

19-8.1 IHSAA Athletic Transfer Report and Investigation

- a. The principal of the receiving School shall promptly conduct an investigation commensurate with the facts known and the information provided to the principal at the time that an IHSAA Athletic Transfer Report is requested or initiated by a student or such student's parent(s)/Guardian(s).
- b. On all transfers, an IHSAA Athletic Transfer Report shall immediately be completed by the student and/or the student's parent(s)/Guardian(s) as well as the receiving School principal and principal of the School from which the student transferred (sending school) and forwarded to the Association together with:
 - (1.) a written report reflecting the results of the investigation of the receiving School principal;
 - (2.) a statement explaining the circumstances, documented and supported in all appropriate ways;
 - (3.) any verified or unverified statements from the student and/or the student's parent(s)/Guardian(s), and others;
 - (4.) all pertinent and relevant documents which appear to bear on the subject; and
 - (5.) recommendations regarding immediate eligibility by both principals, and in those circumstances where the student attended a school other than the sending and receiving school, at any time during the Three-hundred Sixty-five (365) days prior to the transfer, a recommendation regarding immediate eligibility shall be provided by the principal of the other school(s) the student attended during the Three-hundred Sixty-five (365) days prior to the transfer.
- c. The receiving School principal shall notify the student and the student's parent(s)/Guardian(s) that further investigation has been requested by either the sending school principal or the receiving School principal, or if it would appear that further investigation may be undertaken by the Association; under such circumstances, the student and the student's parent(s)/Guardian(s) shall be advised that they have the opportunity to present any pertinent information not previously provided.
- d. The failure of the student and/or the student's parent(s)/Guardian(s) or the receiving School or sending school principals, to process and file with the Association the IHSAA Athletic Transfer Report, may render the student ineligible and may subject the offending school to disciplinary action.

Rule 19 - Eligibility and Transfer

Q & A

Transfers - Generally

- Q. 19-1 Can a student, who receives Limited Eligibility following a transfer without a parental move, receive full eligibility after the parents later move into the District or Territory serving the school where the student had transferred?
- A. No, unless the student and the student's parent(s) had previously declared their intent to move into the School District or Territory at the time the Transfer Report was submitted. In other words, if a student transfers to School A and states on the Transfer Report, in good faith, that his/her parents intend to move into the District or Territory served by School A, then the student will likely receive Limited Eligibility until such time that the parents move into School A's District or Territory, and then at that time, the student can seek full eligibility under 19-5 and 19-5.2. In addition, the student can also attempt to obtain full eligibility at the time of the original transfer under the waiver procedure of rule 19-5.2. (rule19-5.2)
- Q. 19-2 Can a student, whose parent(s) make a Bona Fide move to a New District or Territory, but who does not transfer at the time of the move, become fully eligible when the student later transfers to a School which Serves the Student's Residence?
- A. Provided the student transfers to a School which Serves the Student's Residence prior to the 15th school day of the next school year, the student can attempt to obtain full eligibility at that School, provided there is no evidence that the transfer was the result of undue influence or primarily for athletic reasons. A transfer occurring after the 15th school day of the next semester or tri-semester will be treated as a transfer without a corresponding change of residence and the student shall have Limited Eligibility, unless the student can obtain full eligibility under rule 19-6.1, or under the general waiver rule.(rule19-5.1)
- Q. 19-3 If a student transfers from a member School located in One (1) city or School District to a School in another city or School District, how is eligibility determined?
- A. Transfer eligibility is determined under rule 19. It is the administrative duty, under rule 3 and rule 19, for all member principals to conduct an investigation and to carefully check the record of every transfer student who Enrolls at a member School. All member principals should also advise any student, who contemplates making a change of schools, as to the IHSAA eligibility rules regarding transfers. (rule 19)
- Q 19-4 May a transfer student from a school, which was not a member of the IHSAA and which was not accredited by another state's accrediting organization, obtain full eligibility under rule 19-6.1(e), even though the transfer student had only attended the previous school for a semester?
- A. No, full eligibility under rule 19-6.1(e) is limited to those situations where the transfer student attended, during the entire Three-hundred Sixty-five (365) days period preceding the transfer, only unaccredited, non-IHSAA member schools.
- Q. 19-5 If a student's parents moved out-of-state, but the student remains and moves in with a family friend and remains enrolled at the original school, is this student athletically eligible?
- A. Yes. Once a student becomes eligible in a School, the student retains eligibility in that School even though the student's parents may have move to another District or Territory. (rule 19-2)
- Q. 19-6 If, between the first day of Practice and the first day of school, a new sophomore student (i) turns in a completed Consent and Release Certificate at a new School and (ii) participates in Practice at the new School for 10 school days, and then attends and participates at a second new School, will the student be athletically eligible at the second new School? What if the student Practiced

Rule 19 - Eligibility and Transfer

for Sixteen (16) days?

- A. Yes, a student does not lose eligibility at a former school until the student has been Enrolled at a school for Fifteen (15) school days or more. However, since this is still a second new school, the student must seek eligibility at the second new school through submission of an IHSAA Transfer Report. If the student Practiced for Sixteen (16) school days, then the student became a student at the first new School and the student would need to submit a Transfer Report from the first new School to the second new School. However, since the student had not competed as a representative for the first new School, the student may get full eligibility. (rule 19-6.1(j))

- Q.19-7 A student lives with the student's father in a public school district, and moves to live with the student's mother who lives in another public school district. The student wants to enroll at a Private School which is located in the next county, and which does not Serve (as defined in the Definitions, above) the residence of the student's mother. Does student qualify for full eligibility at the Private School?

- A. Probably no. Here, under rule 19-6.3, the student qualifies for full eligibility only at the School which serves the mother's residence. In this case, student would not qualify for full eligibility at the Private School, unless the Private School had officially establish a Territory (the geographic area from which students are drawn for attendance, as established by the Diocese or other governing board) and the Territory included the area where the mother's residence was located; if not, then the Territory was, by default, the town limits of the town where the Private School was located, or the county if the Private School was not in a town, and student would have limited eligibility.

- Q.19-8 A student moves from the residence of the student's mother to live with the student's father, and want to enroll at either a Charter School located in the next county from where the father's residence is located, or at a private School, also in the next county. Can the student get full eligibility at either School under rule 19-6.3?

- A. The student will likely have limited eligible at the Private School but full eligibility at the Charter School Under 19-6.3 the student only qualifies for limited eligibility at the Private School, unless the Private School's governing body had designated the area where the father's residence is located as being in its official Territory, in which case the student could qualify for full eligibility because the Private School 'Serves' (as defined in the Definitions, above) the father's residence. Indiana Charter Schools' districts are determined by enabling legislation (Ind. Code §20-24-5-1) which states that Charter Schools are open to all students who resides in Indiana, and that makes a Charter School's Territory the state of Indiana. Since student's father residence is in Indiana, the student qualified for full eligibility there.

Transfer Reports

- Q. 19-9 May a transfer student Practice and participate in interscholastic Contests during the time a Transfer Report is being processed?

- A. Once Enrolled at the receiving School, a transfer student may participate in Practices prior to the completion of the athletic transfer process, however the student may not compete in a Contest until after the Transfer Report is approved by the IHSAA. (rule 19-3(b))

- Q. 19-10 Must a transfer student, who has never attended an American school and has never participated in interscholastic athletics, complete a Transfer Report?

- A. Yes, an athletic transfer form must be completed any time a student transfers to the new School, after the student had initially Enrolled in 9th grade, whether the student transfer from an in-state school, out-of-state school, Home School, and even if the student had not previously participated in athletics. (rule 19-3)

- Q. 19-11 If an incoming freshman or transfer student begins to Practice at a new School in August, but before school starts, but then leaves and decides to attend another school, must a Transfer Report be completed, since the student never competed in an interscholastic event at the school?

Rule 19 - Eligibility and Transfer

- A. For purposes of rule 19, the date of Enrollment at a School occurs when the student attends either a scheduled day of school, Practices for a sport, or participates in a Contest for the new School, which means that if that incoming student does practice for a sport and then decides to attend another school, the student will be a 'transfer' student, and a Transfer Report must be completed.
- Q. 19-12 What action should be taken by a member School when unable to obtain endorsed Transfer Report from an out-of-state school?

A. The principal should promptly contact Commissioner and request a waiver. (rule 19-3)

- Q. 19-13 What is the penalty when it is discovered that false information has been submitted on a Transfer Report regarding a student who transfers from One (1) school to another?

A. The penalty for submitting false information is a loss of athletic eligibility for a period of Three-hundred Sixty-five (365) days following the student's Enrollment at any School that is a member of the IHSAA. (rules 15-1.1(e), 15-1.2(d))

Transfers with a Corresponding Change of Residence

- Q. 19-14 If the parents of a student move into a new area which is served by both a public and a Private member school, where must the student attend in order to be athletically eligible?

A. A student may attend either the Public School serving the student's new residence or the Private school serving the student's new residence. However, once the choice is made and the student attends a school for more than Fifteen (15) school days, or participates in an interscholastic competition, any subsequent transfer is subject to the provisions of rule 19. (rule 19-2)

Enrollment Options Following a Move

- Q. 19-15 After moving to a New District or Territory with his parent, a student Enrolls at a Public School which does not serve the student's new residence or a Private School which does not serve the student's new residence. Will the student be fully eligible?

A. No. A student transferring with a corresponding change of residence by the parents to a New District or Territory can obtain full eligibility only at a Public School or Private School Serving the student's new Residence, or at a Charter School. Transferring to an out-of-District Public School or an out-of-Territory Private School will result in Limited Eligibility unless the student can establish grounds for a student eligibility general waiver. (rule 19-5.1(b))

Transfers without a Corresponding Change of Residence

- Q. 19-16 Student attends a Public School which is closing at the end of the current school year. Student knows that next year his home will be served by a new Public School and he decides he will go ahead and transfer at Christmas break to the new Public School. Will the student be fully eligible?

A. No. A student who transfers Schools because of a School closing will be fully eligible at a new School in accordance with rule 19-6.3; however, any transfer to the new School must be contemporaneous with the old School's closing. In this case, the student would gain Limited Eligibility at the new Public School until his old School actually closes, and at that time student would gain full eligibility at the new Public School.

- Q. 19-17 If a student attends a member School, the School eliminates calculus from its curriculum and the student transfers to a Private member School which offers calculus, will the student obtain full eligibility?

A. No. A student will have Limited Eligibility when a transfer is not accompanied by a corresponding change of residence by the parents. rule 19 does not have a waiver provision and the addition or deletion of an academic subject in the curriculum of a member School is not a valid basis for full eligibility. (rule 19-6.2)

Rule 19 - Eligibility and Transfer

- Q. 19-18 Will a Private School student, who resides with the student's parents, who transfers to the Public School serving the parent's residence be fully eligible following the transfer?
- A. No, the student will likely be granted Limited Eligibility at the Public School for Three-hundred Sixty-five (365) days from the date the student last participated in an interschool Contest at the Private School, unless the student would qualify for full eligibility under another provision of rule 19. (rule 19-6.2)
- Q. 19-19 If a student resides with his/her parents in a residence served by a Public School but attends the ninth grade at a Private School in the area, the student has not participated in athletics, and as a sophomore, the student transfers to the Public School serving his/her residence, is the student eligible?
- A. Under these circumstances, and based upon the fact that the student had not participated in athletics during the preceding Three-hundred Sixty-five (365) days at the student's former School, it is likely that the student would obtain full eligibility. (rule 19-6.1(j))
- Q. 19-20 Can a student transfer to New School and obtain full eligibility under rule 19-6.1(n) when the student's parent obtains a job as a bus driver at Receiving School?
- A. No. Under rule 19-6.1(n), the parent's position at New School must be either a teaching or administration position requiring an education license, an administrator's certification or similar professional credential. A position requiring a driver's license or similar licensure does not qualify for full eligibility under the rule.

Moves Between Parental Households

- Q. 19-21 If a family owns a business that serves several school Districts, owns a home in Two (2) different Districts, the father and the student live in a Public School District A and the student attends the Public School in District A, the mother live in the apartment in Public School District B, and because of supervisory considerations, it is decided that the student should live with the mother in Public School District B and should attend School B, will the student be granted full eligibility?
- A. No, the student would be granted Limited Eligibility, since a single family unit may not maintain Two (2) or more residences for athletic eligibility purposes, unless the student would qualify for full eligibility under another provision of rule 19. (rule 19-6.2; See definition of Bona Fide move)
- Q. 19-22 If a student, who has been living in another state with the student's divorced mother, who has legal custody, moves to live with the student's father and Enrolls at the IHSAA member School serving the father's residence, may the student be eligible at the new School?
- A. Yes, provided this is the first move between parents. (rule 19-6.1(b))
- Q. 19-23 Does the existence of a broken home, separated parents, or other factors mean that eligibility in terms of residence will automatically be granted?
- A. No, each of these circumstances is only a factor which permits the Commissioner or his designee to review the individual circumstances of the student's case and make a ruling on the basis of an investigation and the provisions of the By-Laws. (rules 19, 17-8)

Emancipated Student

- Q. 19-24 May an Emancipated Student be eligible if attending School in a District in which his/her parents do not reside?
- A. Yes, provided the emancipated status is verified to the satisfaction of the Commissioner. (rule 19-6.1(i))

Guardians

- Q. 19-25 If a student's parents determine that it is in the student's best interests for the student to live with the student's grandparents, the grandparents become the legal Guardians of the student and there is a resulting change in residence and

Rule 19 - Eligibility and Transfer

- A. a transfer of school, will the student have full eligible to participate in athletics?
No, a legal guardianship is not recognized for the purpose of making a student fully eligible; and therefore, the student would be entitled to Limited Eligibility for a Three-hundred Sixty-five (365) day period, unless the student can establish grounds for a student eligibility general waiver as defined in rule 17-8. (rules 19-6.2, 17-8)

Foreign Exchange Transfers

- Q. 19-26 Is a foreign exchange student, attending an IHSA member School, fully eligible to participate in athletics?
A. Yes, provided the student is attending under a CSIET-approved program and all of the requirements contained in foreign exchange rule have been met and followed. If the foreign exchange student cannot meet the foreign exchange rule, the student will likely be granted Limited Eligibility. (rules 19-6.1(m), 19-6.2, 19-7)
- Q. 19-27 May a foreign student request placement in a specified school?
A. Yes, however under such circumstances the student would not qualify for full eligibility under the foreign exchange transfer rule. Instead, since the foreign exchange student would be unable to meet the foreign exchange rule, the student would receive Limited Eligibility, unless the student would qualify for full eligibility under another provision of rule 19. (rule 19-7.2)
- Q. 19-28 May a foreign exchange student obtain full eligibility for more than a One (1) year period?
A. No, foreign exchange students may be granted full eligible for Varsity athletics for One (1) year, and if the student remains, the student would be treated as an incoming transfer student who had transferred without a corresponding change of residents by the student's parents, and would have Limited Eligibility, unless the student were able to qualify for full eligibility under another provision of rule 19. (rule 19-7.1(c))

Practices following a School Transfer

- Q. 19-29 May Practices in One (1) school be counted in another school where a student changes schools?
A. Yes, a student's Practices at a prior school may count toward the minimum Practices requirements of rule 9 provided there is definite proof of the Practices on file with the principal of the school at which the Practices were held. See also, rule 9

Discipline following a School Transfer

- Q. 19-30 Does disciplinary ineligibility in One (1) school carry over to the second school when a student transfers?
A. Yes, a student must be eligible in all respects at the school from which the student transferred. And this means that an ineligibility ruling under the rules of a prior school shall carry over to the new school even though the student would be eligible under the rules at the new school. (rule 3-8)

RULE 20 – UNDUE INFLUENCE

20-1 Recruitment Prohibited

The recruitment or attempted recruitment of a prospective student, through the use of undue influence, is prohibited. Undue influence is the act of encouraging or inducing a prospective student to attend a school for athletic purposes.

- a. It is a violation of this rule for a prospective student to be unduly influenced, with or without the offer of a tangible benefit.
- b. Any successful or unsuccessful attempt to recruit a prospective student through the use of undue influence will subject the school(s) benefited, or to be benefited, by the recruitment to sanctions to be determined by the Commissioner.

Rule 20 - Undue Influence

- c. If, following any recruitment through the use of undue influence, a prospective student enrolls at a member school, the prospective student will be ineligible for athletics in accordance with the penalty described at Rule 19-4.
- d. The offer or the acceptance of any of the following shall constitute prima facie evidence of undue influence:
 - (1.) money or other valuable consideration for the prospective student or the prospective student's parent(s), guardian(s) or family,
 - (2.) Free or reduced tuition, room or board for the prospective student, provided, however that schools which charge tuition or which may make room and board available to students, may adjust tuition, room and/or board for children of faculty members provided there is no undue influence or under an objectively determined need-based financial aid program for tuition, room and/or board,
 - (3.) Pay for work that is not performed or that is in excess of the amount regularly paid for such service for the prospective student,
 - (4.) Free or reduced cost transportation for the prospective student,
 - (5.) A residence for the prospective student with a person connected with or who is a supporter of the school,
 - (6.) Any privilege, remuneration or inducement not afforded to non-athletes, or not uniformly available to all students, for the prospective student,
 - (7.) Free or reduced rent for the prospective student or the prospective student's parent(s), guardian(s) or family,
 - (8.) Payment of moving expenses for or assistance with the moving for the prospective student or the prospective student's parent(s), guardian(s) or family,
 - (9.) Employment for the prospective student or the prospective student's parent, guardian or family members in order to entice a move to a certain community.
- e. The penalties provided at rule 17-7.1, notwithstanding:
 - (1.) any violation of rule 20 by a student may result in severe sanctions which may include permanent ineligibility for the student
 - (2.) the submission of false information and/or withholding information may result in severe sanctions which may include permanent ineligibility for the student and Suspension from Membership by the school involved.

20-2 Past Link

- a. A transfer student who has a Past Link with a Receiving School to which the student transfers shall be ineligible at that Receiving School for Three Hundred Sixty-Five (365) days following the student's enrollment at the Receiving School.
- b. A Past Link means that during the Twelve (12) months period prior to enrolling at the Receiving School, any of the following occurred:
 - (1.) The transfer student attended an Open Facility at the Receiving School,
 - (2.) The transfer student played on or in a summer, a School sponsored or a Non-School sponsored sports (e.g. AAU) team or program which had a coach, manager, trainer, volunteer or employee who was a coach, manager, trainer, volunteer or employee at the Receiving School at the time the transfer student enrolled at the Receiving School, or had been a coach, manager, trainer, volunteer or employee at the Receiving School anytime during the Twelve (12) month period prior to the student's enrollment at the Receiving School, or became a coach, manager, trainer, volunteer or employee at the Receiving School anytime during the Ninety (90) day period after the student's enrollment at the Receiving School.
 - (3.) The transfer student received instruction from a coach, manager, trainer, volunteer or employee who was a coach, manager, trainer, volunteer or employee at the Receiving School at the time the transfer student enrolled at the Receiving School, or had been a coach, manager, trainer, volunteer or employee at the Receiving School anytime during the Twelve (12) month period prior to the student's enrollment at the Receiving School, or became a coach, manager, trainer, volunteer or employee at the Receiving School anytime during the Ninety (90) day period after the student's enrollment at the Receiving School.

Rule 20 - Undue Influence

20-3 History of Recruitment

- a. In addition to any limitation of a student's eligibility under any other rule herein, any student who has a history of athletic recruitment shall be entitled to no greater than Limited Eligibility during the time the student is attending a member school.
- b. A student with a history of athletic recruitment is a student who was, at any time after the student's Tenth (10th) birthday, recruited by an individual or agency which has a reputation or history of recruiting students who have shown athletic talent, have shown potential athletic talent or whose physical appearance was consistent with those of an athlete, to relocate to a location, facility or educational institution for the purpose, at least in part, of participating in athletics.
- c. The operation of this rule will not limit a student during the time the student is enrolled at and attending a member school, while the student is residing with his/her parent(s) or bona fide guardian(s).

20-4 Financial Aid Programs

All funds for or adjustments to tuition, room and board must be awarded under an objectively determined, need-based financial aid program. No new or existing student may accept, be offered or be given funds, or have funds paid on behalf of the student, for tuition, room or board, at a member school, and no member school may award funds or make adjustments for tuition, room or board, for a new or existing student, unless such funds or adjustment are awarded under such an objectively determined, need-based financial aid program.

- a. An acceptable financial aid program must utilize a standardized application process which requires an applicant to submit financial data to an independent evaluation organization, which then makes assessments of and recommendations for financial assistance based upon the financial resources of the student and his/her family.
- b. Any award of a scholarship, financial aid, a waiver or an adjustment of tuition, room or board, which varies from the objectively determined recommendations constitutes a form of undue influence and violates this rule. However, a variance from the recommendations may be made, provided the variance is consistently applied on a program wide basis.

20-5 Limitation on Participation and Contact with a Representative of a School's Athletic Program by a Prospective Transfer Student.

- a. No transfer student may have contact with any member of the athletic program of the prospective transfer School prior to Enrollment at that School, unless the member of the athletic program is in some non-athletic capacity, such as admissions, counseling, etc., and the contact involves only non-athletic matters.
- b. No transfer student may, prior to Enrollment, Practice with or participate in a Contest for a prospective transfer School.

20-6 Coaches Prohibited From Practices and Contests at Non-Feeder Schools and From Visiting Homes of Non-Feeder School Students

Coaches from member School programs may only visit the Practices and/or Contests of their respective Feeder School/s.

- a. "Coaches" include contracted and volunteer, high school and middle/junior high, and anyone representing the respective School or athletic program for the purposes of searching out and contacting students and/or parents for the encouragement of enrollment for the purpose of athletic participation at a particular School.
- b. Representatives of a School's athletic program may not visit the homes of non-Feeder School students or use other means of communication for the purpose of encouraging enrollment and athletic participation at a particular School.
- c. Coaches of Non-School Teams may not be used as agents to direct non-Feeder School students to another school.

20-7 Contact Between Parents of Non-Feeder School Students and Coaches Prohibited

Parents of a student from a non-Feeder School that makes contact with a member School should be referred to the Principal.

- a. Initial meetings shall not be with athletic department personnel.
- b. While families have the right to attend athletic events at a non-Feeder School, special invitations, preferential seating or free admission shall not be a part of their attendance.

Rule 20 - Undue Influence

20-8 Attendance at High School Camps and Clinics by Non-Feeder School Student Prohibited

Following their eighth grade year, students may not attend a high school's athletic camps or clinics unless they are attending a Feeder School or have Enrolled in the sponsoring school. Athletic brochures, special invitations, camp fliers, etc. shall not be issued to select students from non-Feeder Schools unless specifically requested by the parent/s.

20-9 Participation by Non-Feeder School Student in High School Activities Prohibited

Prior to Enrollment, a student of any age from a non-Feeder School may not be made a part of an activity related to athletics including, but not limited to, such gatherings as pep sessions, Practices, special trips, conditioning, Open Facilities, Contests, special use of facilities, special visits, free spirit items or clothing.

Q & A

Undue Influence - Generally

- Q. 20-1 Is it the duty of the IHSAA to prove that undue influence has been used?
- A. No, member School principals have agreed to conduct athletic activities according to the rules and regulations of the IHSAA, which includes the obligation to conform to the requirements of the undue influence rule, rule 20. It is the obligation of the member Schools to review all Enrollments at and transfers to the School in order to certify that the student is eligible under all IHSAA eligibility rules. And where there is a question, it is the duty of the high school principals to fully investigate the matter.
- Q. 20-2 Why should a School be penalized because some person outside of School uses undue influence?
- A. Usually, but not always, a School is not penalized unless it is involved or uses the student in question in athletics. This is because results of undue influence are the same whether some person in School or some person outside of School uses undue influence, since an athlete that has been retained or secured through the use of undue influence and the School that uses such an athlete on teams in interschool athletic competition profits by the use of undue influence.

Financial

- Q. 20-3 May a student work during vacation or during out-of-school hours in order to earn their way through high school, without a violation of the undue influence rule?
- A. Yes, the undue influence rule applies to the use of funds created by a gift, or by subscription with the intent of offering such funds for free use by student or the student's family to induce a change of schools or residences.
- Q. 20-4 May an alumnus provide financial assistance to needy students?
- A. No, not directly. Donations may be made to a School and dispersed by the School to students who qualify under an objectively determined need-based financial aid program for tuition, room and/or board, provided student-athletes receive no special consideration.
- Q. 20-5 A School has a donor who wants to give funds to underwrite the tuition and fees of a needy student. The School uses an objectively determined need-based financial aid program. May the donor be permitted to meet, interview and endorse the selection of the needy students prior to the allocation of this financial aid?
- A. No.
- Q. 20-6 After donated funds are objectively allocated by a School under an objectively determined need-based financial aid program, may a donor meet the students who were recipients of a donation?
- A. Yes.
- Q. 20-7 May a booster club provide financial assistance to a needy student?
- A. No, not directly. Donations may not be made directly to a student, but must

Rule 20 - Undue Influence

be made to the School for disbursement to students who qualify under an objectively determined need-based financial aid program, for tuition, room and/or board, which does not provide student-athletes with special consideration. May a School assist the family of a student which is suffering financially?

- A. Yes, the undue influence rule addresses only the payment of funds for, or on behalf of, a student to attend a member School. Any assistance given a student or a student's family for the payment of tuition, room or board must be determined under an approved objectively determined, need-based financial aid program. Any other assistance provided for other purposes and reasons is not prohibited, provided that such assistance is not directly or indirectly to be used to pay tuition, room or board or used to unduly influence a student to attend a School for athletic reasons.

Past Link

- Q. 20-9 A student transfers to a School, where the student's travel basketball coach coaches, and is declared ineligible under the rule 20-2. However, two months after enrolling, the travel basketball coach leaves the Receiving School for a new coaching job. Now that the travel basketball coach has left the Receiving School, can the student get full eligibility?
- A. No, whether the travel basketball coach remains or not is immaterial to the student's eligibility. The fact that a student has a link with a member of the coaching staff of the Receiving School suggests that the transfer was athletically motivated/the result of undue influence, and the student's motivation included the "link" to the coaching staff. Having transferred as the result of athletics/undue influence, the student will be ineligible regardless of whether the travel basketball coach remains at the School or not. (rule 20-2.)

Feeder Schools and Transfer Students

- Q. 20-10 May a single middle school be a feeder of more than One (1) high school?
- A. Yes, if by rule of the school system, students who attend a middle school would automatically matriculate to Two (2) different high schools in the school system, then the middle school is a feeder of both high schools.
- Q. 20-11 Does a high school, which is a part of a Private School system which does not have a middle school, have a Feeder School?
- A. No, a Feeder School must be a part of the same school system as the high school it feeds.
- Q. 20-12 May a student who has graduated from the eighth grade attend a Camp of a school at which the student has not Enrolled?
- A. No, following the eighth grade year, students may not attend a high school's athletic Camps or Clinics unless they are attending a Feeder School or have Enrolled in the sponsoring school. (rule 20-8)
- Q. 20-13 Over the Summer, a new transfer student goes to his/her new School and wants to participate in open gym, and also wants to talk to members of the athletic staff; can he/she?
- A. Yes, however, prior to taking part in the open gym, or talking to members of the athletic staff, the students must actually Enroll at the new School. Enrollment means that the student actually Enrolled at the new School, the student has stopped attending the old school(s) and the student has formally withdrawn from the old school, and if available, the new School should obtain a copy of the withdrawal slip.) (See, Definition, *Enrollment*)
- Q. 20-14 After a student moves from the his mother's to his father's residence in another town, the father makes initial contact at a Private School with the baseball coach (meets and discusses student's prospective assimilation into the school's baseball program). The father also makes initially contact with the baseball coach (meets and discusses the baseball program) at the Public School which Serves the father's residence. Afterwards the father is referred to the Private

Rule 20 - Undue Influence

School's admissions office, and later the student is enrolled there. Is this a violation of rule 20, the undue influence rule?

- A. Yes. Initial contact with any prospective school by a student or by a student's parent should never be with the athletic department. If a parent is unfamiliar with the IHSAA rules and makes initial contact with the School's athletic department, the parent should immediately be referred to the Principal, or to someone in admissions, etc. Having any initial contact with a coach is problematic, however, when the initial contact is accompanied by a meetings and/or with discussions with the coach, especially about the School's athletic program, there is a likely violation of rule 20. (rules 20-5, 20-7.)

Rule 50 - Boys Sports Seasons

Part III: Boys Interschool Sports Rules

RULE 50 – BOYS SPORTS SEASONS

Sport	AUTHORIZED PRACTICES			AUTHORIZED SEASON CONTESTS		
	First	Last	Min. Req.	First	Last	Max. No. Scheduled and Played
Tennis	M-Wk 5	DTE	*10	<u>M-Wk 6</u>	SDST	**22 matches
Cross Country	M-Wk 5	DTE	10	<u>M-Wk 6</u>	SDST	14
Football						
Non-Contact	M-Wk 5					
Contact	W-Wk 5	Wk 16 or DTE	10	F-Wk 7 (V) <u>R-Wk 7 (JV&F)</u>	Wk 15 or SDST	9
Soccer	M-Wk 5	DTE	10	<u>M-Wk 6</u>	SDST	16+No T or 14+1 T
Wrestling	M-Wk 18	DTE	10	M-Wk 20	SDST	18
Swimming	M-Wk 19	DTE	10	M-Wk 21	SDST	18
Basketball	M-Wk 19	DTE	10	M-Wk 21	SDST	22+No T or 20+1 T
Track	M-Wk 33	DTE	10	M-Wk 35	SDST	16
Golf	M-Wk 37	DTE	10	M-Wk 39	SDST	18
Baseball	M-Wk 37	DTE	10	M-Wk 39	SDST	28+No T or 26+1 T

*The 10-practice rule may be waived by the Commissioner if certain preconditions exist.

**Composed of a maximum of Five (5) tournaments and total matches not to exceed 22.

KEY: F-Wk 7(V), R-Wk7(JV&F) – Friday of IHSAA Calendar Week #7 (for Varsity).
Thursday of IHSAA Calendar Week 7 (for Junior Varsity & Freshman).

T – season Tournament.

SDST – Starting Date of Sectional of Tournament Series.

DTE – Date Team Eliminated from Tournament Series.

50-1

There shall be 10 separate days of organized Practice in that sport under the direct supervision of the high school coach staff in that sport by each player preceding the date of participation in interschool Contests. Only One (1) Practice may be counted for any One (1) day.

50-1.1

Individual student athletes moving directly (within One (1) week) from One (1) sport season to the next sport season may be eligible to participate in a following Season Contest after five separate days of organized Practice under the direct supervision of the high school coaching staff in that sport.

Rule 50 - Boys Sports Seasons

50-1.2

Individual student athletes who, having completed Ten (10) separate days of organized Practice under the direct supervision of the high school coaching staff in a sport, are permitted to tryout for a second sport during the same sport season may be eligible to participate in an interschool Contest after five separate days of organized Practice under the direct supervision of the high school coaching staff in the second sport.

- a. If the original sport was golf, this rule does not apply and the student athlete must complete Ten (10) separate days of Practice.

50-1.3

Student athletes, having successfully completed basic training with a branch of the United States military during a sports Practice or Contest Season, may be eligible to participate in a Contest after five separate days of organized Practice under the direct supervision of the high school coaching staff.

50-2

All authorized Season Contests shall be played prior to the beginning of the IHSAA Tournament Series.

50-2.1

Commissioner may act on request/s for extension of time due to inclement weather, limited facilities, rescheduling of unplayed conference Contests, etc.

50-3

The maximum number of Contests and tournament limitations listed are exclusive of any IHSAA tournament series.

50-4

In order for a student to qualify for participation in the IHSAA tournament series in an Individual Sport (cross country, golf, tennis, swimming & diving, track & field and wrestling) the student must have participated, during the preceding regular season in a minimum of (i) Seventy-five percent (75%) of the Season Contests in which the student's school participated, and (ii) Twenty-five percent (25%) of the maximum number of authorized Season Contests in that sport.

- a. This requirement by the Commissioner can be waived provided the student can demonstrate that the reason the student did not participate in the minimum number of Season Contests was because of illness, injury, ineligibility or because of circumstances beyond the control of the student, such as illness, injury, the cancellation of a Contest(s) or the student's failure to qualify for a spot on the roster.
- b. A waiver will not be available for students failing to participate in the minimum number of Season Contests because of the Virtual Education School rule (rule 12-6), because of the Academic rule (rule 18), because of the Transfer rule (rule 19), because of the Undue Influence rule (rule 20) or because of voluntary non-participation or because of voluntary non-attendance at the student's School.

50-5

Schools may not over-schedule or overfill a School's schedule of Season Contests in any sport. Over-scheduling occurs when a team schedules more than the maximum number of Season Contests permitted by the rules.

Q & A

Practice

- Q. 50-1 Must a student who has participated in a fall sport during the season, have Ten (10) days of organized Practice in a winter sport before becoming eligible to play in a game of the winter sport?
- A. No, only five (5) Practice days are required, provided the athlete reports to Practice immediately (within One (1) week) at the end of the previous season. (rule 50-1.1)

Tournaments

- Q. 50-2 When a rule refers to "tournaments" is this also a reference to the IHSAA tournament series?
- A. No, when a "tournament" or a "tourney" is referenced, it refers to a Season

Rule 50 - Boys Sports Seasons

Contest where more than Two (2) schools participate. Any reference to the IHSA's season ending tournaments in the 20 recognized sports is reference to the IHSAA Tournament or IHSAA Tournament Series.

Q. 50-3 In counting the number of tournaments, does a School include the IHSAA Tournament Series in a sport?

A. No, the maximum contest rule applies to Season Contests and tournaments and does not include the IHSAA Tournament Series. (rules 50-3, 101-3)

Q. 50-4 Must a dual, Individual Sport athlete, such as a tennis player who also participates in golf during a season, or a soccer player who also runs cross country during a season, meet the 75%/25% minimum contest rule contained in rules 50-4 and 101-4?

A. Yes, however both rules 50-4 and 101-4 contain a waiver provision which permits participation in an Individual Sport tournament series when a student is unable to meet the 75%/25% minimum contest rule because of circumstances beyond the control of the student. An Individual Sport athlete who is unable to meet the 75%/25% minimum contest rule because of the student's participation in another sport may be granted a waiver of the 75%/25% minimum contest rule.

Controlled Scrimmages and Jamborees

Q. 50-5 Is a Controlled Scrimmage considered to be a Practice or an interschool Contest?

A. A Controlled Scrimmage is an approved activity whereby Two (2) member Schools work out against One (1) another under IHSAA guidelines and under the direct supervision of their respective coaches. In order to be eligible for the scrimmage, a player must have participated in five days of organized Practice under the direct supervision of the high school coaching staff. A Controlled Scrimmage does not count as a Practice or an interschool Contest. (See Definitions)

Q. 50-6 How many separate days of Practices must a student have prior to a Jamboree?

A. A student who has participated in basketball, or has moved immediately from the prior sports season, or a student completing military basic training may be eligible after completing five (5) separate days of practice. Ten (10) separate days of Practice are required in all other circumstances. (rules 50-1, 50-1.1, 50-1.3).

RULE 51 – BASEBALL

Note: See rule 9 which applies to all sports.

51-1

The National Federation Baseball rules shall govern except as so modified by the Committee.

51-2

See rule 50 for Practice and Contest Seasons.

51-3

The maximum number of season baseball games in which for any team or student may participate, excluding the IHSAA Tournament Series shall be Twenty-eight (28) and no tournament; or Twenty-six (26) and One (1) tournament.

- a. If a player or team participates in more than the One (1) tournament permitted during the season, the number of games played in excess shall be included in the Twenty-six (26) games permitted during the season.
- b. School-day games shall be limited to Twenty-two (22) school days.
- c. If a player participates in a game as a pinch hitter or pinch runner, at the Varsity level, it does not count toward the maximum number of game limitations for that player.
- d. Players may not change levels of play if games are being played simultaneously. Players may only change levels of play at the completion of both games.

Rule 51 - Baseball

51-4

Pitch Count

a. Limits on Pitches. A baseball pitchers is limited in the number of Pitches a pitcher may throw during a Contest, is limited in the number of Pitches a pitcher may throw during a calendar day and must rest for One (1) or more calendar days after pitching a certain number of Pitches. A School will be responsible for counting its pitchers' Pitches (Pitch Count) and complying with this Pitch Count rule. A pitcher's Contest Pitch Count is determined by adding all Pitches thrown by a pitcher during a Contest and a pitcher's daily Pitch Count is determined by adding all Pitches thrown by a pitcher during all Contests in a calendar day.

b. Maximum Contest and Daily Pitch Count.

- (1.) A pitcher may throw no more than One Hundred Twenty (120) Pitches in a Varsity Contest and may throw no more than Ninety (90) Pitches in a sub-Varsity Contest.
- (2.) A Varsity pitcher may throw no more than One Hundred Twenty (120) Pitches during a calendar day and a sub-Varsity pitcher may throw no more than Ninety (90) Pitches during a calendar day.
- (3.) This maximum number of Pitches a pitcher may throw in a Contest and the maximum number of Pitches a pitcher may throw during a calendar day is called the Maximum Pitch Count and a pitcher must leave the pitching position when a Maximum Pitch Count is reached, unless the Maximum Pitch Count is reached during a batter's at-bat, in which event the pitcher may finish pitching to that batter before leaving the pitching position.

c. Mandated Rest: Pitch Count Levels.

- (1.) A Varsity Pitcher must rest after reaching the following Varsity Pitch Count Levels:

<u>Varsity Pitch Count Level</u>	<u>If the Pitch Count in a calendar day is:</u>	<u>The pitcher must rest:</u>
<u>1</u>	<u>1-35</u>	<u>0 days</u>
<u>2</u>	<u>36-60</u>	<u>1 day</u>
<u>3</u>	<u>61-80</u>	<u>2 days</u>
<u>4</u>	<u>81-100</u>	<u>3 days</u>
<u>5</u>	<u>101-120</u>	<u>4 days</u>

- (2.) A sub-Varsity Pitcher must rest after reaching the following sub-Varsity Pitch Count Levels:

<u>Sub-Varsity Pitch Count Level</u>	<u>If the Pitch Count in a calendar day is:</u>	<u>The pitcher must rest:</u>
<u>1</u>	<u>1-25</u>	<u>0 days</u>
<u>2</u>	<u>26-35</u>	<u>1 day</u>
<u>3</u>	<u>36-60</u>	<u>2 days</u>
<u>4</u>	<u>61-80</u>	<u>3 days</u>
<u>5</u>	<u>81-90</u>	<u>4 days</u>

- (3.) If a pitcher reaches the maximum number of Pitches in a Pitch Count Level during a batter's at-bat, and the pitcher leaves the pitching position for the day after pitching to that batter, the pitcher's Pitch Count will be the maximum number of Pitches in the Pitch Count Level the pitcher initially reached during that batter's at-bat (e.g., if a Varsity Pitcher reaches the maximum number of Pitches in Pitch Count Level 3 [Eighty (80) Pitches] during a batter's at bat, and the pitcher leaves the pitching position for the day at the conclusion of that at-bat, the pitcher's Pitch Count will be Eighty (80) Pitches, irrespective of the number of Pitches thrown during that at-bat).

Rule 51 - Baseball

- (4.) Regardless of the daily Pitch Count, a pitcher who has a Pitch Count of more than Sixty (60) Pitches over Two (2) calendar days must rest One (1) calendar day. Like the daily Pitch Count, if a pitcher reaches Sixty (60) Pitches on the second calendar day during a batter's at-bat, the pitcher may finish pitching to that batter before leaving the pitching position, and in that event, the Two (2) day Pitch Count would be Sixty (60) Pitches regardless of the number of Pitches thrown during that at-bat.
- (5.) A pitcher's period of rest begins on the calendar day following the calendar day in which the pitcher reached the Pitch Count Level which required a period of rest.
- d. Pitch Count Chart. A School shall maintain a Pitch Count Chart (use IHSA form) for every pitcher. A copy of the Pitch Count Chart with current statistics must be submitted following each Contest to the appropriate School Administrator by the pitcher's Varsity baseball coach. The School shall maintain the pitcher's Pitch Count Chart until a reasonable time after the School's baseball season is complete.
- e. Ineligible Pitchers. A pitcher whose Pitch Count reaches Pitch Count Level 2, 3, 4 or 5, or whose Two (2) day Pitch Count exceeds Sixty (60) Pitches, is ineligible to pitch until the pitcher completes the mandated rest period, and if a pitcher pitches in a Contest in violation of this rule, the School must forfeit the Contest in which the pitcher pitches and report the violation in writing to the IHSA.
- f. Replacement Pitchers. A replacement pitcher for a pitcher who has reached a Maximum Pitch Count shall have a maximum of Sixteen (16) warm up throws.
- g. Recommendations. It is recommended that (i) every School also use a mobile app to count Pitches, (ii) the School of a pitcher who has reached a Maximum Pitch Count carefully consider an appropriate fielding position for that pitcher after considering the fielding position's throwing requirements, (iii) to allow for growth and arm strength, every School should develop a pitching philosophy that includes the instruction of proper throwing mechanics, broadening the number of players who become pitchers on the team, and develop a "work up" plan so that a pitcher is not throwing the maximum allowable Pitches from the first day of competition, (iv) every Schools provide an additional day of rest for those pitchers that throw more than Seventy (70) Pitches, and (v) every School's coaching staff learn the behaviors of their pitchers and recognize each pitcher's "fatigue threshold".

51-5

Independent Summer Baseball

High school students may play on high school or non-school amateur baseball teams during the Summer after their team has been eliminated from IHSA tourney competition without jeopardizing their standing or the standing of their School in the Association provided they do not play under assumed names, provided they do not accept remuneration, directly or indirectly for their playing, and provided their School is not still competing for conference awards.

51-6

Member School students shall not be considered as violating their amateur standing if they participate, on non-school, out-of-season days, in baseball schools, clinics, and try-outs sponsored by professional major and minor league baseball clubs.

NOTE: Any employee or school official of a member School who acts as an agent or encourages any negotiations between a high school student and representatives of Organized Baseball prior to the student's graduation, is violating the Agreement between the National Federation and Organized Baseball. Such action on the part of an employee or school official may cause their School to be suspended from the Association for a period to be determined by the Committee.

Any evidence that a representative of Organized Baseball is attempting to or has signed a student prior to graduation should be reported to the Association at once. This is a violation of the Agreement between the National Federation and Organized Baseball, and the penalty for such action is under the jurisdiction of Organized Baseball.

51-7

High school students playing on their high school baseball team during the Summer while their team is still competing for conference awards make themselves ineligible by participating on any other baseball team during that time.

Rule 51 - Baseball

51-8

A School may schedule One (1) baseball Controlled Scrimmage with another IHSAA member School. The baseball Controlled Scrimmage may not be held earlier than the day following the fifth (5th) day of Practice or later than the second (2nd) calendar day prior to the first (1st) scheduled Contest. A baseball Controlled Scrimmage does not count as a Practice or as an interschool Contest. Only students who have full athletic eligibility may participate in a baseball Controlled Scrimmage. A baseball Controlled Scrimmage may not be scouted by anyone not affiliated with a team participating in the baseball Controlled Scrimmage.

Q & A

Baseball - Generally

- Q. 51-1 May a season baseball game be played after the beginning of the sectional and before the team is eliminated?
- A. No, all authorized Season Contests shall be played prior to the beginning of each respective baseball sectional. The Commissioner may permit rescheduling of un-played conference Contests, etc., after both teams have been eliminated from the tournament series. (rules 50-2, 50-2.1)

Pitching

- Q. 51-2 If a varsity pitcher throws 62 pitches in the first game of a double header, can he pitch in the second game that same day?
- A. Yes. The pitch count is per day (120 per day) and not per game. This pitcher would have 58 pitches available in the second game of the double header.

Maximum Contests

- Q. 51-3 In how many games may an individual player participate?
- A. The maximum number of season games for any individual excluding the IHSAA tournament series shall be 28 games and no tournament or 26 games and one tournament. (rule 51-3)

Non-School Participation

- Q. 51-4 May a student participate in an American Legion team tryout prior to the completion of the high school baseball season?
- A. No, a student may not participate in any try-out, game competition or intersquad scrimmages for the American Legion team until after the high school baseball team has completed its season by playing its last game. (rule 51-6)
- Q. 51-5 If a student plays on an independent team in softball during the baseball season, is the student ineligible for baseball in high school?
- A. No. Softball is not an IHSAA recognized sport for boys and participation in softball would not violate the participation rule, rule 15.
- Q. 51-6 May baseball players participate in non-school basketball during the IHSAA authorized baseball Contest Season?
- A. Yes. IHSAA rules do not prohibit athletes who may participate in baseball from playing non-school basketball at the same time.
- Q. 51-7 A high school student played with a semi-pro baseball team during the Summer. No members of the team received money for their performances nor did they receive any expense money. They did receive transportation to the games, and meals were provided for them by the manager. Is the student eligible?
- A. Yes, the student is eligible for high school baseball. He may accept reasonable meals and transportation to participate. (rules 51-4, 5-3)

Radar Guns

- Q. 51-8 May radar guns be used by member school personnel in baseball for scouting purposes?
- A. No, use of radar guns is prohibited. (rule 9-18.1)

Rule 52 - Basketball

RULE 52 – BASKETBALL

See rule 9 which applies to all sports.

52-1

The National Federation Basketball rules shall govern unless so modified by the Committee.

52-2

First team games (Varsity) shall be played in quarters of eight minutes. Second team games (Junior Varsity) shall be played in quarters of seven minutes. All other levels of competition shall be in quarters of six minutes. Ninth grade basketball 'B' games may be less than four quarters in length if mutually agreed by the participating schools.

52-3

The maximum number of boys' season basketball games in which any team may participate, excluding the IHSAA Tournament Series, shall be Twenty-two (22) games and no tournament, Twenty (20) games plus One (1) tournament, or Twenty (20) games and a maximum of Three (3) tournaments, provided the games played in Two (2) of the Three (3) tournaments, or the games played in One (1) of the Two (2) tournaments if Two (2) tournaments are played, are included in the Twenty (20) game limitations.

- a. Options for player participation during any one season excluding Jamboree shall be a maximum of:
 - (1) Eighty-eight (88) quarters and no tournaments; plus One (1) additional quarter for every instance where a player participates in Five (5) quarters in the same session.
 - (2) Eighty (80) quarters plus One (1) tournament; plus One (1) additional quarter for every instance where a player participates in Five (5) quarters in the same session.
 - (3) Eighty (80) and a maximum of Three (3) season tournaments (excluding IHSAA Tournament Series) provided the quarters played in the second (2nd) tournament and the third (3rd) tournament are included in the Eighty (80) quarter limitation; plus One (1) additional quarter for every instance where a player participates in Five (5) quarters in the same session.
- b. For purposes of this section a 'session' occurs when a junior varsity and Varsity games are played on One (1) admission ticket without clearing the gymnasium.
- c. No player may participate in more than Five (5) quarters in one session.
- d. If a School schedules a junior varsity game and a Varsity game on successive days, a player may participate in a maximum of Five (5) quarters in the Two (2) games combined as if the games were scheduled in the same session.
- e. No team or player may participate in more than Eight (8) quarters in One (1) calendar day. A record of the quarters played in basketball by individual players shall be kept on file in the principal's office at all times for use in certifying eligibility of players.
- f. See rule 50 for Practice and Contest Seasons.

52-4

A School may schedule one basketball Controlled Scrimmage with another IHSAA member School. A basketball Controlled Scrimmage may not be held earlier than the day following the fifth day of Practice or later than the second calendar day prior to the first scheduled game. A basketball Controlled Scrimmage does not count as a Practice or as an interschool Contest. Only students who have full athletic eligibility may participate in a basketball Controlled Scrimmage. A basketball Controlled Scrimmage may not be scouted by anyone not affiliated with a team participating in the basketball Controlled Scrimmage.

52-5

A School may schedule One (1) basketball Jamboree between Three (3) or more IHSAA member Schools. A basketball Jamboree may not be held earlier than the day following the fifth (5th) day of Practice or later than the second (2nd) calendar day prior to the first (1st) scheduled game. Each school shall be limited to playing no more than Two (2) quarters, Eight (8) minutes in length, varsity level only. A basketball Jamboree does not count as a Practice or as an interschool Contest. Only students who have full athletic eligibility may participate in a basketball Jamboree. A basketball Jamboree may not be scouted by anyone not affiliated with a team participating in the basketball Jamboree.

Rule 52 - Basketball

52-6

No interschool basketball games shall be played by students or Schools prior to Monday of IHSAA calendar week 21, and after date team is eliminated from IHSAA tourney competition.

52-7

A prospective student-athlete who engages in a Practice, scrimmage, tryout or otherwise demonstrates his athletic ability either on or off the campus for a college during their high school season shall be considered in violation of this rule. (See rule 15-1.2f)

52-8

Basketball teams and players shall be limited to Two (2) week night games per week exclusive of conference and county tournaments. A week night game is defined as a night game when school is scheduled the next day. This rule shall not apply when weather related postponements, etc., require games to be rescheduled.

52-9

All interschool basketball tourneys, other than the IHSAA tournament series, shall be held prior to sectionals each year.

- a. No interschool basketball tournament which involves more than Four (4) schools shall be held without the sanction of the Association except where all the schools are members of the same conference or located in the same county.
- b. Teams or players participating in a tourney which extends into Two (2) consecutive weekends shall not be permitted a second tournament.
- c. No tourney shall be scheduled to extend over more than Two (2) consecutive weekends.

52-10

During a school year a School may participate in either a) one basketball Controlled Scrimmage between Two (2) member Schools or b) Two (2) quarters in one Varsity basketball Jamboree.

52-11

White colored jerseys will be worn by the home team; dark colored jerseys by the visiting team.

Q & A

Basketball - Generally

- Q. 52-1 Is there a limit to the number of players a coach may use in a basketball game?
A. No, there is no limit to the number of players during a Season Contest, but during the IHSAA tournament, the players are limited to those listed on the entry list. (rule 52-3)
- Q. 52-2 May a School have a complete schedule for more than one team in any sport?
A. Yes, a member School can field multiple teams in a sport, however each school team is a representative team of the high school and is subject to all IHSAA rules and privileges. (rule 9-6) Additionally, the quarter limitation still applies to all players.

Maximum Contests

- Q. 52-3 Does the game limitation (22 games and no tournaments or 20 games and 1 tournament) apply to the Varsity team only?
A. No, the game limitation applies to any team – Varsity, reserve/JV, freshmen, etc. (rule 52-3)
- Q 52-4 May the game limitation rule be evaded by juggling the players?
A. No, the game limitation requirement applies to teams. (rule 52-3)
- Q. 52-5 May an “A” team or ‘first’ team (Varsity) be designated a “B” team (sub-varsity) and thus evade the rule?
A. No, the team which is comprised of the best athletes in a sport shall be the “A” or Varsity team, regardless of how the team is designated by the school. It would be unethical and a violation of the IHSAA eligibility rules to designate a sub-varsity team as a Varsity team. (rule 52-3)
- Q. 52-6 May a player be used in more than one basketball game during the same session?
A. Yes, however, a player is limited to five quarters in any one session. (rule 52-3)
- Q. 52-7 When a player exceeds the three-tourney or the quarter limitation, what action is required?

Rule 52 - Basketball

- A. When a violation of the maximum quarter rule is discovered, the School must forfeit the game in which the player exceeded the limit, charge the player with each quarter of participation, and send a written report to the Commissioner. (rule 3-9.5)
- Q. 52-8 Must an interschool Practice in basketball count as one of the season games?
- A. Yes, an interscholastic meeting between teams from different schools is considered a Contest. (rule 9-4)
- Q. 52-9 May a team which participates in 20 games and 1 tourney, but which played only one tournament game, participate in another season game?
- A. No, any participation by a School in a Contest at a tournament would be considered participation in the one tournament permitted. (rule 52-3)

Quarters

- Q. 52-10 How many quarters is a player permitted when played in the same session?
- A. A player is permitted to play five quarters in the same session. (rule 52-3)
- Q. 52-11 May a student play in Two (2) quarters in a junior varsity game on Tuesday and Two (2) quarters in a Varsity game on Thursday?
- A. Yes, the individual must count the quarters toward his/her quarter limitation. (rule 52-3)
- Q. 52-12 May a student play in 4 quarters of a junior varsity game and one quarter in a Varsity game in the same session?
- A. Yes. (rule 52-3)
- Q. 52-13 What constitutes a quarter of play?
- A. A student "plays" a quarter when the student enters a game and time is run off the clock.
- Q. 52-14 A basketball team violated the 5-quarter rule by permitting a player to participate in 3 quarters of the Varsity game and 3 quarters of the junior varsity game. A protest was filed with the game officials, but they refused to assess a technical foul. What should be done?
- A. It is not the responsibility of the game officials to enforce the 5-quarter rule. It is the responsibility of the member School principals, athletic directors and coaches to make sure the five-quarter rule is followed. The School committing the violation is expected to report the violation to the IHSAA office. (rule 3-9)
- Q. 52-15 Is it permissible to play 3 six-minute quarters in a ninth grade "B" game?
- A. Yes. (rule 52-2)

Non-School Participation

- Q. 52-16 May a student participate in a non-school 3-on-3 basketball tournament (i.e., Gus Macker) during the school year out of season?
- A. Yes, provided no more than Three (3) students who have participated in a Contest the previous year as a member of their school team are on the roster of the Non-School Team. (rule 15-2.2)
- Q. 52-17 May a student participate in a non-school 3-on-3 basketball tournament during the Summer?
- A. Yes. During the Summer there is no limit as to the number of students on a Non-School Team who have participated in a Contest the previous year as a member of their school team (rule 15-3.1)
- Q. 52-18 May booster clubs and other school related organizations sponsor 3-on-3 basketball tournaments during School Year Out-of-Season and Summer?
- A. Yes.
- Q. 52-19 May students play on an organized basketball team out of season without jeopardizing their eligibility?
- A. Yes, providing they follow rule 15-2.2 and rule 15-3.2 and they do not violate their amateur standing.

Practice

- Q. 52-20 May a basketball squad be assembled on Sunday for a 'skull session' or review of a game film?

Rule 53 - Cross Country

- A. No, both of these activities are in violation of IHSAA rule 9-13.
- Q. 52-21 Must a student who has participated in the IHSAA volleyball tournament series have 10 days of organized basketball Practice before becoming eligible to play in a game of basketball?
- A. No, only Five (5) Practice days are required, provided the athlete reports to Practice immediately (within one week) at the end of the previous season. (rule 50-1.1)
- Q. 52-22 Must an interschool "Practice" in basketball be counted as one of the regularly scheduled games?
- A. Yes. (rule 9-4)

Graduates

- Q. 52-23 Can graduates practice/participate with or against the high school team or a member of that team?
- A. High school graduates cannot practice/participate with or against a team or a member of a high school team during the Contest Season. One or more high school graduates participating against a team or member of a high school team would be a violation. This does not prohibit the school from permitting high school graduates to use school facilities for conditioning purposes, but not for the purpose of practicing and/or participating with or against a member School team or team members.

Uniforms

- Q. 52-24 May athletes with remaining eligibility who have been selected to participate in basketball all-star contests wear school-owned equipment and/or uniforms?
- A. No. (rules 15-2.1(d), 15-2.2(e), 15-3.2(c))

Fund Raisers

- Q. 52-25 May a member School hold a student benefit fund raiser basketball game out-of-season that involves only seniors?
- A. Yes, if the seniors have no remaining eligibility in basketball. (rule 15-1.2)

RULE 53 – CROSS COUNTRY

See rule 9 which applies to all sports.

53-1

The National Federation Track and Field rules shall govern unless so modified by the Committee.

53-2

A student may not run in more than one cross country meet per day in interschool competition.

53-3

The maximum number of boys' season cross-country Contests in which any team or student may participate, excluding the IHSAA Tournament Series, shall be Fourteen (14). See rule 50 for Practice and Contest Seasons.

Q & A

Cross Country - Generally

- Q. 53-1 May students participate in independent "road races"?
- A. (a) During track season – yes, provided they do not violate their amateur status.
(b) During cross country season – No. See rule 50 for first authorized Contest.
- Q. 53-2 May students run in road races in which cash or merchandise prizes are offered?
- A. Yes, provided the students do not accept cash or merchandise as prizes. (rule 5-2)
- Q. 53-3 May the School enter a student in the IHSAA Tournament if the School does not offer a cross country team and has only one student who wishes to run. May the School enter the student in the sectional?
- A. Yes, the student will simply be restricted to competing in the meet as an individual and may not accumulate any team score for the School.

Rule 54 - Football

RULE 54 – FOOTBALL

See rule 9 which applies to all sports.

54-1

The National Federation Football rules shall govern except as so modified by the Committee.

54-2

All regular season football games shall be limited to the period beginning with Friday of IHSAA calendar week 7 for varsity teams (for junior varsity and freshmen teams, beginning Thursday of IHSAA calendar week 7), and continuing until the start of the football tournament series. (See rule 50, Note 2.) The season ends for these Schools when they are eliminated or when they become state champions of their Class.

NOTE: It is assumed that any member School which participates in an interschool football game under the above rule before the opening day of school does so with the approval of their Board of School Trustees through their Superintendent of Schools.

54-3

The maximum number of season football games in which any team may participate, excluding the IHSAA Tournament Series, shall be Nine (9). See rule 50 for Practice and Contest Seasons.

54-3.1

Interschool football participation by a player shall be limited to a maximum of:

- a. 36 Varsity season quarters, limited to 4 Varsity quarters per week; or
- b. 45 season quarters limited to five quarters during a week with no more than Two (2) Varsity quarters included. It shall not count as a Varsity quarter if a player participates only in a kicking down. A kicking down is defined as a kickoff, kick-off return, punt, punt return, field goal and kicked extra point.

54-3.2

No player may participate in more than Four (4) quarters in one day. A record of the quarters played by individual players shall be kept on file in the principal's office at all times for information in certifying eligibility of players.

54-3.3

Schools shall be limited to the playing of one interschool Varsity football game in a Five (5) day period, excluding Sunday. A junior varsity Contest may be played on a Monday and the following Saturday, provided there is no junior varsity Contest played on Monday through Friday following the Saturday junior varsity Contest. Exceptions may be made for inclement weather when approval is obtained from the Commissioner.

54-3.4

All teams below Varsity level shall be limited to Two (2) overtimes.

54-4

All organized football Practices by players or teams shall be limited to the period beginning Monday of IHSAA calendar week 5 and terminating on the date the team is eliminated from the Football Tournament Series.

- a. On the first (1st) day of football Practice there cannot be full contact (any intentional football activity by a player where the goal is to take one or more competing players to the ground as the result of a collision), and the player's protective equipment is limited to helmet, shoes, girdle and mouthpiece. The total time on the field cannot exceed Two and one-half (2½) hours.
- b. On the second (2nd) and third (3rd) days of football Practice, there cannot be full contact and the player's protective equipment is limited to helmet, shoulder pads, shoes, girdle and mouthpiece. If multiple Practice sessions are held on a single day, the total time on the field cannot exceed Three (3) hours, but if there is only One (1) Practice session, the total time on the field cannot exceed Two and one-half (2½) hours.
- c. On the fourth (4th) day of football Practice, and later, there can be full contact and players can have full pads. If multiple Practices are held on a single day the total time cannot exceed Five (5) hours, but if there is only One (1) Practice session, the total time on the field cannot exceed Three (3) hours.
- d. Beginning Monday of IHSAA calendar week 5:

Rule 54 - Football

- (1.) There can be no more than Two (2) Practice-sessions per day.
- (2.) There cannot be back to back calendar days having Two (2) Practice sessions on a single day.
- (3.) After the third (3rd) day of Practice, if there are Two (2) Practice-sessions on a single days :
 - i. There can be only One (1) full contact/full padded Practice session.
 - ii. The break between Practices must be at least Three (3) hours in duration and during the break there cannot be player physical exertion.
 - iii. During the break a classroom instruction session, not to exceed Forty-five (45) minutes, is permitted.
 - iv. During the break an indoor walkthrough session in a climate controlled environment, not to exceed Forty-five (45) minutes, is permitted.
- (4) On One (1) practice session days an outdoor walkthrough session with no protective equipment worn, not to exceed a Forty-five (45) minutes, is permitted provided the walkthrough session ends at least Three (3) hours before the Practice begins, or starts no sooner than Three (3) hours after the Practice ended.
- e. After Friday of week 7, a football team and a football player may participate in a maximum of Two (2) Practices per IHSAA Corresponding Week which involves contact equal to the 'Thud' level (drill is run at competitive speed through the moment of contact; no pre-determined "winner"; contact remains above the waist; players stay on their feet; a quick whistle ends the drill) or the 'Live' level (drill is run in game-like conditions and is the only time that players are taken to the ground), while wearing full protective equipment.

54-5

All member School pre-season football Practices held prior to the first authorized Contest date shall be held on the regular Practice/play football facility under the direct supervision of the member Schools coach/es.

54-6

A School may schedule one football Controlled Scrimmage with another IHSAA member School. A football Controlled Scrimmage between IHSAA member Schools shall be permitted on Friday or Saturday, Week 6. A football Controlled Scrimmage does not count as a Practice or as an interschool Contest. A football Controlled Scrimmage may not be scouted by anyone not affiliated with a team participating in the football Controlled Scrimmage.

54-7

A School may schedule one football Jamboree between Three (3) or more IHSAA member Schools. A football Jamboree does not count as a Practice, but does count as an interschool Contest. Only students who have full athletic eligibility may participate in a football Jamboree. A football Jamboree may not be scouted by anyone not affiliated with a team participating in the football Jamboree.

54-8

During a school year a School may participate in either a) a football Controlled Scrimmage between Two (2) member Schools or b) Two (2) quarters in one Varsity football Jamboree.

54-9

The last date for ninth grade and reserve football is Thursday, Week 16.

Q & A

Football - Generally

- Q. 54-1 When must attendance at Summer football camps end for football players?
A. Attendance must be terminated prior to Monday, Week 4. (rule 15-3.2(h))

Quarters

- Q. 54-2 When a player participates in more than the allowed number of football quarters on successive days or during a week, what action is required?
A. A violation of the maximum contest rule requires that the School to forfeit the game in which the player exceeded the limit, charge the player with each quarter of participation, and send a written report to the Commissioner. (rule 3-9.5)

Rule 54 - Football

Q. 54-3 Is a football player charged with a quarter of participation if he participates in a kicking down?

A. No, a kicking down is defined as a kickoff, kickoff return, punt, punt return, field goal, and kicked extra point. (rule 54-3.1)

Q. 54-4 How many quarters may a football player participate in per week?

A. Quarter participation is as follows:

Varsity	Sub-varsity
4	0
3	1
2	3
1	4

Q. 54-5 When counting quarters of participation for a football player which day of the week is the beginning of the week?

A. Friday. The football week is Friday through the following Thursday.

Overtimes

Q. 54-6 How many overtimes may be played in below Varsity level Contests?

A. All teams below Varsity level shall be limited to Two (2) overtimes. (rule 54-3.4)

Practices

Q. 54-7 During the IHSAA pre-season Practice period in August, may a student who is a member of and is practicing for his high school football team play in a non-school sponsored baseball tournament?

A. Yes, under the IHSAA rules, a student who is participating in a sport may participate in another sport out-of-season. However, the coach may not permit the in-season player to play in the out-of-season sport.

Q. 54-8 Would a School, which was doing some repair work on its regular football field which made it impossible to hold Practice on the field for at least the first Two (2) weeks of Practice, be permitted to hold Practice at another field located in a city park about Ten (10) blocks from the School during the first Two (2) weeks of Practice?

A. Yes.

Q. 54-9 What is considered full protective equipment?

A. Full protective equipment means a helmet, shoulders pads, a mouth piece and shoes. (Definitions)

RULE 55 – GOLF

See rule 9 which applies to all sports.

55-1

The United States Golf Association rules shall govern with such exceptions as the Committee deems necessary. When USGA rules conflict with any Association rules, the Association rules shall take precedence.

55-2

The maximum number of boys' Season golf Contests in which any team or student may participate, excluding the IHSAA Tournament Series, shall be Eighteen (18). See, rule 50 for Practice and Contest Seasons.

RULE 56 – SOCCER

See rule 9 which applies to all sports.

56-1

The National Federation Soccer rules shall govern unless so modified by the Committee.

56-2

See rule 50 for Practice and Contest Seasons.

56-3

The maximum number of boys' Season soccer Contests in which any team may participate, and the maximum number of halves in which a student may participate, excluding the IHSAA

Rule 57 - Swimming and Diving

tournament series, shall be Sixteen (16) team Contests and Thirty-six (36) student halves, and no tournament, or Fourteen (14) team Contests and Thirty-two (32) student halves and One (1) tournament.

- a. If a player or team participates in more than the One (1) tournament permitted during the season, the number of team matches and student halves played in each additional tournament shall be included in the maximum number of matches and halves permitted during the season.
- b. No player may participate in more than Three (3) halves in one session. When multiple games are played on one admission ticket without clearing the stands i.e. junior-varsity games followed by a Varsity game, it is considered one session.
- c. Players may not change levels of play if games are being played simultaneously. Players may only change levels of play at the completion of both games.
- d. See rule 50 for Practice and Contest seasons.

56-4

A School may schedule One (1) soccer Controlled Scrimmage with another IHSA member School. A soccer Controlled Scrimmage may not be held earlier than the day following the fifth (5th) day of Practice or later than the second (2nd) calendar day prior to the first (1st) scheduled Contest. A soccer Controlled Scrimmage does not count as a Practice or as an interschool Contest. Only students who have full athletic eligibility may participate in a soccer Controlled Scrimmage. A soccer Controlled Scrimmage may not be scouted by anyone not affiliated with a team participating in the soccer Controlled Scrimmage.

56-5

A School may schedule one soccer Jamboree between Three (3) or more IHSA member Schools. A soccer Jamboree may be conducted on Saturday of Week 6. Each School shall be limited to playing no more than one half or Two (2) quarters. Halves shall be no more than 40 minutes in length and quarters no more than 20 minutes in length. A soccer Jamboree does not count as a Practice or as an interschool Contest. Only students who have full athletic eligibility may participate in a soccer Jamboree. A soccer Jamboree may not be scouted by anyone not affiliated with a team participating in the soccer Jamboree.

56-6

During a school year a School may participate in either (a) one soccer Controlled Scrimmage between Two (2) member Schools or (b) Two (2) quarters or one half of one Varsity soccer Jamboree.

Q & A

Soccer - Generally

- Q. 56-1 Is a player who receives Two (2) yellow cards during the course of a game required to sit out the next game at that level?
- A. Yes, a student athlete is suspended for a next game at that level, regardless of whether either yellow card was due to unsportsmanlike conduct.

RULE 57 – SWIMMING

See rule 9 which applies to all sports.

57-1

The National Federation Swimming and Diving rules shall govern except where modified by the Committee.

57-2

The maximum number of boys' season swim meets in which any team or student may participate, excluding the IHSA Tournament Series, shall be Eighteen (18). See, rule 50 for Practice and Contest Seasons.

Rule 58 - Tennis

RULE 58 – TENNIS

See rule 9 which applies to all sports.

58-1

The United States Tennis Association rules shall govern unless so modified by the Committee.

58-2

See rule 50 for Practice and Contest Seasons.

58-3

During the regular tennis season, which excludes the IHSAA Tournament Series, a boys' tennis team may schedule, and its students may participate in, a maximum of Twenty-two (22) playing opportunities, or matches. A tennis team may schedule those playing opportunities in a combination of dual meets and tournaments, however a School can only schedule a maximum of Five (5) tournaments. In any tournament involving multiple rounds, each round is a match.

58-4

A School may schedule One (1) tennis Controlled Scrimmage with another IHSAA member School. A tennis Controlled Scrimmage may not be held earlier than the day following the fifth (5th) day of Practice or later than the second (2nd) calendar day prior to the first (1st) scheduled Contest. A tennis Controlled Scrimmage does not count as a Practice or as an interschool Contest. Only students who have full athletic eligibility may participate in a tennis Controlled Scrimmage. A tennis Controlled Scrimmage may not be scouted by anyone not affiliated with a team participating in the tennis Controlled Scrimmage.

58-5

During an inter-school match, a player may compete at only one level (i.e. Varsity, junior-varsity or freshman).

Q & A

Tennis - Generally

- Q. 58-1 What constitutes a regulation individual tennis match?
- A. An individual regulation tennis match consist of Two (2) out of Three (3) sets with a twelve point tie breaker at 6-6 for both singles and doubles.
- Q. 58-2 If one of the individual matches of a tennis match is not a regulation match, does the tennis match still count toward the maximum number of Contests?
- A. Yes, any match or Contest between players from different school teams would be a match or Contest when determining the maximum number of matches or Contests played.

Maximum Contests

- Q. 58-3 What constitutes a tournament?
- A. When Three (3) or more schools are involved in an event, it is considered a tournament.
- Q. 58-4 When players compete in a singles only tourney and a doubles only tourney, in how many tournaments has the player participated?
- A. In this case the player has participated in Two (2) tournaments.
- Q. 58-5 What is the maximum number of tennis dual meets and tourneys in which Schools and students can participate?
- A. In tennis, during the regular season, Schools and students are limited to Twenty-two (22) playing opportunities, or matches, and those playing opportunities occur during dual meets (one playing opportunity) and tourneys (one playing opportunity in each round). Schools can schedule the Twenty-two (22) playing opportunities in a combination of dual meets and tournaments; however a School can only schedule a maximum of Five (5) tennis tournaments. (rules 58-3, 109-3).

Non-School Participation

- Q. 58-6 May tennis players, whose families are members of a tennis club, participate in club activities during the high school tennis season so long as the activity involves only club members and not individuals from outside the club?
- A. No, any participation in any official or unofficial competition for that club during

Rule 60 - Wrestling

the IHSAA Contest Season is a violation of IHSAA rule 15. However, club membership may continue.

Gifts, Merchandise

Q. 58-7 May a tennis player with remaining IHSAA eligibility receive and accept a tennis racket through a sporting goods dealer "free list" or "loan list"?

A. No, a tennis player who receives merchandise of any kind (or cash) in recognition of athletic achievement makes is ineligible in tennis. (rule 5-2)

Lessons

Q. 58-8 May a member School coach give a private lesson to a student athlete who participated on his/her team, during the season?

A. Yes. (rules 15-1.1(b), 15-1.2(b))

RULE 59 – TRACK AND FIELD

See rule 9 which applies to all sports.

NOTE 1: Converted to Metric System 1979-80, field events excluded.

59-1

The National Federation Track and Field rules shall govern with the following modifications or as further modified by the Committee.

a. The javelin and hammer throw events are prohibited in ALL meets.

b. The events in all regular outdoor meets shall be:

TRACK – 3200 meter relay, 110 meter high hurdles, 100 meter dash, 1600 meter run, 400 meter relay, 400 meter dash, 300 meter intermediate hurdles, 800 meter run, 200 meter dash, 3200 meter run, 1600 meter relay.

FIELD – pole vault, running high jump, running long jump, discus, shot put.

c. No contestant shall enter nor participate in more than Four (4) events during any Season Contest.

59-2

In non-IHSAA sponsored large multiple school meets, the events, event order and scoring shall be determined by the Games Committee.

59-3

The maximum number of boys' Season track and field Contests in which any team or student may participate, excluding the IHSAA Tournament Series, shall be Sixteen (16). See, rule 50 for Practice and Contest Seasons.

Q & A

Track - Generally

Q. 59-1 May a student who runs track, participate in independent "road races"?

A. Yes, provided the student does not violate the amateur rule.

Q. 59-2 May the boys and girls 3200 be run together?

A. Yes, however, points scored must be figured separately.

RULE 60 – WRESTLING

See rule 9 which applies to all sports.

60-1

The National Federation Wrestling rules shall govern except as so modified by the Committee.

60-2

The maximum number of season wrestling dual meets in which any team or student may participate, excluding the IHSAA Tournament Series, shall be Eighteen (18); however, a team or student may participate in additional season tournaments (an interschool wrestling meet which involved Three (3) or more schools is a tournament) up to a maximum of Seven (7), provided each tournament counts as Two (2) of the Eighteen (18) dual meets. A triangular meet (double dual) is counted as Two (2) dual meets towards a team's Four (4) dual meet maximum permitted. Each weigh-in for any tournament shall count as only One (1) weigh-in toward the minimum requirements for IHSAA Tournament Series qualification.

Rule 60 - Wrestling

60-3

See rule 50 for Practice and Contest Seasons.

60-4

Each time a student enters a meet or tournament, his full name and actual weight shall be recorded in all scorebooks in ink and signed by the referee. The home scorebook shall be the official book. One additional team member in each weight class may be weighed in at meets where student's school is participating, for the purpose of meeting minimum weight classification requirements for the state tournament series.

60-5

A student shall be considered as having engaged in a bout if he has officially weighed in, his name has been recorded in the official scorebook, and has appeared on the mat in uniform, willing to wrestle.

60-6

Prior to competing in a meet, all wrestlers and Schools must comply with all of the standards outlined in the Association's weight control program including but not limited to:

- a. Administering skin-fold measurements or body composition analysis prior to the start of the competition season (Sat., Week 20),
- b. Minimum body fat standards of Seven percent (7%) for males and Twelve percent (12%) for females, must be met unless both a licensed physician and the parent/s make a successful appeal as outlined in the Association's weight control program,
- c. When losing weight to reach a projected minimum allowable weight, a student athlete's average weight loss shall not be more than One and one-half (1 ½) per week.

Q & A

Wrestling - Generally

Q. 60-1 What is a dual meet?

A. A meet in which only Two (2) schools participate. When Three (3) or more schools are involved, it is considered a tournament. (rule 60-2)

Tournaments

Q. 60-2 How many teams must participate in a meet to be considered a tournament?

A. When Three (3) or more schools participate, it is considered a tournament. (rule 60-2)

IHSAA Tournaments

Q. 60-3 Is it permissible for a wrestler who has qualified for the wrestling regional to Practice with or against another wrestler from another school?

A. No. (rule 9-4)

Q. 60-4 May a wrestler listed on the sectional entry list in his entered weight class be changed to the class immediately above his entered weight class at the sectional seeding meeting?

A. Yes.

Q. 60-5 May a wrestler listed on the sectional entry list in his entered weight class be changed to a lower weight class at the sectional seeding meeting?

A. No.

Maximum Contests

Q. 60-6 May a wrestler, by competing on more than one team (Varsity, J.V., etc.), exceed the maximum number of meets?

A. No, the maximum number of meets for the regular schedule of any student or team in wrestling shall be 18 interschool dual meets in addition to the state tournament series, or a maximum of seven (7) additional tourneys may be scheduled provided each counts as Two (2) of the 18 dual meets. (rule 60-2)

Non-School Participation

Q. 60-7 Are individual student wrestlers permitted to participate independently "out of season" in independent tourneys?

A. Yes, individual student wrestlers are permitted to participate independently "out of season" in independent tourneys.

Rule 60 - Wrestling

- Q. 60-8 May coaches instruct their own wrestlers in preparation for Summer participation?
- A. Yes, only for those individuals who have been officially entered in and are awaiting a Summer contest. A school team Practice would be a violation.

Ineligible Students

- Q. 60-9 May a temporarily ineligible wrestler be weighed in at dual meets or tournaments where his School is participating for the purpose of meeting minimum weight classification requirements for the State Tournament Series?
- A. Yes.

Rule 101 - Girls Sports Seasons

Part IV: Girls Interschool Sports Rules

RULE 101 – GIRLS SPORTS SEASONS

Sport	AUTHORIZED PRACTICES			AUTHORIZED SEASON CONTESTS		
	First	Last	Min. Req.	First	Last	Max. No. Scheduled and Played
Golf	F-Wk 4	DTE	*2	M-Wk 5	SDST	18
Cross Country	M-Wk 5	DTE	10	<u>S-Wk 6</u>	SDST	14
Volleyball	M-Wk 5	DTE	10	<u>S-Wk 6</u>	SDST	25+2 T
Soccer	M-Wk 5	DTE	10	<u>S-Wk 6</u>	SDST	16+No T or 14+1 T
Basketball	M-Wk 16	DTE	10	M-Wk 18	SDST	22 No T or 20+1 T
Swimming	M-Wk 17	DTE	10	M-Wk 19	SDST	18
Gymnastics	M-Wk <u>20</u>	DTE	10	M-Wk 23	SDST	16
Tennis	M-Wk 37	DTE	10	M-Wk 39	SDST	**22 matches
Track	M-Wk 33	DTE	10	M-Wk 35	SDST	16
Softball	M-Wk 36	DTE	10	M-Wk 38	SDST	28+No T or 26+1 T

*The two-practice rule may be waived by the Commissioner if certain pre-conditions exist.
**Composed of a maximum of Five (5) tournaments and total matches not to exceed Twenty-two (22).

KEY: F-Wk 5 – Friday of IHSAA Calendar Week #5
T – season Tournament
SDST – Starting Date of Sectional of Tournament Series
DTE – Date Team Eliminated from Tournament Series

101-1

There shall be 10 separate days of organized Practice in that sport under the direct supervision of the high school coaching staff in that sport by each player preceding the date of participation in interschool Contests. Only one Practice may be counted for any one day.

101-1.1

Individual student athletes moving directly (within one week) from one sport season to the next sport season may be eligible to participate in a following Season Contest after Five (5) separate days of organized Practice under the direct supervision of the high school coaching staff in that sport.

101-1.2

Individual student athletes who, having completed Ten (10) separate days of organized Practice under the direct supervision of the high school coaching staff in a sport, are permitted to tryout for a second sport during the same sport season may be eligible to participate in an interschool Contest after Five (5) separate days of organized Practice under the direct supervision of the

Rule 101 - Girls Sports Seasons

high school coaching staff in the second sport.

- a. If the original sport was golf, this rule does not apply and the student athlete must complete Ten (10) separate days of Practice.

101-1.3

Student athletes, having successfully completed basic training with a branch of the United States military during a sports Practice and Contest Season, may be eligible to participate in a Contest after Five (5) separate days of organized Practice under the direct supervision of the high school coaching staff.

101-2

All authorized Season Contests shall be played prior to the beginning of the IHSAA Tournament Series.

101-2.1

Commissioner may act on request/s for extension of time due to inclement weather, limited facilities, rescheduling of unplayed conference Contests, etc.

101-3

The maximum number of Contests and tournament limitations listed are exclusive of any IHSAA tournament series.

101-4

In order for a student to qualify for participation in the IHSAA tournament series in an Individual Sport (cross country, golf, gymnastics, swimming & diving, tennis, track & field and wrestling) the student must have participated, during the preceding regular season in a minimum of (i) Seventy-five percent (75%) of the Season Contests in which the student's School participated, and (ii) Twenty-five (25%) of the maximum number of authorized Season Contests in that sport.

- a. This requirement can be waived by the Commissioner provided the student can demonstrate that the reason the student did not participate in the minimum number of Season Contests was because of circumstances beyond the control of the student, such as illness, injury, the cancellation of a Contest(s) or the student's failure to qualify for a spot on the roster.
- b. A waiver will not be available for students failing to participate in the minimum number of Season Contests because of the Virtual Education School rule (rule 12-6), because of the Academic rule (rule 18), because of the Transfer rule (rule 19), because of the Undue Influence rule (rule 20) or because of voluntary non-participation or because of voluntary non-attendance at the student's School.

101-5

Schools may not over-schedule or overfill a School's schedule of Season Contests in any sport. Over-scheduling occurs when a team schedules more than the maximum number of Season Contests permitted by the rules.

Q & A

Practice

- Q. 101-1 Must a student who has participated in a fall sport during the season, have Ten (10) days of organized Practice in a winter sport before becoming eligible to play in a game of the winter sport?
- A. No, only Five (5) Practice days are required, provided the athlete reports immediately (within one week) at the end of the previous season. (rule 101-1.1)

Tournaments

- Q. 101-2 When a rule refers to "tournaments" is this also a reference to the IHSAA tournament series?
- A. No, when a "tournament" or a "tourney" is referenced, it refers to a Season Contest where more than Two (2) schools participate. Any reference to the IHSAA's season ending tournaments in the Twenty (20) recognized sports is to the IHSAA Tournament or IHSAA Tournament Series.
- Q. 101-3 In counting the number of tournaments, does a School include the IHSAA Tournament Series in a sport?
- A. No, the maximum contest rule applies to Season Contests and tournaments

Rule 101 - Girls Sports Seasons

- and does not include the IHSAA Tournament Series. (rules 50-3, 101-3)
- Q. 101-4. Must a dual, Individual Sport athlete, such as a tennis player who also participates in golf during a season, or a soccer player who also runs cross country during a season, meet the 75%/25% minimum contest rule contained in rule 50-4 and 101-4?
- A. Yes, however rules 50-4 and 101-4 contains a waiver provision which permits participation in an Individual Sport tournament series when a student is unable to meet the 75%/25% minimum contest rule because of circumstances beyond the control of the student. An Individual Sport athlete who is unable to meet the 75%/25% minimum contest rule because of the student's participation in another sport may be granted a waiver of the 75%/25% minimum contest rule.

Controlled Scrimmages and Jamborees

- Q. 101-5 Is a Controlled Scrimmage considered to be a Practice or an interschool Contest?
- A. A Controlled Scrimmage is an approved activity whereby Two (2) member Schools work out against one another under IHSAA guidelines and under the direct supervision of their respective coaches. In order to be eligible for the scrimmage, a player must have participated in Five (5) days of organized Practice under the direct supervision of the high school coaching staff. A Controlled Scrimmage does not count as a Practice or an interschool Contest. (See Definitions)
- Q. 101-6 How many separate days of Practices must a student have prior to a Jamboree?
- A. A student who has participated in basketball, or has moved immediately from the prior sports season, or a student completing military basic training may be eligible after completing five (5) separate days of practice. Ten (10) separate days of Practice are required in all other circumstances. (rules 101-1, 101-1.1, 101-1.3).

RULE 102 – BASKETBALL

See rule 9 which applies to all sports.

102-1

The National Federation Basketball rules shall govern unless so modified by the Committee.

102-2

First team games (Varsity) shall be played in quarters of eight minutes. Second team games (Junior Varsity) shall be played in quarters of seven minutes. All other levels of competition shall be in quarters of six minutes. Ninth grade basketball 'B' games may be less than four quarters in length if mutually agreed by the participating schools.

102-3

The maximum number of girls' season basketball games in which any team may participate, excluding the IHSAA Tournament Series, shall be Twenty-two (22) games and no tournament, Twenty (20) games plus One (1) tournament, or Twenty (20) games and a maximum of Three (3) tournaments, provided the games played in Two (2) of the Three (3) tournaments, or the games played in One (1) of the Two (2) tournaments if Two (2) tournaments are played, are included in the Twenty (20) game limitations.

- a. Options for player participation during any one season excluding Jamboree shall be a maximum of:
- (1) Eighty-eight (88) quarters and no tournaments; plus One (1) additional quarter for every instance where a player participates in Five (5) quarters in the same session.
 - (2) Eighty (80) quarters plus One (1) tournament; plus One (1) additional quarter for every instance where a player participates in Five (5) quarters in the same session.
 - (3) Eighty (80) and a maximum of Three (3) season tournaments (excluding IHSAA Tournament Series) provided the quarters played in the second (2nd) tournament and the third (3rd) tournament are included in the Eighty (80) quarter limitation; plus

Rule 102 - Basketball

One (1) additional quarter for every instance where a player participates in Five (5) quarters in the same session.

- b. For purposes of this section a 'session' occurs when a junior varsity and Varsity games are played on One (1) admission ticket without clearing the gymnasium
- c. No player may participate in more than Five (5) quarters in one session.
- d. If a School schedules a junior varsity game and a Varsity game on successive days, a player may participate in a maximum of Five (5) quarters in the Two (2) games combined as if the games were scheduled in the same session.
- e. No team or player may participate in more than Eight (8) quarters games in One (1) calendar day. A record of the quarters played in basketball by individual players shall be kept on file in the principal's office at all times for use in certifying eligibility of players.
- f. See rule 101 for Practice and Contest Season.

102-4

A School may schedule one basketball Controlled Scrimmage with another IHSA member School. A basketball Controlled Scrimmage may not be held earlier than the day following the fifth (5th) day of Practice or later than the second (2nd) calendar day prior to the first (1st) scheduled game. A basketball Controlled Scrimmage does not count as a Practice or as an interschool Contest. Only students who have full athletic eligibility may participate in a basketball Controlled Scrimmage. A basketball Controlled Scrimmage may not be scouted by anyone not affiliated with a team participating in the basketball Controlled Scrimmage.

102-5

A School may schedule One (1) basketball Jamboree between Three (3) or more IHSA member Schools. A basketball Jamboree may not be held earlier than the day following the fifth (5th) day of Practice or later than the second (2nd) calendar day prior to the first (1st) scheduled game. Each school shall be limited to playing no more than Two (2) quarters, Eight (8) minutes in length, varsity level only. A basketball Jamboree does not count as a Practice or as an interschool Contest. Only students who have full athletic eligibility may participate in a basketball Jamboree. A basketball Jamboree may not be scouted by anyone not affiliated with a team participating in the basketball Jamboree.

102-6

Girls may participate on non-school basketball teams after date team is eliminated and prior to Monday of IHSA calendar week 19. (See rule 15-2.2)

102-7

A prospective student-athlete who engages in a Practice, scrimmage, tryout or otherwise demonstrates his athletic ability either on or off the campus for a college during their high school season shall be considered in violation of this rule. (See rule 15-1.2f)

102-8

Basketball teams and players shall be limited to Two (2) week night games per week exclusive of conference and county tournaments. A week night game is defined as a night game when school is scheduled the next day. This rule shall not apply when weather related postponements, etc., require games to be rescheduled.

102-9

All interschool basketball tourneys other than the IHSA tournament series, shall be held prior to sectionals each year.

- a. No interschool basketball tournament which involves more than Four (4) schools shall be held without the sanction of the Association except where all schools are members of the same conference or located in the same county.
- b. Teams or players participating in a tourney which extends into Two (2) consecutive weekends shall not be permitted a second (2nd) tournament.
- c. No tourney shall be scheduled to extend over more than Two (2) consecutive weekends.

102-10

A team or player may participate in a) a Controlled Scrimmage between Two (2) member Schools or b) Two (2) quarters in one Varsity Jamboree. A player must have participated in Five (5) days of organized Practice preceding the date of the scrimmage under the direct supervision of the high school coaching staff in that sport in order to be eligible for a scrimmage.

Rule 102 - Basketball

During a school year a School may participate in either a) one basketball Controlled Scrimmage between Two (2) member Schools or b) Two (2) quarters in one Varsity basketball Jamboree.

102-11

White colored jerseys will be worn by the home team; dark colored jerseys by the visiting team.

Q & A

Basketball - Generally

- Q. 102-1 Is there a limit to the number of players a coach may use in a basketball game?
A. No, there is no limit to the number of players during a Season Contest, but during the IHSAA tournament, the players are limited to those listed on the entry list. (rule 102-3)
- Q. 102-2 May a School have a complete schedule for more than one team in any sport?
A. Yes, a member School can field multiple teams in a sport, however each School team is a representative team of the high school and is subject to all IHSAA rules and privileges. (rule 9-6) Additionally, the quarter limitation still applies to all players.

Maximum Contests

- Q. 102-3 Does the game limitation (22 games and no tournaments or 20 games and 1 tournament) apply to the Varsity team only?
A. No, the game limitation applies to any team – Varsity, reserve/JV, freshmen, etc. (rule 102-3)
- Q. 102-4 May the game limitation rule be evaded by juggling the players?
A. No, the game limitation requirement applies to teams. (rule 102-3)
- Q. 102-5 May an "A" team or 'first' team (Varsity) be designated a "B" team (sub-varsity) and thus evade the rule?
A. No, the team which is comprised of the best athletes in a sport shall be the "A" or Varsity team, regardless of how the team is designated by the School. It would be unethical and a violation of the IHSAA eligibility rules to designate a sub-varsity team as a Varsity team. (rule 102-3)
- Q. 102-6 May a player be used in more than one basketball game during the same session?
A. Yes, however, a player is limited to Five (5) quarters in any one session. (rule 102-3)
- Q. 102-7 When a player exceeds the three-tourney or the quarter limitation, what action is required?
A. When a violation of the maximum quarter rule is discovered, the School must forfeit the game in which the player exceeded the limit, charge the player with each quarter of participation, and send a written report to the Commissioner. (rule 3-9.5)
- Q. 102-8 Must an interschool Practice in basketball count as one of the season games?
A. Yes, an interscholastic meeting between teams from different schools is considered a Contest. (rule 9-4)
- Q. 102-9 May a team which participates in 20 games and 1 tourney, but which played only one tournament game, participate in another season game?
A. No, any participation by a School in a Contest at a tournament would be considered participation in the one tournament permitted. (rule 102-3)

Quarters

- Q. 102-10 How many quarters is a player permitted when played in the same session?
A. Five. (rule 102-3)
- Q. 102-11 May a student play in Two (2) quarters in a junior varsity game on Tuesday and Two (2) quarters in a Varsity game on Thursday?
A. Yes. The individual must count the quarters toward his/her quarter limitation. (rule 102-3)
- Q. 102-12 May a student play in 4 quarters of a junior varsity game and one quarter in a Varsity game in the same session?

Rule 102 - Basketball

- A. Yes. (rule 102-3)
- Q. 102-13 What constitutes a quarter of play?
- A. A student “plays” a quarter when the student enters a game and time is run off the clock.
- Q. 102-14 A basketball team violated the 5-quarter rule by permitting a player to participate in 3 quarters of the Varsity game and 3 quarters of the junior varsity game. A protest was filed with the game officials, but they refused to assess a technical foul. What should be done?
- A. It is not the responsibility of the game officials to enforce the 5-quarter rule. It is the responsibility of the member School principals, athletic directors and coaches to make sure the five-quarter rule is followed. The School committing the violation is expected to report the violation to the IHSAA office. (rule 3-9)
- Q. 102-15 Is it permissible to play 3 six-minute quarters in a ninth grade “B” game?
- A. Yes. (rule 102-2)

Non-School Participation

- Q. 102-16 May a student participate in a non-school 3-on-3 basketball tournament (i.e., Gus Macker) during the school year out of season?
- A. Yes, provided no more than Three (3) students who have participated in a Contest the previous year as a member of their School team are on the roster of the Non-School Team. (rule 15-2.2)
- Q. 102-17 May a student participate in a non-school 3-on-3 basketball tournament during the Summer?
- A. Yes. During the Summer there is no limit as to the number of students on a Non-School Team who have participated in a Contest the previous year as a member of their School team (rule 15-3.1)
- Q. 102-18 May booster clubs and other School related organizations sponsor 3-on-3 basketball tournaments during School Year Out-of-Season and Summer?
- A. Yes.
- Q. 102-19 May students play on an organized basketball team out of season without jeopardizing their eligibility?
- A. Yes, providing they follow rule 15-2.2 and rule 15-3.2 and they do not violate their amateur standing.

Practice

- Q. 102-20 May a basketball squad be assembled on Sunday for a ‘skull session’ or review of a game film?
- A. No, both of these activities are in violation of IHSAA rule 9-13.
- Q. 102-21 Must a student who has participated in the IHSAA volleyball tournament series have 10 days of organized basketball Practice before becoming eligible to play in a game of basketball?
- A. No, only Five (5) Practice days are required, provided the athlete reports to Practice immediately (within one week) at the end of the previous season. (rule 50-1.1)
- Q. 102-22 Must an interschool “Practice” in basketball be counted as one of the regularly scheduled games?
- A. Yes. (rule 9-4)

Graduates

- Q. 102-23 Can graduates practice/participate with or against the high school team or a member of that team?
- A. High school graduates cannot practice/participate with or against a team or a member of a high school team during the Contest Season. One or more high school graduates participating against a team or member of a high school team would be a violation. This does not prohibit the school from permitting high school graduates to use school facilities for conditioning purposes, but not for the purpose of practicing and/or participating with or against a member School team or team members.

Rule 102 - Basketball

Uniforms

- Q. 102-24 May athletes with remaining eligibility who have been selected to participate in basketball all-star contests wear School-owned equipment and/or uniforms?
A. No. (rules 15-2.1(d), 15-2.2(e), 15-3.2(c))

Fund Raisers

- Q. 102-25 May a member School hold a student benefit fund raiser basketball game out-of-season that involves only seniors?
A. Yes, if the seniors have no remaining eligibility in basketball. (rule 15-1.2)

RULE 103 – CROSS COUNTRY

See rule 9 which applies to all sports.

103-1

The National Federation Track and Field rules shall govern unless so modified by the Committee.

103-2

The maximum number of girls' Season cross-country Contests in which any team or student may participate, excluding the IHSAA Tournament Series, shall be Fourteen (14). See rule 101 for Practice and Contest Season.

Q & A

Cross Country - Generally

- Q. 103-1 May students participate in independent "road races"?
A. (a) During track season – yes, provided they do not violate their amateur status.
(b) During cross country season – No. See rule 101 for first authorized Contest.
- Q. 103-2 May students run in road races in which cash or merchandise prizes are offered?
A. Yes, provided the students do not accept cash or merchandise as prizes. (rule 5-2)
- Q. 103-3 May the School enter a student in the IHSAA Tournament if the School does not offer a cross country team and has only one student who wishes to run. May the School enter the student in the sectional?
A. Yes, the student will simply be restricted to competing in the meet as an individual and may not accumulate any team score for the School.

RULE 104 – GOLF

See rule 9 which applies to all sports.

104-1

The United States Golf Association rules shall govern with such exceptions as the Committee deems necessary. When USGA rules conflict with any Association rules, the Association rules shall take precedence.

104-2

The maximum number of girls' Season golf Contests in which any team or student may participate, excluding the IHSAA Tournament Series, shall be Eighteen (18). See rule 101 for Practice and Contest Season.

RULE 105 – GYMNASTICS

See rule 9 which applies to all sports.

105-1

National Federation Girls Gymnastics rules and Manual shall govern unless so modified by the Committee.

105-2

The maximum number of Season gymnastics Contests in which any team or student may participate, excluding the IHSAA Tournament Series, shall be Sixteen (16). See, rule 101 for Practice and Contest Seasons.

Rule 106 - Soccer

105-3

A girl shall not participate in more than Three (3) events unless she enters as an all-around contestant.

105-4

Season or local meets shall consist of the following events except events may be omitted by mutual consent of the coaches involved: Floor Exercise, Balance Beam, Vaulting, Uneven Parallel Bars, and All-Around.

105-5

Event scores are totaled to determine final team scores. Team scores shall be determined by totaling the best Three (3) individual scores in all events.

105-6

Schools who enter only individuals in season meets qualify for team scoring as well as individual scoring. No performance by a contestant should be considered exhibition. The individual contestant's judged score must be considered the team score for that particular School.

105-7

It is strongly recommended that a gymnast have received a judged score of 5.0 or better at a judged season meet in any event she may be entering in sectional competition.

105-8

Gymnasts may participate at both the Varsity and reserve levels in different events within the same meet during the regular season. All-around scores must be composed of Four (4) scores at the same level.

RULE 106 – SOCCER

See rule 9 which applies to all sports.

106-1

The National Federation Soccer rules shall govern unless so modified by the Committee.

106-2

See rule 101 for Practice and Contest Season.

106-3

The maximum number of girls' Season soccer Contests in which any team may participate, and the maximum number of halves in which a student may participate, excluding the IHSAA tournament series, shall be Sixteen (16) team Contests and Thirty-six (36) student halves, and no tournament, or Fourteen (14) team Contests and Thirty-two (32) student halves and One (1) tournament.

- a. If a player or team participates in more than the One (1) tournament permitted during the season, the number of team matches and student halves played in each additional tournament shall be included in the maximum number of matches and halves permitted during the season.
- b. No player may participate in more than Three (3) halves in one session. When multiple games are played on one admission ticket without clearing the stands i.e. junior-varsity games followed by a Varsity game, it is considered one session.
- c. Players may not change levels of play if games are being played simultaneously. Players may only change levels of play at the completion of both games.
- d. See rule 101 for Practice and Contest Season.

106-4

A School may schedule One (1) soccer Controlled Scrimmage with another IHSAA member School. A soccer Controlled Scrimmage may not be held earlier than the day following the fifth (5th) day of Practice or later than the second (2nd) calendar day prior to the first (1st) scheduled Contest. A soccer Controlled Scrimmage does not count as a Practice or as an interschool Contest. Only students who have full athletic eligibility may participate in a soccer Controlled Scrimmage. A soccer Controlled Scrimmage may not be scouted by anyone not affiliated with a team participating in the soccer Controlled Scrimmage.

106-5

A School may schedule one soccer Jamboree between Three (3) or more IHSAA member

Rule 106 - Soccer

Schools. A soccer Jamboree may be conducted on Saturday of Week 6. Each School shall be limited to playing no more than one half or Two (2) quarters. Halves shall be no more than 40 minutes in length and quarters no more than 20 minutes in length. A soccer Jamboree does not count as a Practice or as an interschool Contest. Only students who have full athletic eligibility may participate in a soccer Jamboree. A soccer Jamboree may not be scouted by anyone not affiliated with a team participating in the soccer Jamboree.

106-6

During a school year a School may participate in either (a) one soccer Controlled Scrimmage between Two (2) member Schools or (b) Two (2) quarters or one half of one Varsity soccer Jamboree.

Q & A

Soccer - Generally

- Q. 106-1 Is a player who receives Two (2) yellow cards during the course of a game required to sit out the next game at that level?
- A. Yes, a student-athlete is suspended for the next game at that level, regardless of whether either yellow card was due to unsportsmanlike conduct.

RULE 107 – SOFTBALL

See rule 9 which applies to all sports.

107-1

The National Federation Fast Pitch Softball rules shall govern unless so modified by the Committee.

107-2

See rule 101 for Practice and Contest Season.

107-3

The maximum number of season softball games in which any team or student may participate, excluding IHSAA Tournament Series, shall be Twenty-eight (28) and no tournament or Twenty-six (26) and One (1) tournament.

- a. If a player or team participates in more than the One (1) tournament permitted during the season, the number of games played in excess shall be included in the Twenty-six (26) games permitted during the season.
- b. If a player participates in a game as a pinch hitter, pinch runner or courtesy runner, it does not count toward the maximum number of game limitations for that player.
- c. Players may not change levels of play if games are being played simultaneously. Players may only change levels of play at the completion of both games.
- d. School day games shall be limited to Twenty-two (22) school days.
- e. See rule 101 for Practice and Contest Season.

107-4

Students may play on high school or non-school softball teams during the Summer after their team has completed their season without jeopardizing their eligibility provided:

- a. they do not play under assumed names;
- b. they do not accept remuneration, directly or indirectly for their playing; and
- c. their school is still not competing for conference awards.

107-5

Students participating on their high school softball team during the Summer while their team is still competing for conference awards make themselves ineligible by participating on any other softball team during that time.

107-6

A School may schedule One (1) softball Controlled Scrimmage with another IHSAA member School. The softball Controlled Scrimmage may not be held earlier than the day following the fifth (5th) day of Practice or later than the second (2nd) calendar day prior to the first (1st) scheduled Contest. A softball Controlled Scrimmage does not count as a Practice or as an interschool Contest. Only students who have full athletic eligibility may participate in a softball

Rule 107 - Softball

Controlled Scrimmage. A softball Controlled Scrimmage may not be scouted by anyone not affiliated with a team participating in the softball Controlled Scrimmage.

Q & A

Softball - Generally

- Q. 107-1 How many licensed officials must officiate girls softball games?
- A. A softball games require Two (2) officials, a plate umpire and a base umpire. (rule 14)
- Q. 107-2 May a season softball game be played after the beginning of the sectional and before the team is eliminated?
- A. No, all authorized Season Contests shall be played prior to the beginning of each respective softball sectional. The Commissioner may permit rescheduling of un-played conference Contests, etc., after both teams have been eliminated from the tournament series. (rules 101-2, 101-2.1)
- Q. 107-3 May a girl play for her School's fast-pitch softball team and the slow-pitch park league team at the same time during the IHSAA authorized season?
- A. No, the IHSAA considers slow-pitch and fast-pitch softball the same sport; therefore, the girl must wait until her School's fast-pitch season is finished before participating with a non-school slow-pitch team. (rule 107-5)
- Q. 107-4 May a School who sponsors a fast-pitch softball team also have a team which participates in a slow-pitch softball game during the IHSAA Authorized Contest Season?
- A. Yes, the IHSAA recognizes only fast pitch softball, and therefore, a School could have a club team which played slow pitch softball. However, any member of the School's fast pitch softball team could not play on the slow pitch team without losing eligibility.

Maximum Contests

- Q.107-5 In how many games may an individual player participate?
- A. The maximum number of season games for any individual excluding the IHSAA tournament series shall be 28 games and no tournament or 26 games and one tournament. (rule 101-3)
- Q.107-6 May a student participate in a Non-School Team tryout prior to the completion of the high school softball season?
- A. No, a student may not participate in any game tryout, competition or inter-squad scrimmages for a Non-School Team until after the high school softball team has completed its season by playing its last game. (rule 107-6)

Non-School Participation

- Q. 107-7 May girls who participate on a School softball team participate in non-school league softball games at the same time.
- A. No, however, IHSAA rules would not prohibit a girl from signing up for a summer non-school league. A girl may not Practice or play in a game or scrimmage for the Non-School Team until her last game is played. (rule 107-5)
- Q. 107-8 May softball players participate in non-school basketball during the IHSAA authorized Softball Contest Season?
- A. Yes, the IHSAA rules do not prohibit athletes who may participate in softball from playing non-school basketball at the same time.
- Q. 107-9 A softball player played with a semi-pro softball team during the Summer. No members of the team received money for her performances nor did she receive any expense money. The Summer softball players did receive transportation to the games, and meals were provided for them by the manager. Is the student eligible?
- A. Yes, the student is eligible for high school softball since the student may accept reasonable meals and transportation to participate. (rules 107-4, 5-3)

IHSAA Tournament

- Q. 107-10 May a season softball game be played after the beginning of the sectional and before any team is eliminated?
- A. No, all authorized Season Contests shall be played prior to the beginning of each respective softball sectional. The Commissioner may permit rescheduling

Rule 107 - Softball

of un-played conference Contests, etc., after both teams have been eliminated from the tournament series. (rule 101-2)

Radar Guns

Q.107-11 May radar guns be used by member School personnel in softball for scouting purposes?

A. No, use of radar guns is prohibited. (rule 9-18.1)

RULE 108 – SWIMMING

See rule 9 which applies to all sports.

108-1

The National Federation Swimming and Diving rules shall govern except where modified by the Committee.

108-2

The maximum number of girls' season swim meets in which any team or student may participate, excluding the IHSAA Tournament Series, shall be Eighteen (18). See rule 101 for Practice and Contest Season.

RULE 109 – TENNIS

See rule 9 which applies to all sports.

109-1

The United States Tennis Association rules shall govern unless so modified by the Committee.

109-2

See rule 101 for Practice and Contest Season.

109-3

During the regular tennis season, which excludes the IHSAA Tournament Series, a girls' tennis team may schedule, and its students may participate in, a maximum of Twenty-two (22) playing opportunities, or matches. A tennis team may schedule those playing opportunities in a combination of dual meets and tournaments, however a School can only schedule a maximum of Five (5) tournaments. In any tournament involving multiple rounds, each round is a match.

109-4

A School may schedule one(1) tennis Controlled Scrimmage with another IHSAA member School. A tennis Controlled Scrimmage may not be held earlier than the day following the fifth (5th) day of Practice or later than the second(2nd) calendar day prior to the first (1st) scheduled Contest. A tennis Controlled Scrimmage does not count as a Practice or as an interschool Contest. Only students who have full athletic eligibility may participate in a tennis Controlled Scrimmage. A tennis Controlled Scrimmage may not be scouted by anyone not affiliated with a team participating in the tennis Controlled Scrimmage.

109-5

During an inter-school match, a player may compete at only one level (i.e. Varsity, junior varsity or freshman).

Q & A

Tennis - Generally

Q. 109-1 What constitutes a regulation individual tennis match?

A. An individual regulation tennis match consist of Two (2) out of Three (3) sets with a twelve point tie breaker at 6-6 for both singles and doubles.

Q. 109-2 If one of the individual matches of a tennis match is not a regulation match, does the tennis match still count toward the maximum number of Contests?

A. Yes, any match or Contest between players from different School teams would be a match or Contest when determining the maximum number of matches or Contests played.

Maximum Contests

Q. 109-3 What constitutes a tournament?

A. When Three (3) or more schools are involved in an event, it is considered a tournament.

Q. 109-4 When players compete in a singles only tourney and a doubles only tourney,

Rule 110 - Track and Field

- in how many tournaments has the player participated?
- A. In this case the player has participated in Two (2) tournaments.
- Q. 109-5 What is the maximum number of tennis dual meets and tourneys in which Schools and students can participate?
- A. In tennis, during the regular season, Schools and students are limited to Twenty-two (22) playing opportunities, or matches, and those playing opportunities occur during dual meets (one playing opportunity) and tourneys (one playing opportunity in each round). Schools can schedule the Twenty-two (22) playing opportunities in a combination of dual meets and tournaments; however a School can only schedule a maximum of Five (5) tennis tournaments. (rules 58-3, 109-3).

Non-School Participation

- Q. 109-6 May tennis players, whose families are members of a tennis club, participate in club activities during the high school tennis season so long as the activity involves only club members and not individuals from outside the club?
- A. No, any participation in any official or unofficial competition for that club during the IHSAA Contest Season is a violation of IHSAA rule 15. However, club membership may continue.

Gifts, Merchandise

- Q. 109-7 May a tennis player with remaining IHSAA eligibility receive and accept a tennis racket through a sporting goods dealer "free list" or "loan list"?
- A. No, a tennis player who receives merchandise of any kind (or cash) in recognition of athletic achievement makes is ineligible in tennis. (rule 5-2)

Lessons

- Q. 109-8 May a member School coach give a private lesson to a student athlete who participated on his/her team, during the season?
- A. Yes. (rules 15-1.1(b), 15-1.2(b))

RULE 110 – TRACK AND FIELD

See rule 9 which applies to all sports.

NOTE 1: Converted to Metric System 1979-80; field events excluded.

110-1

The National Federation Track and Field rules shall govern with the following modifications or as further modified by the Committee.

- a. The javelin event is prohibited in ALL meets.
- b. The events in all regular outdoor meets shall be:
- TRACK – 3200 meter relay, 100 meter high hurdles, 100 meter dash, 1600 meter run, 400 meter relay, 400 meter dash, 300 meter low hurdles, 800 meter run, 200 meter dash, 3200 meter run, 1600 meter relay.
- FIELD – running high jump, running long jump, discus, shot put, pole vault.
- c. No contestant shall enter nor participate in more than Four (4) events during any Season Contest.

110-2

In non-IHSAA sponsored large multiple school meets, the events, event order and scoring shall be determined by the Games Committee.

110-3

The maximum number of girls' Season track and field Contests in which any team or student may participate, excluding the IHSAA Tournament Series, shall be Sixteen (16). See rule 101 for Practice and Contest Season.

Q & A

Track - Generally

- Q. 110-1 May a student who runs track, participate in independent "road races"?
- A. Yes, provided the student does not violate the amateur rule.
- Q. 110-2 May the boys and girls 3200 be run together?
- A. Yes, however, points scored must be figured separately.

Rule 111 - Volleyball

RULE 111 – VOLLEYBALL

See rule 9 which applies to all sports.

111-1

The National Federation Volleyball rules shall govern unless so modified by the Committee.

111-2

See rule 101 for Practice and Contest Season.

111-3

The maximum number of season volleyball matches in which any team or student may participate, excluding the IHSAA Tournament Series, shall be Twenty-five (25) plus Two (2) tournaments.

- a. A student may participate in no more than Nine (9) matches in any calendar week and may participate in no more than Four (4) matches on any One (1) day.
- b. If a team or student participates in more than Two (2) season tournaments, each match in such additional tournament(s) in which the team or the student participates shall count toward the maximum match season limitation.

111-4

During the regular season, players may not participate in more than Five (5) sets, Varsity, J.V, etc., against the same school in any one day. Players may not participate at more than one level of team play, Varsity, J.V, etc., in a given tournament.

- a. The penalties for a violation of this rule include:
 - (1.) team forfeiture of match in which violation occurs, and;
 - (2.) student having to count as Two (2) each match in which for the student was in violation.
 - (3.) participation in any set, for any amount of time, shall count as one set.
- b. A freshman or c-team may participate in a contest which ends in a draw (2 sets) if:
 - (1.) either participating schools does not have enough students to play the full three (3) sets in the contest because the students are expected to play in the up-coming JV contest.
 - (2.) both schools agree to the shortened contest before the contest begins.

111-5

A Controlled Scrimmage may be permitted between Two (2) IHSAA member Schools. A player must have participated in 5 days of organized Practice preceding the date of the scrimmage under the direct supervision of the high school coaching staff in that sport in order to be eligible for a scrimmage. The scrimmage may not be held after the second calendar day prior to the first scheduled Contest.

A School may schedule one volleyball Controlled Scrimmage with another IHSAA member School. The volleyball Controlled Scrimmage may not be held after the second calendar day prior to the first scheduled Contest. A volleyball Controlled Scrimmage may not be scouted by anyone not affiliated with a team participating in the volleyball Controlled Scrimmage.

Q & A

Volleyball - Generally

- Q. 111-1 What constitutes a Varsity volleyball match?
- A. A Contest between Two (2) teams in which the first team winning Three (3) sets is declared the winner.
- Q. 111-2 When must attendance at Summer volleyball camps end for volleyball players?
- A. Attendance must be terminated prior to Monday, Week 4. (rule 15-3.2(h))

Maximum Contests

- Q. 111-3 May a team or student play more than one match during the same day or session?
- A. Yes, but players and teams are limited to 9 matches per calendar week and/ or Four (4) matches in any one day. (rule 111-3)
- Q. 111-4 May players participate in more than Five (5) sets against the same school in any one day?

Rule 111 - Volleyball

- A. No. (rule 111-4)
- Q. 111-5 When a player participates in more than five sets against the same school, what action is required?
- A. Forfeiture of match in which violation occurs, assess student in violation with Two (2) matches played, and send a written report to the Commissioner. (rule 3-9.5)
- Q. 111-6 May players participate at more than one level of team play in a given tournament?
- A. No. (rule 111-4)
- Q. 111-7 Does a School's Varsity schedule, which includes 20 dual matches, a three-match tournament in August, a four-match tournament in September, and a four-match tournament in October satisfy the match limit rule?
- A. Yes, the schedule is the equivalent of 23 matches and Two (2) tournaments. When scheduling more than Two (2) tournaments, a School must count each match in all but Two (2) of the tournaments. (rule 101)

Non-School Participation

- Q. 111-8 May volleyball players participate on Non-School Teams during the School Year Out-of-Season?
- A. Yes, however, no more than Three (3) players who have participated in a Contest as a member of their School's team may be on the same team at the same time. (rule 15-2.2(a))
- Q. 111-9 May coaches from a Member School Coaching Staff coach a volleyball team during the School Year Out-of-Season?
- A. Yes, so long as there are no players on the team who have participated in a Contest as a member of that coach's School team. (rule 15-2.2(c))
- Q.111-10 Are seniors who have completed their eligibility in volleyball counted as part of the three-player limitation, during the School Year Out-of-Season?
- A. No, since the school season is complete, they are considered as having no remaining eligibility in volleyball.

Rule 200 - Unified Sports® Rules

Part V: Unified Sports® Rules

Unified Sports® is a joint effort between the IHSAA and Special Olympics Indiana (SOIN) to incorporate Unified Sports® programs in IHSAA member Schools recognizing and offering opportunities for students with and without disabilities to compete in an IHSAA sanctioned activity.

Philosophy:

The focus of IHSAA Unified Sports® is competition (not simply participation). Sports teach many life lessons: to work as a team, to follow rules and to be committed. Through sports we can find shared interests that allow friendships to form. Through the IHSAA/Special Olympics Indiana (SOIN) Unified Sports® program we have an opportunity to make real positive changes in the lives of students with and without disabilities.

We must have high expectations for students with intellectual disabilities because if we do not, we are teaching another generation of regular education students that people with intellectual disabilities can't follow rules or be held accountable and as a result they will not be viable members of their community or society in general.

- Unified Sports® programs shall be administered by each participating member School and follow the requirements per IHSAA Bylaws for eligibility, rules and program administration.
- Unified Sports® tournaments shall be administered by the IHSAA staff and the rules of the National Federation will govern the sport when applicable.

RULE 200 – UNIFIED SPORTS – GENERAL

200-1.0 Vision of Unified Sports®

The IHSAA/Special Olympics Indiana (SOIN) Unified Sports® project is to allow high school students with and without intellectual disabilities the opportunity to represent their high school in an IHSAA sanctioned activity by participating on a Unified Sports® team providing the students with a quality experience of sports training and competition.

200-1.1 Definition of Participants:

- a. Unified Student Athlete: A Unified Student Athlete is a student who is receiving special education and related services pursuant to an individual education program based on a cognitive, developmental and/or intellectual disability.
- b. Unified Student Partner: A Unified Student Partner is a student that meets the eligibility criteria outlined in General Eligibility rules 1-20, but is NOT identified by the school as a Unified Student Athlete.

200-1.2 Restriction of Participation – Unified Student Partner.

A student athlete who is listed on an IHSAA Tournament Series entry list, in a non-Unified Sports® sport, is prohibited from competing as a Unified Partner in a Unified Sports® Tournament Series in that same sport. Appropriate participation for such a Student Athlete Partner may take place as an assistant coach or manager. Schools with limited enrollment or special circumstances may apply to the Commissioner for a waiver of this rule.

200-1.3 Participation by Gender.

Unified Sports® teams shall be organized as co-educational teams.

200-2.0 Participant Age Requirement.

- a. Unified Student Athlete: A Unified Student Athlete may participate in Unified Sports® as long as the Unified Student Athlete is Enrolled in the School.
- b. Unified Student Partner: A Unified Student Partner must comply with General Eligibility rule 4.

200-3.0 Participant Scholarship Requirement.

- a. Unified Student Athlete: A Unified Student Athlete must be making satisfactory progress toward the goals, objectives and benchmarks contained in any progress report and/or any case conference committee, and such facts must be certified by the building principal.
- b. Unified Student Partner: A Unified Student Partner must comply with General Eligibility rule 18.

Rule 200 - Unified Sports® Rules

200-4.0 Consecutive Semester/Consecutive Years rule.

- a. Unified Student Athlete: A Unified Student Athlete, who (i) is receiving special education and related services pursuant to an individual education program and (ii) based on the Unified Student Athlete's individual education plan (IEP) the Unified Student Athlete is required to remain in school up to the school year in which the Unified Student Athlete turns 21 may continue to participate as long as the Unified Student Athlete is Enrolled in the School.
- b. Unified Student Partner: A Unified Student Athlete must comply with General Eligibility rule 12.
- c. Participants. Except as modified by this rule series, all participants in Unified Sports® must abide by General Eligibility rule 12, Enrollment and Attendance.

200-5.0 Completion of Athletic Physical, Consent, Acknowledgement of Risks and Release Form.

All participants in Unified Sports® must comply with General Eligibility rules 3-10, 3-11.

200-5.1 Completion of Special Olympics Indiana Application for Participation.

All participants in Unified Sports® (Unified Athletes and Unified Partners) must complete a Special Olympics Indiana Application for Participation (Application). To qualify for participation, a copy of the Application must be forwarded to Special Olympics Indiana office prior to the first interscholastic competition.

200-6.0 Coaches Eligibility.

In addition to the training referred to in the General Eligibility rule 3: Coaches, a coach must have successfully completed the NFHS course on Unified Sports®.

200-8.0 Classification of Schools.

Unified Sports® teams shall be aligned in single class Tournament Series.

200-9.0 Recognized Unified Sports®.

The following sport(s) are recognized and regulated as Unified Sports®: track and field (Unified Sport).

200-9.1 Championship Tournament Series.

A championship Tournament Series will be conducted, annually, for each recognized Unified Sport.

Q&A

Unified Sports®

- Q. 200-1 Is a student with a physical disability, but no intellectual disability considered a Unified Student Athlete or a Unified Partner Athlete?
- A. A student with a physical disability, but no intellectual disability, can qualify as a Unified Partner Athlete.
- Q. 200-2 Can a student athlete participate in a varsity or sub-varsity Season Contest in boys' or girls' Track and Field and also qualify to be eligible to be listed on the entry list for the Unified Track and Field Tournament Series.
- A. Yes, as long as they were not listed on the entry list for the Boys' or Girls' Track and Field Tournament Series.
- Q. 200-3 Can a student that was listed on the Boys' or Girls' Track and Field Tournament Series entry list act as an assistant coach or manager for Unified Track and Field.
- A. Yes
- Q. 200-4 Can a Unified Sports® team be made up of all boys and compete against a team that is made up of all girls?
- A. Yes. Unified Sports® teams are completely co-ed and can consist of all boys, all girls or any combination of boys and girls as both Unified Student Athletes and Unified Student Partners.
- Q. 200-5 Can a Unified Student Athlete compete when they are 21 years old?
- A. Yes, if the student's IEP calls for the student to still be enrolled in a member School.
- Q. 200-6 Can a Unified Student Athlete compete for a 5th year in Unified Sports®?
- A. Yes.

Rule 200 - Unified Sports® Rules

- Q. 200-7 Do Unified Student Athletes have to complete the IHSAA Athletic Physical, Consent, Acknowledgement of Risks and Release Form?
- A. Yes.
- Q. 200-8 If a student is receiving special education services through a school district cooperative, may that student participate as a Unified Student Athlete in a member School other than the member School of enrollment?
- A. Yes. That student may either compete for their member School of enrollment OR home member School.
- Q. 200-9 Must a coach have successfully completed the NFHS course on Unified Sports® prior to the first interscholastic competition?
- A. Yes.

RULE 201 – UNIFIED SPORTS® SEASONS.

Sport	AUTHORIZED PRACTICES			AUTHORIZED SEASON CONTESTS		
	First	Last	Min. Req.	First	Last	Max. No. Scheduled and Played
Unified Track & Field	M-Wk <u>36</u>	DTE	10	M-Wk <u>38</u>	SDST	16

KEY: F-Wk 5 – Friday of IHSAA Calendar Week #5
SDST – Starting Date of Sectional of Tournament Series
DTE – Date Team Eliminated from Tournament Series

201-1.0 Unified Sport Practice.

There shall be Ten (10) separate days of organized Practice in any Unified Sport under the direct supervision of the high school coach staff in that sport by each player preceding the date of participation in interschool Contests. Only One (1) Practice may be counted for any One (1) day.

- a. Individual student athletes moving directly (within One (1) week) from One (1) sport season to the next sport season may be eligible to participate in a following Season Contest after Five (5) separate days of organized Practice under the direct supervision of the high school coaching staff in that sport.
- b. Individual student athletes who, having completed Ten (10) separate days of organized Practice under the direct supervision of the high school coaching staff in a sport, are permitted to try-out for a second sport during the same sport season may be eligible to participate in an interschool Contest after Five (5) separate days of organized Practice under the direct supervision of the high school coaching staff in the second sport.
- c. Student athletes, having successfully completed basic training with a branch of the United States military during a sports Practice and Contest Seasons, may be eligible to participate in a Contest after Five (5) separate days of organized Practice under the direct supervision of the high school coaching staff.

201-2.0 Season.

All authorized Season Contests shall be played prior to the beginning of the IHSAA Tournament Series.

201-2.1 Extension.

Commissioner may act on request/s for extension of time due to inclement weather, limited facilities, rescheduling of unplayed conference Contests, etc.

201-3.0 Number of Contests.

The maximum number of Contests and tournament limitations listed are exclusive of any IHSAA tournament series.

Rule 202 - Unified Track and Field

201-4.0 Over scheduling.

Schools may not over-schedule or overfill a School's schedule of Season Contests in any sport. Over-scheduling occurs when a team schedules more than the maximum number of Season Contests permitted by the rules.

Q&A

- Q. 201-1 When a rule refers to "tournaments" is this also a reference to the IHSAA Tournament Series?
- A. No, when a "tournament" or a "tourney" is referenced, it refers to a Season Contest where more than Two (2) schools participate. Any reference to the IHSAA's season ending tournaments in the recognized sports is reference to the IHSAA Tournament or IHSAA Tournament Series.
- Q. 201-2 In counting the number of tournaments, does a School include the IHSAA Tournament Series in a sport?
- A. No, the maximum contest rule applies to Season Contests and tournaments and does not include the IHSAA Tournament Series.
- Q. 201-3 Must a Unified student who has participated in a winter sport during the season have ten (10) days of organized practice in a spring sport before becoming eligible to participate in a contest of the spring sport?
- A. No, only five (5) practice days are required, provided the athlete reports for practice immediately (within one week) of the end of the previous season. (Rule 201-1.1)
- Q. 201-4 May a member school participate in the Unified Track and Field Tournament Series without having competed in a Season Contest in Unified Track and Field?
- A. No. In Unified Track and Field each participating student must have a certified time/distance from a Season Contest in each event for which the student is entered in the Unified Track and Field Tournament Series. A certified time/distance represents the best time/distance during the Contest Season in that event.
- Q. 201-5 May a School participate in a Season Contest in a Unified Sport without participating in the Unified Sports Tournament Series?
- A. Yes.
- Q. 201-6 Must a Unified Sport Season Contest be officiated by an IHSAA licensed Official?
- A. Yes.

RULE 202 – TRACK AND FIELD.

See rule 9 which applies to all sports.

NOTE 1: Converted to Metric System 1979-80, field events excluded.

202-1.0 Playing rules.

The National Federation Track and Field rules shall govern with the following modifications or as further modified by the Committee.

- a. The javelin and hammer throw events are prohibited in ALL meets.
- b. The events in all regular outdoor meets may include:
 - **TRACK** – 3200 meter relay, 100 meter dash, 1600 meter run, 400 meter relay, 400 meter dash, 800 meter run, 200 meter dash, 3200 meter run, 1600 meter relay.
 - **FIELD** –running long jump, discus, and shot put.
- c. Regular season meets may include other events as approved by the Commissioner.
- d. No contestant shall enter nor participate in more than Four (4) events during any Season Contest.

202-2.0 Games Committee:

In non-IHSAA sponsored large multiple school meets, the events, event order and scoring shall be determined by the Games Committee.

202-3.0 Maximum Season Contest: The maximum number of Unified Season track and field Contests in which any team or student may participate, excluding the IHSAA Tournament Series, shall be Sixteen (16). See rule 201 for Practice and Contest Seasons.

Q & A

- Q. 202-1 Under what circumstances may the following events -- turbo javelin, 50 meter dash and 100 meter walk -- be included in a Season Contest?

Rule 202 - Unified Track & Field

- A. The turbo javelin may never be included but the 50 meter dash and the 100 meter walk may be included with the permission of the Commissioner and the 100 meter wheelchair competition may be included with permission of the Commissioner if separate from all other competitions (including 100 meter dash) and 2 lanes are assigned to each competitor
- Q.202-2 How is scoring done in multiple school meets such as conference, county meets and invitational tournaments?
- A. The event order and scoring shall be determined by the game committee.

Junior High School Interschool Rules

Part VI: Junior High School Interschool Rules

The following rules apply to Grade 9 students and grade 9 teams in schools having junior membership.

- a. Junior membership permits a school to participate in interscholastic athletic contests.
- b. A junior member school must abide by all applicable IHSAA Rules and By-Laws, and a junior member school student must meet the applicable IHSAA Rules and By-Laws.
- c. Junior member school students may participate on junior member teams, may participate on high school teams sponsored by the high school to which the student's school is a feeder school, or both. Junior member students who participate on a high school teams may return to the junior member school team in that sport.
- d. Junior member schools may not enter a school team in an IHSAA state tournament series and junior member school students may not, as members of a junior member school team, participate as individuals in an IHSAA state tournament series. A junior member school student may participate in an IHSAA state tournament series as a member of a high school team.
- e. Junior member schools may not use students below the ninth grade on their own ninth grade athletic teams in interscholastic athletics.

It is recommended that schools having grade 7 and/or 8 follow the Guidelines as prepared by the Junior High School Advisory Committee and distributed by IHSAA.

National Federation of State High School Associations

Part VII: National Federation of State High School Associations



Indiana was admitted in 1924. The National Federation was organized in 1920 and now consists of 50 member state high school associations. Canadian Federation and 9 Canadian provinces are presently affiliated.

These associations have united to secure the benefits of cooperative action which eliminates unnecessary duplication of work and which increases efficiency through the pooling and coordinating of efforts of all who are engaged in high school athletic activities.

The legislative body is the National Council made up of one representative from each member state association. Such representative must be an officer or a member of his/her state board of control. The executive body is the Executive Committee of eight members elected by the National Council from the membership of the Boards of Control, Commissioners and Executive Secretaries of member state associations from eight territorial sections as outlined in the constitution. Terms are staggered and for three years.

The growth in size and influence of the state high school associations and their National Federation insures some degree of teamwork on the part of 22,000 high schools and this teamwork has enabled them to formulate policies and plans for improving high school athletic conditions and to make these plans function. The National Federation probably represents the largest closely knit organized body of athletes in the world. The opportunities for contributing to the welfare of the high school athletic program are unlimited.

The Federation was organized primarily to secure proper adherence to the eligibility rules of the various state associations in interstate contests and meets. As the prestige of the national organization grew, a program for the sanctioning of interstate meets was developed. This later led to definite action relative to national and sectional athletic events. At the present time, no national athletic meet or tournament is sanctioned. Meets or tournaments, which involve the schools of more than one state, are sanctioned in accordance with definite limitations in connection with the distance to be traveled, the type of sponsor, the amount of school time involved, and extent to which such events interfere with smaller meets which insure participation by greater numbers of those who need the training. The scope of the National Federation work has broadened so that all high school athletic and many non-athletic groups profit through an exchange of experiences and a pooling of interests.

The activities of the National Federation are based on the belief strong state and national high school athletic organizations are necessary to protect the athletic interests of the high schools, to promote an ever increasing growth of a type of interscholastic athletics which is educational in both objective and method and which can be justified as an integral part of the high school curriculum, and to protect high school students from exploitation for purposes having no educational implications. To accomplish these things, it is necessary for educators to exercise teamwork on a nationwide scale.

History of IHSAA

Part VIII: History of IHSAA

The first attempt to organize the high schools of Indiana in a single organization for the purpose of handling athletic activities was made in a meeting of the Northern Indiana Teachers' Association held at Richmond in April, 1903. At this time there was a conference of high school principals, and the conference ended with a body of suggested rules and regulations, called the Richmond Agreement. Due to the fact that there was no central organization having executive power, the Richmond Agreement did little more than point the way toward something better.

Principal J. B. Percy, of Anderson, issued a call for a meeting of high school principals interested in a state athletic organization for December 5, 1903. At this meeting, a provisional constitution was adopted. At a similar meeting on December 29, 1903, a final constitution was adopted and a Board of Control of three members was chosen to administer the affairs of the IHSAA.

The first Board of Control was made up of Principal George W. Benton, Shortridge High School, Indianapolis; Superintendent Lotus D. Coffman, Salem; and Principal J. T. Giles, Marion. These men thought and planned well, and we are enjoying the fruits of their vision.

There were fifteen high schools belonging to the IHSAA, March 1, 1904. The membership had a gradual growth through the years, and now includes almost all of the high schools in the state. The peak membership of eight hundred twenty (820) was reached in 1942, the year that private, parochial and institutional schools were admitted to the Association.

In the beginning, one member of the Board of Control served as Secretary but it soon became very evident that this office furnished enough work for a special man. It was also seen that the future of the organization demanded that the office of Secretary be made more permanent than the office of Board Member. Accordingly, at the annual meeting in 1906, the office of Permanent Secretary was established, and Principal J. T. Giles of Marion was chosen by the principals to be the first Permanent Secretary. Principal Giles resigned on December 26, 1912 and Principal Isaac E. Neff, South Bend, was chosen by the principals to succeed him. Principal Neff resigned March 15, 1913, and the Board of Control appointed Principal Arthur L. Trester from Alexandria to serve as Permanent Secretary until the next annual meeting in December, 1913. At this meeting, Principal Trester was chosen by the principals as Permanent Secretary.

The Board of Control consisted of three members, chosen by the principals in their annual meetings, until the annual meeting of October 27, 1916. At this meeting, it was decided to divide the state into five districts for administrative and representative purposes, and that each district should have one representative on the Board of Control, chosen by mail ballot from his own district by the principals of his district.

In September, 1925, by a referendum vote, the principals passed a legislative body proposal calling for four members from each of the five (5) IHSAA districts. The five members of the Board of Control, serving ex officio, and the fifteen other members elected by the principals in a mail vote constituted this legislative body. Prior to this plan, all legislation was done at the annual meeting or by referendum voting by mail. This Legislative Body of twenty members passed on all proposals submitted by the high school principals. It was the law making body of the Association. The plan was considered an advance in state administration and legislation in athletic activities.

On December 13, 1930, the Legislative Body considered and passed without a dissenting vote the provisions for an Athletic Council. The plan in full continued the five IHSAA districts in the state and arranged for five representatives on the Athletic Council from each district by classes determined by enrollments in the high schools, thus making the Athletic Council a body of twenty-five members representing all sizes of high schools and all districts of the state at all times and elected by the high school principals in the membership. A provision was included for the selection of a 5-man Board of Control from the membership of the Athletic Council by the members of the Athletic Council. The Athletic Council took over the duties of the former Legislative Body and was considered the law making body of the Association.

The title "Permanent Secretary," established in 1906, was changed to "Commissioner of

History of IHSAA

High School Athletics" in October, 1929, by the Legislative Body, and the Commissioner was granted the powers and duties belonging to a Commissioner of Athletics. Mr. Trester continued to serve as Commissioner until the date of his death, September 18, 1944. The Board of Control designated Superintendent Morris E. McCarty of Lafayette to serve as Acting Commissioner. In December, 1944, Principal L.V. Phillips of Vincennes was chosen Commissioner to take office January 1, 1945. In 1944, the Board of Control was given authority to employ an Assistant Commissioner. Robert S. Hinshaw, Director of Athletics at Rushville High School, was chosen in November, 1945, to take office December 10, 1945 to become the first Assistant Commissioner of Athletics for the IHSAA. In July, 1961, Herman F. Keller of Evansville Bosse High School became the second Assistant Commissioner of Athletics after the death of Mr. Hinshaw. On the retirement of L.V. Phillips, July 31, 1962, the Board of Control selected Phil N. Eskew, Superintendent, Huntington Public Schools, as the third Commissioner of Athletics. The Board conferred the title of "Honorary Commissioner" on L.V. Phillips. On August 1, 1969, Ward E. Brown, Principal of Crawfordsville High School, was selected as Assistant Commissioner to work with Mr. Eskew and Mr. Keller, and on January 1, 1972, Miss Patricia L. Roy of East Gary was selected as Director of Girls Athletics for the Association. Mr. Keller retired as Assistant Commissioner on August 1, 1973 and was succeeded by Charles F. Maas, Athletic Director from Arlington High School, Indianapolis. On July 1, 1974, Miss Sue Parrish of Yorktown became the first Assistant Director of Girls Athletics.

Due to the additional Association sponsored sports and the need for more space, the Board of Directors purchased 2.57 acres of land just northwest of 91st and Meridian Streets on August 6, 1975 for the purpose of building the new IHSAA Headquarters. Groundbreaking ceremonies for the 20,000 square foot office building were held April 6, 1976 and the date of occupancy was April 4 and 5, 1977. A formal building dedication and open house was held on Sunday, October 16, 1977 with approximately 500 people in attendance.

On April 26, 1976, the IHSAA was incorporated. Certain corporate laws necessitated limiting the length of staggered terms of elected representatives to three years. Renaming of the Athletic Council as Board of Directors and renaming the Board of Control as Executive Committee followed, along with changing the school classifications from five to three, reducing the number of members on the Board of Directors from 25 to 15 and increasing the number of members on the Executive Committee from 5 to 10.

Phil N. Eskew retired on June 30, 1976 and effective July 1, 1976, Ward E. Brown, Assistant Commissioner, became the fourth Commissioner; the title of "Commissioner Emeritus" was bestowed upon Phil N. Eskew; and C. Eugene Cato, former Superintendent, Jay County Schools, became Assistant Commissioner.

Mildred M. Ball of East Chicago Washington High School was appointed Assistant Commissioner to fill the vacancy created by the resignation of Assistant Director of Girls Athletics Sue Parrish. Titles of Director and Assistant Director of Girls Athletics were officially changed to Assistant Commissioner effective July 1, 1977.

Ward E. Brown retired as Commissioner on June 30, 1983 and effective July 1, 1983, C. Eugene Cato, Assistant Commissioner, became the fifth Commissioner. Ray Craft, former Principal of Shelbyville High School, became the new Assistant Commissioner on July 1, 1983.

On November 18, 1983, the Executive Committee approved employing a Sports Information Director to assist in communications with the news media. Bob Williams, former sportswriter for the Indianapolis Star, was appointed to fill this position and began his duties on July 1, 1984.

Charles F. Maas, Assistant Commissioner since August 1, 1973, passed away after a long illness on November 27, 1984. Robert B. Gardner, former Principal of Milan High School, was selected to fill this vacancy and began his duties on February 18, 1985.

On November 13, 1992, the Board of Directors voted to add a minority seat/s to the Board of Directors and Executive Committee. This By-Law amendment commences with the December, 1993 election. The minority seats shall be filled by a minority from each of the three classes, with selections rotated through each of the five districts thus increasing the Board of Directors from 15 to 18 members and the Executive Committee from 10 to 12 members when the rotation is completed in 1997.

Bob Williams retired as the first Sports Information Director on June 30, 1994. Jim Rus-

History of IHSAA

sell, sportswriter for the Indianapolis News, was appointed to fill this position and began his duties on July 1, 1994.

On January 13, 1995, C. Eugene Cato retired as Commissioner. On October 13, 1994, the Executive Committee appointed Robert B. Gardner as the next Commissioner. He began his duties on January 13, 1995. Blake Ress, former Principal of Martinsville High School, was named the new Assistant Commissioner on December 16, 1994.

On April 29, 1996, the Board of Directors voted 12-5 to implement multiple classes for tournament play in team sports beginning in the 1997-98 school year. Twenty principals in each of the five IHSAA legislative districts signed petitions calling for a referendum on the multiple class tournament adoption by the Board of Directors. The referendum vote was held with all ballots to be received by September 16, 1996. The action of the Board of Directors was upheld by the principals in a vote of 220 in favor and 157 opposed.

On December 12, 1997, after 20 years of service, Assistant Commissioner Mildred Morgan Ball announced her retirement, effective June 30, 1997. On March 21, 1997, Theresia Wynns, Principal, Creston Middle School, Indianapolis, and long-time IHSAA licensed official, was appointed as the new Assistant Commissioner and began her duties on July 1, 1997.

On February 19, 1999, after 27½ years of service, Assistant Commissioner Patricia Roy announced her retirement, effective June 30, 1999. Sandy Searcy, Girls Athletic Director and Swimming Coach at Bloomington North High School was appointed as the new Assistant Commissioner on May 3, 1999, and began her duties on July 1, 1999.

On March 27, 2000, after 15 years of service, including 5½ as Commissioner, Robert B. Gardner announced his resignation to become Chief Operating Officer of the Indianapolis-based National Federation of State High School Associations. On April 10, 2000, the Executive Committee appointed Assistant Commissioner Blake Ress as the next Commissioner. He began his duties July 1, 2000. On June 16, 2000, Bobby Cox, Athletic Director at Carmel High School was named as the new Assistant Commissioner. He also began his duties July 1, 2000.

In May of 2000, the Association's Board of Directors adopted language regarding a "Case Review Panel" enacted by the Indiana General Assembly as an alternative to legal action when a party disagrees with the Association's final decision. The Case Review Panel is comprised of nine individuals, including the Indiana Superintendent of Public Instruction or his/her designee who would serve as the Panel's chairperson.

At its annual meeting in April of 2001, the Board of Directors voted to reduce the number of legislative districts from five to three effective with the 2001-02 school year. A restructuring of the Board's makeup also ensued with the number of high school classifications increasing from three to four thus ensuring representation of each competition class. The Board of Directors will continue to have 18 seats, with six seats being filled by two females, two minorities and two urban school representatives. Additionally, the Executive Committee would begin to be comprised of all members of the Board of Directors with each individual having the ability to vote on issues.

On December 7, 2001, after 7½ years of service, Sports Information Director Jim Russell announced his resignation to become Executive Director of Delta Tau Delta Fraternity, whose national headquarters are based locally. On January 10, 2002, Jerry Baker, with his recognizable television voice that has been associated with IHSAA football and basketball tournaments since 1978, was named Sports Information Director.

On December 1, 2004, after nearly three years of service, Baker announced his resignation from his post. On December 16, Commissioner Blake Ress announced that Jason Wille, the IHSAA's Assistant Sports Information Director and an employee of 9½ years, was named Sports Information Director.

On January 26, 2005, Commissioner Ress announced the hiring of Joe Gentry as Communications Director, a new position in the Association's Office. Gentry joined the IHSAA after a 17-year career as Sports Information Director for the University of Indianapolis.

At its May 1, 2006 meeting, the IHSAA Board of Directors approved adding a 19th seat to its body reserved for a private school representative. The seat would be filled beginning with the 2007-08 school year.

Gentry resigned his post as Communications Director in September, 2006 to return to his

History of IHSAA

alma mater as Butler University's Director of Sports Marketing and Corporate Sponsorships.

Ress announced the hiring of Chris Kaufman as Communications Director on November 28, 2006. Kaufman joined the Association Office after a 16-year career at Cathedral High School in Indianapolis, the last eight as the school's Director of Marketing and Communications.

On February 21, 2008, Associate Commissioner Ray Craft announced his retirement effective June 30, 2008. Craft was appointed Assistant Commissioner in July, 1983, and later promoted to Associate Commissioner in 1994. He also served on the IHSAA Board of Directors from 1980-83 while Principal at Shelbyville High School.

On April 28, 2008, Phillip E. Gardner, Principal at Wes-Del High School and a member of the IHSAA Board of Directors, was selected by the Executive Committee to serve as an Assistant Commissioner filling the vacancy left by Craft. Gardner joined the Association Office after serving 14 years as Principal at Wes-Del (1994-2008) and previously was Principal at Cowan for seven years (1987-94). As a member of the Board of Directors, Gardner had one of the longest tenures in Association history having served continuously since 1990. He was elected president of that group in 1995-96 and also elected chairman of the Executive Committee in 1999-00 and 2002-03.

On June 24, 2010, Commissioner Blake Ress announced his intention to retire after 10 1/2 years leading the Association. The title of "Commissioner Emeritus" was bestowed upon Ress on February 1, 2011.

On August 6, 2010, the IHSAA Executive Committee appointed Bobby Cox as the eighth commissioner. An assistant commissioner since 2000, Cox assumed his responsibilities on February 1, 2011.

On October 7, 2010, Robert Faulkens, principal at Crispus Attucks Medical Magnet High School in Indianapolis and a member of the IHSAA Board of Directors, was approved as assistant commissioner effective January 10, 2011.

Theresa Wynns, who had served as an assistant commissioner since 1997, announced her resignation effective June 22, 2012, to join the Indianapolis-based National Federation of State High School Associations (NFHS) as its Director of Sports and Officials Education.

At its monthly meeting on May 1, 2012, the Executive Committee approved two personnel moves announcing Sandra Walter and Chris Kaufman as assistant commissioners effective June 4, 2012.

Walter spent 12 years at Lawrence Central High School, the last 10 as athletic director and was active in the National Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association (NIAAA) and Indiana Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association (IIAAA).

Since becoming Communications Director in 2006, Kaufman had overseen the IHSAA's marketing efforts with corporate partners and helped form the IHSAA Champions Television Network.

The Executive Committee approved a portion of an Indiana Football Coaches Association (IFCA) proposal on June 22, 2012 in adding a sixth classification to the football state tournament beginning in 2013-14. The Committee also voted in favor of a two-year tournament success factor in each team sport (baseball, basketball, football, soccer, softball volleyball), an accumulation of points by which any school would move up one class based on tournament series performance during that time. That measure would take effect in 2013-14 as well using tournament results from the prior two years. The Board of Directors formally ratified the Tournament Success Factor at its April 29, 2013 meeting.

The IHSAA added its 21st sport and first co-ed one on November 8, 2013 when it approved a state tournament for Unified Track & Field for the spring of 2014.

A further enhancement of the IHSAA's partnership with Special Olympics Indiana allowed IHSAA-member schools to form teams composed equally of students with and without intellectual disabilities to compete for a state championship. Schools scheduled regular season competitions during the spring before two sectionals meets – one north and one south – with participants then advancing to the state championship meet held just prior to the start of the IHSAA Boys Track & Field State Finals in Bloomington. Events included were the 100 meter Dash, 400 meter Dash, 4x100 meter Relay, Shot Put and Long Jump.

On June 10, 2015, Assistant Commissioner Sandy Searcy announced her resignation ef-

Former Executive Committee Members

fective July 31 to join the executive staff of the National Federation. An assistant commissioner since 1999, Searcy was named Director of Sports for swimming and diving, water polo and softball and to assist in planning for various NFHS meetings and conferences.

On July 13, 2015, the Executive Committee approved Kerrie Schludecker as a new assistant commissioner effective August 1, 2015.

Schludecker had served the previous three years as athletic director at Boone Grove High School following two years at Marquette Catholic High School. She had been an active member and served on several committees for both the Indiana Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association (IIAAA) and the National Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association (NIAAA).

On February 17, 2017, Assistant Commissioner Phil Gardner announced his retirement effective June 30 after nine years on the Executive Staff.

Paul Neidig, Chief of Staff and Director of Athletics of the Evansville Vanderburgh School Corporation (EVSC) and a continuous member of the IHSAA Board of Directors since 2004, was hired as an assistant commissioner on May 10, 2017.

His appointment began July 1 following a 31-year career with EVSC where Neidig also served as its Chief Administrative Officer from 2012 to 2015, Deputy Chief of Staff from 2009 to 2012 and Director of Athletics at Evansville Central High School from 2001 to 2010. Prior to that, Neidig had worked at Evansville Central as a teacher, department chair, head coach and assistant coach for boys basketball, assistant athletic director and technology director between 1985 and 2001. He had also served as Chairman of the IHSAA Executive Committee three times in 2006-07, 2009-10 and 2015-16.

The primary purpose of the organizers of the IHSAA, to manage and to foster high school athletics on a high plane, has been upheld as an ideal through the life of the IHSAA. New and advanced steps have been taken whenever conditions made them necessary. In the beginning, the Association concerned itself largely with track and football. As time went on it became increasingly evident that the IHSAA should assume the initiative for a well-balanced athletic program to meet the needs of all schools and all students desiring to participate in athletics. The Association now sanctions 10 different sports for boys and 10 different sports for girls and one co-ed and culminating with State Championships in all.

A study of the persons who have served on the Executive Committee (formerly Board of Control) through the years will show clearly that the activities of the IHSAA have been in good hands. The titles and addresses are given as they were when the members served. A complete list of former members follows:

(Key: * Deceased; † Year served as Chairman)

NOTE: years prior to 1947 were calendar years.

*Abbett, M. J., Prin., Bedford, 1919-20, 21†

*Adams, Douglas V. Prin., Michigan City Rogers, 1981-82, 82-83, 84-85, 85-86, 86-87, 87-88

*Adams, John, Coach, Vincennes, 1925-26, 27†

Adams, Stacy, A.D., Griffith, 2016-17

*Adamson, George T., Sandborn, 1952-53

*Albaugh, C. F., Prin., LaFontaine, 1925-26, 27†

*Albright, Otto, Prin., Cayuga, 1949-50, 54-55, 59-60†, 64-65, 66-67

*Allman, H. B. Supt., Angola, 1922-23, 24†

Alspaugh, Nancy, Prin., Manchester, 2004-05, 05-06, 06-07, 07-08, 08-09, 09-10, 10-11, 11-12, 12-13†

Amerson, Bill, Prin., Jeffersonville, 2004-05, 05-06

*Ammerman, K. V., Indpls. Manual Training, 1920-21, 22†, 37, 42

Amrhein, Ray C., Supt., Brookville, 1974-75

*Anderson, Roger L., Prin., Sandcreek (Greensburg), 1965-66†

*Aylesworth, Wallace, Prin., Portage Twp., Gary, 1953-54

*Babcock, James, Prin., Paoli, 1992-93, 93-94, 95-96, 96-97†

*Baird, Lee O., County Supt., Muncie, 1924-25, 26†

*Baker, Floyd H., Asst. Prin., North Webster, 1962-63

Former Executive Committee Members

*Baker, Wyant E., Prin., Vincennes Lincoln, 1973-74
Barnett, Linda, A.D., Clinton Central, 2000-01, 01-02, 02-03, 03-04
Barrett, Randy, Prin., Brown County, 2002-03; Supt., Eastern Greene 03-04, 04-05, 06-07, 07-08
*Bastin, John, Asst. Prin., Centerville, 1970-71
*Beabout, H. Ralph, Prin., Plymouth, 1945, 50-51†
*Benedict, H. C., Supt., Vevay, 1949-50, 54-55
*Benton, George W., Prin., Indpls. Shortridge, 1904†, 05-07
Blackburn, Mike, A.D., Northwestern, 1996-97, 97-98, 99-00, 2000-01
*Blemker, Earl E., Supt., Covington, 1962-63
*Boardman, Thomas, Prin., Coesse, 1942-43
*Boyd, E. C., Supt., Clinton, 1946-47†, 52-53†, 57-58
Breck, Bill, Prin., Franklin, 1972-73, 77-78, 78-79
*Breck, J. W. O., Prin., Shelbyville, 1942, 47-48
Bright, Derick, Prin., Wes-Del, 2014-15
Broughton, Mike, A.D., Jennings County, 2012-13, 13-14, 14-15, 15-16, 16-17
Brown, Jim, A.D., Fishers, 2014-15, 15-16, 16-17
*Brown, Ward E., Prin., Crawfordsville, 1967-68
Bunda, Dennis, A.D., Calumet, 2002-03, 03-04, 04-05
Burdshall, Orvis, Prin., Alexandria-Monroe, 1973-74†, 78-79, 79-80†, 82-83, 83-84, 85-86, 86-87
*Busenburg, F. L., Columbus, 1921-22, 23†
Bush, Victor, Indianapolis Public Schools, 2010-11, 11-12, 12-13, Arsenal Technical 13-14, 14-15, MSD Lawrence Township 15-16, 16-17
*Caldwell, Shelly M., Prin., Lancaster Central (Bluffton), 1949-50
*Callaway, Russell C., Prin., Jamestown, 1945
*Campbell, Arthur, Supt., Anderson, 1937
*Carson, C. C., Supt., Pendleton, 1920
Casbon, Curtis, Prin., Morgan Township, 2001-02, 02-03
*Case, William T., South Knox (Monroe City), 1975-76
*Chastain, Loren, Prin., Muncie Central, 1952-53, 57-58†
*Cline, Hubert M., A.D., Prairie Heights (LaGrange), 1964-65
*Coffman, Lotus D., Supt., Salem, 1904, 05†, 06-07
*Costello, Leo J., Supt., Loogootee, 1955-56, 60-61†
Cox, Dale E., A.D., LaVille (Lakeville), 1976-77
Cox, Steve, Prin., Beech Grove, 2008-09, 09-10, 10-11, 11-12, 12-13, 13-14, 14-15, 15-16, 16-17
Craft, Ray, Prin., Shelbyville, 1981-82, 82-83
Crafton, Dale, Prin., New Washington, 1996-97, 97-98, 99-00, 2000-01†
*Crawley, Marion L., A.D., Lafayette Jefferson, 1959-60
*Croninger, F. H., Prin., Fort Wayne, 1940
Cunningham, Dan, Prin., Owen Valley, 1999-00, 2000-01, 01-02
*Curry, William R., Supt., Mooresville, 1972-73†
Daugherty, Wayne, A.D., Switzerland County (Vevay), 1976-77
Davis, George R., Asst. Supt., Northwestern (Kokomo), 1967-68
*Davis, Keith, Prin., North Liberty, 1976-77, 77-78
*Davis, Lester D., Prin., Warsaw, 1963-64†
*Davis, Maurice N., Prin., Fort Wayne Snider, 1970-71†
Day, Charles E., Prin., Liberty Center, 1954-55, 59-60
*Day, Robert E., Prin., Harrison (West Lafayette), 1974-75, 78-79, 79-80
Dean, Nathan, Prin., Jimtown, 2009-10, 10-11, 11-12†, 12-13, 13-14, 14-15, 15-16, 16-17
Delagrang, Jacob J., Prin., New Haven, 1977-78, 78-79†, 83-84, 84-85†, 86-87, 87-88, 89-90, 90-91
DeLong, Phillip, Prin., Castle, 2006-07, 07-08, 08-09, 09-10, 10-11
*Denny, W. A., Prin., Anderson, 1915-17†, 19
DeSantis, Frank, A.D., Bremen, 1995-96, 96-97, 98-99

Former Executive Committee Members

Diagostino, Jim, Prin., Tri-West Hendricks, 2008-09, 09-10, 10-11, 11-12
*Dick, Harold M., Prin., Bunker Hill, 1953-54
Dillow, Priscilla, Asst. A.D., Ben Davis, 1995-96, 96-97, A.D., 98-99, 99-00
*Dold, James W., Prin., Washington Twp., 1968-69, 73-74, 77-78, 78-79
*Dubois, Hubert A., Supt., Oak Hill (Converse), 1958-59
DuBois, Roland L., Prin., Fairmount, 1956-57
*Dunbar, Elmer G., Prin., Bedford, 1969-70
*Early, James L., Prin., South Bend Jackson, 1970-71
*Elabarger, A. L., Prin., Waynetown, 1918
Elder, Don, Prin., Monroe Central (Parker), 1980-81, 81-82
Eller, Dennis, Prin., Rochester, 1997-98, 98-99†, 2000-01, 01-02
*Elliott, C. H., Butler, 1952-53
*Eppley, G. G., Prin., Francesville, 1922-25, 26†
Erne, Judson S., Prin., Columbus, 1962-63, 67-68†
Erwin, Cecil R., Benton Central (Oxford), 1971-72
*Eskew, Phil N., Prin., Wabash, 1951-52
*Eve, Lee L., Prin., South Whitley, 1936-37†
*Falls, Robert, A.D., Michigan City, 2007-08, 08-09, 09-10
Faulkens, Robert, Prin., Indianapolis Crispus Attucks, 2008-09, 09-10, 10-11
Feist, Jim, Prin., Eastern (Pekin), 2001-02, 02-03, 03-04, 04-05
*Fellmy, W. S., Prin., Edwardsport, 1931-32, 33†, 34-35, 36†, 41
Fike, Elbert L., Asst. Supt., North Montgomery, 1970-71
Ford, Phillip, A.D., Jay County, 2006-07, 07-08, Prin., 08-09, 09-10, 10-11, 11-12, 12-13, 13-14†
*Fortner, J. Ord, Prin., West Terre Haute, 1926-27, 28†
Fortner, Knofel E., Supt., West Washington, 1970-71
*French, John M., Prin., LaPorte, 1939
*Fribley, E. F., Prin., Auburn, 1935-36
*Fulford, James D., Prin., Owen Valley (Spencer), 1968-69†, 81-82, 82-83, 84-85, 85-86, 87-88, 88-89
*Funk, James O., Prin., Huntington (Roanoke), 1969-70
Gambaiani, Larry, Supt., Rockville, 1985-86, 86-87, 88-89, 89-90†, 91-92, 92-93; Asst. Supt., M.S.D. Washington Twp., 1995-96, 96-97
Gandy, Don, Prin., Wheeler, 2012-13, 13-14, 14-15, 15-16, 16-17
Gardner, Phillip E., Prin., Cowan, 1992-93, 93-94; Wes-Del, 95-96, 96-97, 97-98, 98-99, 99-00†, 2001-02, 02-03†, 03-04, 04-05, 05-06, 06-07, 07-08
Gardner, Robert B., Prin., Milan, 1983-84, 84-85
Genet, Rebecca, Teacher, Perry Central, 1997-98, 98-99
*Giles, J. T., Prin., Marion, 1904-06†
Gilliland, Ed, A.D., LaPorte 2015-16, 16-17
*Gilroy, J. F., A.D., Gary, 1921
*Gorman, Fred R., A.D., Indpls. Technical, 1934-35†, 36, 41
*Gridley, James, A.D., Rushville, 1968-69
Griffith, Bill, Prin., Harding, 1992-93, 93-94, Churubusco, 95-96, 96-97
Grove, Tim, Prin., North Knox, 2008-09, 09-10, 10-11, 11-12, 12-13, 13-14, 14-15†, 15-16, 16-17
*Hallett, Herman, Prin., New Richmond, 1931-34
*Hammel, John F., Coach, Angola, 1972-73
*Haworth, C. V., Prin., Kokomo, 1913† -14-15†
*Heath, Ralph, Prin., Daleville, 1950-51
*Henwood, Maynard, Prin., New Haven, 1965-66
Herbert, David J., Supt., Mitchell, 1980-81, 81-82
Herzog, Guenther, Prin., Fort Wayne Concordia, 1980-81, 81-82†
Hettler, W. James, A.D., Fairfield (Goshen), 1978-79, 79-80
*Higgins, Eugene O., Supt., Greenfield, 1939
*Hill, Howard M., Prin., Winchester, 1940-41†
*Hilton, Charles, A.D., Richmond, 1976-77, 77-78

Former Executive Committee Members

*Hines, Floyd A., Supt., Cambridge City, 1944
*Hines, L. N., Supt., Hartford City, 1908-10†
*Hinshaw, Robert S., A.D., Rushville, 1938, 43
*Hobbs, Lawrence, Prin., Sheridan, 1948-49, 53-54
Hoskins, Phil, Prin., Fairfield, 2001-02, 02-03, 03-04, 04-05, 05-06, 06-07, 07-08, 08-09†
Howe, Daniel G., Prin., Fort Wayne North Side, 1985-86, 86-87, 88-89, 89-90
Howell, Jimmie, A.D. Lapel, 2012-13, 13-14, 14-15, 15-16, 16-17
Howell, Ken, Prin., Blue River Valley, 2008-09, 09-10, 10-11, 11-12; Blackford, 12-13, 13-14
*Hubner, Norman J., A.D., LaPorte, 1964-65, 69-70†
*Huddleston, Eugene, Prin., Straughn, 1961-62, 66-67
*Hull, J. Fred, Supt., Kentland, 1927-28, 29†
*Hurley, Charles, Prin., Jennings County (North Vernon), 1984-85, 85-86, 87-88, 88-89†, 90-91, 91-92
Hurst, Loyd R., County Supt., Greencastle, 1958-59
Jerrels, Jed, Prin., North Daviess, 2006-07, 07-08, 08-09, 09-10, 10-11, 11-12, 12-13, 13-14
*Johnson, Harold S., Prin., Huntington, 1960-61
*Johnson, R. C., Prin., Rochester, 1918-19, 20†
*Johnson, R. W., Prin., Bluffton, 1917-18
*Johnson, William, Asst. Prin., Bedford-North Lawrence, 1976-77, 77-78
*Jones, Harry A., Prin., Clarksville, 1951-52
*Jones, Robert G., Prin., Huntsville (Modoc), 1946-47, 51-52†, 56-57†
Jones, Warren, Supt., Michigan City, 1979-80, 80-81
*Julian, Roy B., Prin., Southport, 1923-24, 25†, 31-34
Kaser, David, Prin., South Bend Washington, 1994-95, 95-96, 97-98
Keenan, Sue, Asst. A.D., Lakeland, 1999-00
*Keller, Herman F., Coach, Evansville Bosse, 1953-54†, 58-59
*King, Hubert, Prin., Knightstown, 1918
Knauff, Myron C., Asst. Supt., Valparaiso, 1967-68, 72-73
*Knouff, C. W., Prin., Wabash, 1907-09
LaGrange, Joe, Prin., Perry Central (Leopold), 1987-88, 88-89, 90-91, 91-92
*Lambert, Robert, Prin., Columbus, 1930-31, 32†
Lance, Richard, Prin., Castle, 2014-15, 15-16, 16-17
*Leffell, James, Supt., Warsaw, 1919-21
*Leffler, J. Michael, Asst. Supt., Pike (Indpls.), 1976-77, 77-78
Lehman, Doyle, Supt., Adams Central (Monroe), 1976-77, 77-78†, 81-82, 82-83
Liechty, R. M., Asst. Prin., Honey Creek (Terre Haute), 1965-66, 71-72†
*Lind, Charles B., Prin., Switz City, 1946-47
*Lloyd, Harold A., Prin., Bedford, 1948-49
Loehr, Elmer H., Prin., Huntingburg, 1954-55, 59-60
*Logan, Wm. M., Prin., Pittsboro, 1955-56
Logsdon, Al, Prin., Heritage Hills, 1998-99, 99-00
*Longenecker, Glen, Prin., Syracuse, 1957-58
Lonzo, Lee, Asst. Prin., Carmel, 2001-02, 02-03, 03-04, 04-05†, 05-06, 06-07
Mahan, Robert M., Supt., North Harrison (Ramsey), 1977-78, 78-79
*Manhart, C. D., Prin., Petersburg, 1939-44
Mapes, Patrick, Prin., Delta, 2000-01, 01-02, 02-03, 03-04, Asst. Supt., 04-05, 05-06†
Marks, John, Prin., Fort Wayne Concordia Lutheran, 2007-08, 08-09, 09-10, 10-11, 11-12
Martin, Charlie, A.D., Riverton Parke 2015-16, 16-17
*Martin, L. S., Prin., Muncie, 1929
*Mayrose, Jack, Prin., Staunton, 1979-80, 80-81
*McCarty, Morris E., Supt., Lafayette, 1944†
*McClure, J. H., Fort Wayne South Side, 1950-51
McCormack, Patti, A.D., Lowell, 2013-14, 14-15, 15-16, 16-17
*McCullough, H. T., Asst. Prin., Crawfordsville, 1956-57†, 61-62
*McElroy, F. D., Prin., Hammond, 1917

Former Executive Committee Members

McGlothlin, Lowell E., Prin., Holland, 1967-68, 72-73
*McMurray, Floyd I., Supt., Thorntown, 1929-30, 31†
*McNeely, Dale, Prin., Cannelton, 1993-94, 94-95
*McSwane, Harold, Prin., Fort Wayne, 1947-48†
*Miller, Amzie, Prin., New Prairie (New Carlisle), 1975-76, 82-83, 83-84, 85-86, 86-87
*Miller, Claude, Prin., Jasper, 1940
Miller, Herman E., County Supt., Jeffersonville, 1965-66
*Miller, Kenneth D., Prin., North Putnam (Roachdale), 1969-70, 74-75
*Miller, Lloyd W., Prin., Auburn, 1961-62, 66-67†
*Miller, R. B., Prin., Hammond, 1949-50†, 54-55
*Minnlear, E. V., Prin., Garrett, 1941, 46-47
Mitchell, Max L., Prin., Fremont, 1974-75
*Mohler, J.A., Prin., Scottsburg, 1935
*Montgomery, E.W., Prin., Mount Vernon, 1912-14†
*Moorhead, William H., Prin., South Ripley (Versailles), 1975-76, 76-77, 77-78, 78-79, 79-80, 80-81
*Mourer, Harry H., Prin., Greenfield, 1930
*Mutterspauh, Emerson, North Montgomery, 1975-76
*Myers, Robert L., Supt., Knightstown, 1969-70
Necessary, Michael, Prin., Winchester, 1997-98, 98-99, 2000-01, 01-02
*Neff, Isaac E., Prin., South Bend, 1910-12†
Neidig, Paul, A.D., Evansville Central, 2004-05, 05-06, 06-07†, 07-08, 08-09, 09-10†, 10-11, 11-12, 12-13, 13-14, 14-15, 15-16†, 16-17
*Newgent, Harold, Coach, Lawrenceburg, 1931-33, 34†
Niemeyer, Harry D., Prin., West Lebanon, 1950-51
*Nixon, Harry, County Supt., Portland, 1927-28, 29†
Noble, Pam, A.D., Connersville, 2001-02, 02-03, 03-04, 04-05, 05-06, 06-07, 07-08, 08-09, 09-10, 10-11, 11-12
*Noblitt, Don, Prin., Jasper, 1982-83, 83-84, 85-86, 86-87†
*Northrop, M. H., Prin., Fort Wayne North Side, 1945
*O'Neill, Leo C., A.D., Jasper, 1964-65
*Page, Lester, Prin., Loogootee, 1971-72
*Park, Fred F., Prin., Bluffton, 1971-72
Parker, Lanny, Prin., Wapahani (Selma), 1986-87, 87-88, 89-90
*Parker, Lester M., Prin., Royal Center, 1961-62†
*Paschen, Everett, Prin., Spencerville, 1948-49
Penrod, Geoff, A.D., Columbia City, 2003-04, 04-05, 05-06, 06-07, 07-08, 08-09, 09-10, 10-11†, 11-12, 12-13, 13-14, 14-15
*Phillips, G. Warren, Prin., Hebron, 1937-38, 39†, 40†
*Phillips, L.V., Prin., Vincennes, 1943
Pinkerton, Larry, Prin., Plymouth, 1988-89, 89-90, 91-92, 92-93†, 94-95, 95-96
Pitman, Herman E., Prin., North Harrison (Ramsey), 1986-87, 87-88, 89-90, 90-91
Pittman, James, Prin., Vincennes Lincoln, 1997-98, 98-99
*Posey, Elmer, Prin., Freelandville, 1922-23, 24†
Powell, Michael, Prin., Mississinewa, 1998-99, 99-00, 2001-02, 02-03, 03-04, 04-05
*Prage, Herman M. J., Prin., Lanesville, 1947-48
Pruitt-Green, Karyle, Prin., Triton Central, 1997-98
*Purdue, A. V., Prin., New Ross, 1960-61
Qualizza, Janis, A.D., Merrillville, 1995-96, 96-97, 97-98, 98-99, 99-00, 2000-01, 01-02, 02-03, 03-04, 04-05, 05-06, 06-07, 07-08, 08-09, 09-10, 10-11, 11-12, 12-13, 13-14, 14-15
*Raber, Edward M., Prin., Tecumseh (Lynnville), 1976-77†, 81-82, 82-83†
*Ramsey, E. E., Prin., Bloomington, 1908†, 09†, 10-11†, 16-17, 18†
*Rankin, Fred W., Supt., Rochester, 1940
Raymond, Cecil, Prin., Castle, 1998-99, 2000-01, 01-02

Former Executive Committee Members

*Reed, Merritt C., County Supt., Muncie, 1945†
Reed, Richard V., Prin., Whitko, 1973-74
*Reel, Donald, Prin., Montezuma, 1944
*Reid, Henry J., County Supt., Monticello, 1930-31, 32†
*Reitzel, George, Prin., Brownsburg, 1917-18, 19†
Resler, Herb, A.D., Goshen, 1991-92, 92-93; Asst. A.D., South Adams, 2005-06, 06-07, 07-08
Ress, Blake, Prin., Martinsville, 1992-93, 93-94†
*Rhode, Forrest L. Prin., Portage, 1989, 90-91, 91-92†, 93-94, 94-95†
*Rinsch, Albert E., Supt., Ohio Twp. (Newburgh), 1956-57
Riordan, Steve, Prin., Lawrenceburg, 1991-92, 92-93, Jennings County, 94-95, 95-96†, 99-00
Rissler, Herbert, Prin., Van Buren (Brazil), 1963-64
Robbins, John, Prin., Muncie Southside, 1993-94, 94-95, 96-97, 97-98†
Roesner, Ray, Prin., Southridge (Huntingburg), 1978-79, 79-80, 83-84, 84-85
Rommelmann, Paul, Prin., Kouts, 1980-81, 81-82, 83-84, 84-85, 86-87, 87-88, 89-90, 90-91†, 92-93, 93-94
*Russell, George L., Prin., Miller School, Gary, 1935-37, 38†
Sakel, Don, Prin., Floyd Central, 1966-67, 74-75†, 88-89, 89-90, 91-92, 92-93, 94-95, 95-96
*Salm, Connor K., Prin., Madison, 1953-54, 58-59†
*Sanders, Sanford, Prin., Patoka, 1957-58, 62-63†
Sanford, H. E., Supt., Covington, 1938, 41-42†, 43
Santa, Joe, A.D. Warsaw, 2008-09, 09-10, 10-11
Shank, Robert, Prin., Union City, 1963-64
*Sharp, G. Ray, Prin., Warren, 1928-29, 30†
Sharp, John E., Prin., Lucerne, 1962-63
Shepherd, William L., A.D., Carmel, 1980-81, 81-82, 83-84, 84-85, 86-87, 87-88, 89-90, 90-91
*Shively, Everett L., Asst. Supt., Bremen, 1966-67
*Shock, J. H., Prin., Lafayette, 1913-15, 16†, 21
Shonkwiler, Jean, Prin., Oak Hill, 2000-01
*Simpson, Roy, Prin., Indianapolis Northwest, 2001-02, 02-03, 03-04, 04-05, 05-06, 06-07; Indianapolis Public Schools, 07-08
*Sims, J. W., Monticello, 1948-49
*Skillman, Ary H., Prin., New Salem (Rushville), 1955-56, 60-61
Smolinske, Don L., Supt., Hamilton, 1968-69
*Snider, R. Nelson, Prin., Fort Wayne, 1931-32, 33†
Sparks, Ralph P., County Supt., Fowler, 1942-43†
*Stangle, Paul, Prin., DeMotte, 1946-47-48
*Stemen, C. B., Prin., Tipton, 1947-48
Stevens, Debb, A.D., Caston, 2002-03, 03-04, 04-05, 05-06, 06-07, 07-08, 08-09, 09-10, 10-11, 11-12, 12-13, 13-14, 14-15, 15-16, 16-17†
Stoneburner, Harry, Prin., New Carlisle, 1960-61, 65-66
Straight, Robert M., Prin., Huntington North, 1975-76†, 79-80, 80-81†, 82-83, 83-84†
Strautman, Elmer D., A.D., Woodlan (Woodburn), 1984-85, 85-86, 87-88, 88-89, 90-91, 91-92, 93-94, 94-95
Strong, Brian, A.D., Logansport 2015-16, 16-17
Sutherlin, Oren A., Prin., North Vermillion, 1994-95, 95-96, 97-98, 98-99, 2000-01, 01-02†
*Swim, Clifford, Prin., Tri (Straughn), 1971-72
*Tandy, Bob J., Supt., Southmont (Crawfordsville), 1977-78, 78-79
*Telle, King, Prin., Valparaiso, 1946-47, 55-56†
*Tierney, J. L., Prin., Wawaka, 1939, 44
Tislow, Bill, Prin., Wheatland, 1961-62
Tobias, Dick, Prin., Plymouth, 2005-06, 06-07
*Trester, Arthur L., Prin., Alexandria, 1911-12
Trimboli, Joseph, Prin., Mishawaka, 1998-99, 2000-01, 01-02
*Valentine, Oscar W., Prin., Lakeville, 1951-52, 56-57
Wahl, James H., Prin., Northeast Dubois, 1979-80, 80-81, 84-85, 85-86†

Former Executive Committee Members

- *Wakefield, Mark, A.D., Evansville, 1938
- *Walker, Billy L., Asst. Prin., North Central (Indpls.), 1976-77
- *Walker, Matthew, Asst. Prin., Vincennes, 1963-64, 68-69
- *Wallace, Frank, County Supt., Greencastle, 1923
- *Wampler, H. C., Prin., Washington, 1949-50
- *Warneke, Omer E., Prin., Greensburg, 1948-49†
- *Waters, Forest G., Prin., Versailles, 1959-60, 64-65†
- Watson, Deborah, Fort Wayne Snider, 2010-11, 11-12, 12-13, 13-14, 14-15, 15-16
- *Watt, B. H., Supt., Owensville, 1928-29, 30†
- Weaver, Roger, Prin., White River Valley, 2001-02, 02-03, 03-04, 04-05, 05-06
- Weeks, Donald S., Prin., Columbia City, 1976-77
- *Welch, William W., Prin., Star City, 1952-53, 57-58
- White, Cassel, Prin., Hammond, 1998-99, 99-00, 2001-02, 02-03, 03-04†
- *White, Don E., Covington, 1973-74, 78-79, 79-80, 82-83, 83-84
- Whitehead, Bruce, A.D., Crawfordsville, 1990-91, 91-92, 93-94, 94-95, 96-97, 97-98
- Whitten, Mike, Prin., Boonville, 2005-06, 06-07, 07-08†, 08-09, 09-10, 10-11, 11-12, 12-13, 13-14, 14-15, 15-16, 16-17
- Williams, John, Prin., Evansville Harrison, 2001-02, 02-03; Carmel 06-07, 07-08
- *Windmiller, Harold E., Fort Wayne Central, 1955-56
- Winter, Lezlie, A.D., Muncie Burris, 1996-97, 97-98
- *Winkpleck, Arley G., Prin., Freeland Park (Fowler), 1958-59, 63-64
- *Woodruff, S. M., Supt., Frankfort, 1951-52
- Woolpy, Rae, Prin., Richmond, 2012-13, 13-14, 14-15, 15-16, 16-17
- Worland, Dave, Prin., Indianapolis Cathedral, 2012-13, 13-14, 14-15, 15-16, 16-17
- Yentes, Gerald L., Greensburg, 1988-89, 89-90
- *Zollman, Adolph G., Prin., Monroe City, 1945, 50-51

Board of Directors Minutes

IHSAA Board of Directors Meeting
May 1, 2017
Indianapolis, IN

A. Roll Call

President Mike Broughton, Stacy Adams, Jim Brown, Victor Bush, Steve Cox, Nathan Dean, Don Gandy, Ed Gilliland, Tim Grove, Jimmie Howell, Richard Lance, Charlie Martin, Patti McCormack, Paul Neidig, Debb Stevens, Brian Strong, Mike Whitten, Rae Woolpy, Dave Worland, Director-Elect David Amor, Director-Elect Jeff Doyle, Director-Elect Matt Martin, Commissioner Bobby Cox, Assistant Commissioners Robert Faulkens, Phil Gardner, Chris Kaufman, Kerrie Schludecker, Sandra Walter, IT Director Luke Morehead, Sports Information Director Jason Wille, Attorney Bob Baker.

B. Minutes of the May 2, 2016 meeting

A motion to approve the minutes of the May 2, 2016 meeting was made by Jim Brown; seconded by Tim Grove; motion approved 19-0.

C. Necrology Service

A moment of silence was held for officials and school personnel who passed away within the past year.

Robert E. Day

Westfield High School

Teacher and Coach at Sheridan High School: 1952-1959

Assistant Principal and later Principal at Highland High School: 1959-1975

Principal at Harrison (West Lafayette) High School: 1975-1988

IHSAA Executive Committee and Board of Directors: 1974-75; 1978-79; 1979-80

Robert E. Day, West Lafayette, Ind. - passed away on January 16, 2017 at the age of 86. Robert was born on September 20, 1930. He is survived by his wife of 67 years, Betty J. Gifford. He retired from Harrison (WL) in 1988 but drove a bus for the Tippecanoe School Corporation for years.

Mr. Day was a Westfield High School graduate. He attended Purdue University before transferring to Ball State University where he received his B.A. and M.S. degrees.

Robert chaired the football playoff committee and proposed the plan originally adopted for the playoffs to the Athletic Council which passed 24-1.

Additionally, He served on the Board of Mental Health Association of Lafayette. He was a "George Award" winner in 2004 for the Seeds of Hope Mental Health Day Shelter.

-
- D. Proposals** - Submitted by the Commissioner unless otherwise noted, and to become effective immediately unless otherwise stated:

I. BY-LAWS – PART II – GENERAL ELIGIBILITY RULES

Proposed Rule [Rule, Section]

Page

1. **Rule 3, Section 10, Completion of Athletic Physical, Consent, Acknowledgement of Risks and Release Form**

Page 21

Board of Directors Minutes

3-10 Completion of Athletic Physical, Consent, Acknowledgement of Risks and Release Form

- a. Between April 1 and student's first Practice in preparation for interschool athletic participation:
 - (1.) the student shall have a physical examination by, ~~or shall provide certification from,~~ a physician holding an unlimited license to practice medicine, ~~a nurse practitioner or a physician assistant,~~ who shall clear the student for athletic participation using the current IHSA Pre-Participation Evaluation form.

A motion to accept this proposal was made by Mike Whitten, seconded by Nathan Dean, motion approved 19-0.

2. Rule 15, Section 2.0, Participation and Contact Permitted Between Students and Coaches During School Year Out-of-Season Page 54

15-2.0 Participation and Contact Permitted Between Students and Coaches During School Year Out-of-Season

Definitions:

Limited Contact: Limited Contact means that there can be face-to-face contact related to athletic activity between any number of Participating Student Athletes with any number of the Member School Coaching Staff.

Limited Contact Period: Limited Contact Period is the period during the School Year Out-of-Season when there can be Limited Contact between Participating Student Athletes and the Member School Coaching Staff. The Limited Contact Period includes all of the School Year Out-of-Season, except for Sundays, and the No Contact period.

Limited Contact Activities: A Limited Contact session with Participating Student Athletes and the Member School Coaching Staff can include instruction, conditioning and weight training, but may occur no more than two (2) times per calendar week, may occur for a maximum contact session of two (2) hours, must be voluntary in nature and must be open to all members of the student body.

No Contact Periods: Means those designated periods, during the School Year Out-of-Season, (i) when there may be no face-to-face contact related to athletics, and this includes instruction, conditioning and weight training, between members of the Member School Coaching Staff and a Participating Student Athlete and (ii) when a Participating Student Athlete may not engage in extra-curricular athletic activities, including conditioning and weight lifting, at the School.

Participating Student Athlete: A student who (i) has participated in a Contest the previous season as a member of One (1) of their School teams in that sport or (ii) is an incoming freshman.

- a. Contact. During the School Year Out-of-Season, a Participating Student Athlete can have Limited Contact with members of the Member School Coaching Staff during the Limited Contact Period, but can have no contact with the Member School Coaching Staff during the No Contact Period.
- b. Activities. During the School Year Out-of-Season, a Participating Student Athlete can only engage in Limited Contact Activities during the Limited Contact Periods, but can engage in no Limited Contact Activities during the

Board of Directors Minutes

No Contact Period.

- c. No Contact Period. The No Contact periods in each sport shall be:

Sport	No Contact Periods
Baseball	Mon. Wk. 5 – Sat. Wk. 8 Mon. Wk. 16 – Sat. Wk. 19
Basketball Girls & Boys	Mon. Wk. 5 – Sat. Wk. 8 Mon. Wk. 33 – Sat. Wk. 36
Cross-Country Girls & Boys	Mon. Wk. 16 – Sat. Wk. 19 Mon. Wk. 33 – Sat. Wk. 36
Football	Mon. Wk. 16 – Sat. Wk. 19 Mon. Wk. 33 – Sat. Wk. 36
Golf - Girls	Mon. Wk. 16 – Sat. Wk. 19 Mon. Wk. 33 – Sat. Wk. 36
Golf – Boys	Mon. Wk. 5 – Sat. Wk. 8 Mon. Wk. 16 – Sat. Wk. 19
Gymnastics	Mon. Wk. 5 – Sat. Wk. 8 Mon. Wk. 33 – Sat. Wk. 36
Soccer Girls & Boys	Mon. Wk. 16 – Sat. Wk. 19 Mon. Wk. 33 – Sat. Wk. 36
Softball	Mon. Wk. 5 – Sat. Wk. 8 Mon. Wk. 16 – Sat. Wk. 19
Swimming Girls & Boys	Mon. Wk. 5 – Sat. Wk. 8 Mon. Wk. 33 – Sat. Wk. 36
Tennis – Girls	Mon. Wk. 5 – Sat. Wk. 8 Mon. Wk. 16 – Sat. Wk. 19
Tennis- Boys	Mon. Wk. 16 – Sat. Wk. 19 Mon. Wk. 33 – Sat. Wk. 36
Track & Field - Girls & Boys Unified Track	Mon. Wk. 5 – Sat. Wk. 8 Mon. Wk. 16 – Sat. Wk. 19
Volleyball	Mon. Wk. 16 – Sat. Wk. 19 Mon. Wk. 33 – Sat. Wk. 36
Wrestling	Mon. Wk. 5 – Sat. Wk. 8 Mon. Wk. 33 – Sat. Wk. 36

Legend: “Mon. Wk. 5 – Sat. Wk. 8” = from Monday of week 5 through Saturday of week 8.

A motion to table this proposal for further study was made by Paul Neidig, seconded by Victor Bush, motion approved 19-0.

3.

Rule 15, Section 2.1, Individual Sports (Cross Country, Golf, Gymnastics, Swimming, Tennis, Track, Wrestling)

Page 54
- Rule 15-2.1 Participation Out-Of-Season in Individual Sports (Cross Country, Golf, Gymnastics, Swimming, Tennis, Track, Wrestling)

a. Students may participate in Non-School Contests as individuals or as members

Board of Directors Minutes

of a Non-School Team in Non-School Contests provided that participation during school time is approved by the School principal or his/her designee.

- b. Member Schools may not provide School-owned uniforms (jerseys, shirts, shorts, pants, singlets, or swimsuits, etc.) worn by the student in Non-School Contests.

A motion to accept this proposal was made by Tim Grove, seconded by Mike Whitten, motion failed 0-19.

4. Rule 15, Section 2.2, Team Sports Baseball, Football, Soccer, Softball and Volleyball) Page 54

Rule 15-2.2, Participation Out-Of-Season in Team Sports (Baseball, Basketball, Football, Soccer, Softball and Volleyball)

- a. Students may participate in team sport Practice and Contests as members of a Non-School Team provided no more than the following number of Participating Student Athletes are rostered on the same Non-School Team, at the same time. Seniors, who have exhausted their eligibility in a particular sport, do not count in the maximum number of students that can participate on a Non-School Team in that sport.

Baseball - 5	Football - 6	Softball - 5
Basketball - 3	Soccer - 6	Volleyball - 3

- b. The following standards also must be met:
 - (1) Participation during school time must be approved by the School principal or his/her designee.
 - (2) Fees, if charged, must be provided solely by the student, parent or Guardian. No school or athletic funds shall be used for such when students of grades 9-12 are involved.
 - (3) Participation shall be open to all students.
 - (4) Merchandise and awards, other than those of symbolic value, may NOT be accepted for athletic proficiency. Student must remain an amateur.
- c. Member Schools may not provide School-owned uniforms (shorts, pants, singlets, or swimsuits, etc.) worn by the student in Non-School Contests.

A motion to accept this proposal was made by Don Gandy, seconded by Richard Lance, motion failed 0-19.

5. Rule 15, Section 2.3, Camps and Clinics Pages 54-55

15-2.3 Camps and Clinics

Students may attend camps and clinics provided the following standards are met.

- a. The provisions of the Out-of-Season Participation and Contact rule, rule 15-2.0, apply to Participating Student Athletes who participate in a Camp or Clinic;
- b. Attendance is limited to non-school time and may begin on or after Monday of Week 7 or the first day of School, whichever comes first, unless camp is a verified Olympic development camp.
- c. Fees, if charged, must be provided solely by the student, parent or Guardian except for underprivileged students. No School or athletic funds shall be used for such.

Board of Directors Minutes

- d. No School-owned uniforms (jerseys, shirts, shorts, pants, singlets, or swim-suits, etc.) shall be worn by the student.
- e. No more than Three (3) students in basketball and volleyball, five students in baseball and softball, or Six (6) students in football and soccer who have participated in a Contest the previous year as a member of One (1) of their School teams in that sport may participate on the same team or in the same work station or drill at the same time. All work stations or drills must be held independent of each other and may not be integrated to simulate a game.
- f. Member Schools may not organize, supervise or operate School-sponsored camps; however, Schools may rent or lease their facilities to non-school sponsors.
- g. Competition must be limited to intra-camp or intra-clinic practices, Contests and instruction.
- h. Merchandise and awards, other than those of symbolic value, may NOT be accepted for athletic proficiency. Student must remain an amateur.
- i. Length of attendance is unlimited.
- j. Seniors or graduates who plan to attend should check with appropriate college rules and regulations regarding recruiting before participating.
- k. Coaches may use students, School owned equipment in Schools, camps and/or coaches clinics held in the State of Indiana or in adjacent state, when the coach is presenter. A record of students used as demonstrators must be kept by the School. Coaches may not use a student for demonstration purposes in more than Three (3) such clinics per sport between July 1 and June 30 each year. No more than One (1) such clinic

A motion to accept this proposal was made by Jim Brown, seconded by Nathan Dean, motion failed 0-19.

6. Rule 15, Section 2.4, Conditioning

Page 55

15-2.4 Conditioning Program

Program designed for and limited to activities which promote physical fitness and exclude game drills. Examples of permissible activities are weight lifting, running and aerobic exercising.

- a. All Students may participate in a Conditioning Program at the member School, however, the provisions of the Out-of-Season Participation and Contact rule, rule 15-2.0, apply to Participating Student Athletes who participate in the Conditioning Program
- b. Member Schools may operate a Conditioning Program.
- c. Member School coaches may supervise the program provided:
 - (1) the provisions of the Out-of-Season Participation and Contact rule, rule 15-2.0, apply to Participating Student Athletes who participate in the Conditioning Program;
 - (2) the program is open to all students of that member School;
 - (3) attendance and participation are voluntary and not required by the member School coaches for membership on a team;

A motion to accept this proposal was made by Richard Lance, seconded by Ed Gilliland, motion failed 0-19.

7. Rule 15, Section 2.5 Open Facilities

Page 55

15-2.5 Open Facility Program

An Open Facility program is a program in which the gymnasium, playing field or

Board of Directors Minutes

other school facilities are open to all students who attend the School, or a Feeder School of the School sponsoring the program, for participation on a voluntary basis. The provisions of the Out-of-Season Participation and Contact rule, rule 15-2.0, apply to Participating Student Athletes who participate in an Open Facility Program.

A motion to accept this proposal was made by Brian Strong, seconded by Don Gandy, motion failed 0-19.

8. Rule 17, Section 3.2, Decision and Notification

Pages 63-64

17-3.2 Decision and Notification

The Commissioner or his designee shall have a reasonable time within which to make a decision. Every effort will be made by the Commissioner or his designee to make a decision and notify the principal and the party or parties affected within thirty (30) days of the receipt of the matter; provided, however, if circumstances do not permit the making of a decision within thirty (30) days, the Commissioner or his designee shall have additional time within which to make a decision. The decision on all cases shall be available from the Association. The Affected Party(s) and any principal connected to the case shall be notified of any decision, contemporaneously with the issuance of the decision, via US mail and via electronic mail delivery, if available; such decision shall indicate the rule upon which the decision was based and the action to be taken, and if the decision involves a ruling of full athletic ineligibility of a student athlete, the decision shall also include a written explanation of the factual basis for the decision.

A motion to accept this proposal was made by Stacy Adams, seconded by Charlie Martin, motion approved 19-0.

9. Rule 17, Section 4.4, Appeal Statement

Page 65

17-4.4 Appeal Statement

The IHSAA and the affected party shall each present to the Commissioner at the offices of the IHSAA via mail (P.O. Box 40650, Indianapolis, Indiana 46240-0650), hand delivery (9150 North Meridian Street, Indianapolis, 46260, email (bcox@ihsaa.org) or fax (317-575-4244), a written Appeal Statement which summarizes the party's position at least Five (5) business days prior to the hearing. This Appeal Statement shall have attached (i) all documents relied upon by a party to the appeal, and (ii) a written Summary Statement, under oath, of the testimony to be given by the witness relied upon by a party to the appeal. The parties to an appeal to the Review Committee may submit a previously un-submitted Summary Statement at the Review Committee hearing, for good cause. After receipt of the Appeal Statement, and all attachments, shall be sent by the Commissioner to the parties to the appeal and to the Review Committee members, and should be received no later than the day before the hearing.

A motion to accept this proposal was made by Steve Cox, seconded by Victor Bush, motion approved 19-0.

Board of Directors Minutes

10. Rule 17, Section 4.4, Appeal Statement Page 65

17-4.5 Hearing Procedure of Review Committee

The following general procedures will be followed at such hearing:
i. _____ In an appeal to the Review Committee of a decision finding a student athletically fully ineligible, the IHSAA shall bear the burden of persuasion and shall establish that there was a violation of an IHSAA rule or policy by a preponderance of the evidence (the greater weight of evidence).

A motion to accept this proposal was made by Dave Worland, seconded by Tim Grove, motion approved 19-0.

11. Rule 19, section 5.1, Transfer Options When Transfer With Change of Residence by Parent(s)/ Guardian(s) Page 82

19-5.1 Transfer Options When Transfer With Change of Residence by Parent(s)/ Guardian(s)

When a student's parents(s)/Guardian(s) make a Bona Fide change of residence to a New District or Territory, the student has the following options:

- a. the student may continue eligibility at his/her original school pursuant to rule C-19-2; or
- b. The student may transfer and attempt to obtain full eligibility at the Public School which Serves the Student's Residence, at the Charter School which Serves the Student's Residence, or at a Private School which Serves the Student's Residence, at any time prior to the 15th school day of the next semester or trimester. (Note: a School does not 'serve' the residence of a student who Enrolls at that School under an open enrollment program or under a similar program); or

A motion to accept this proposal was made by Mike Whitten, seconded by Paul Neidig, motion approved 19-0.

12. Rule 50, Boys Sports Seasons, Football Page 94

[Submitted by Commissioner Bobby Cox on behalf of the Northern Lakes Conference]

Rule 50 – BOYS SPORTS SEASONS

Sport	AUTHORIZED PRACTICE			AUTHORIZED SEASON CONTESTS		
	First	Last	Min. Req.	First	Last	Max. No. Scheduled and Played
FOOTBALL						
Non-Contact	M-Wk 5					
Contact	M-Wk 5	Wk 16 or DTE	10	<u>F-Wk7(V)</u> <u>R-Wk 7</u> <u>(JV&F)</u>	SDST	16+No T or 14 + 1T

KEY: R= Thursday, V=Varsity, JV=Junior Varsity, F=Freshman

Board of Directors Minutes

A motion to accept this proposal was made by Jimmie Howell, seconded by Patti McCormack, motion approved 19-0.

13. Rule 50, Boys Sports Seasons

Page 94

[Submitted by Commissioner Bobby Cox on behalf of the Indiana Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association]

Rule 50 – BOYS SPORTS SEASONS

Sport	AUTHORIZED PRACTICE			AUTHORIZED SEASON CONTESTS		
	First	Last	Min. Req.	First	Last	Max. No. Scheduled and Played
Tennis	M-Wk 5	DTE	*10	<u>S-Wk 6</u>	SDST	22 matches
Cross Country	M-Wk 5	DTE	10	<u>S-Wk 6</u>	SDST	14
Soccer	M-Wk 5	DTE	10	<u>S-Wk 6</u>	SDST	16+No T Or 14+1 T

A motion to accept this proposal was made by Brian Strong, seconded by Ed Gilliland, motion approved 19-0.

14. Rule 51, Section 4, Pitch Count

Page 96

51-4 Pitch Count

DEFINITIONS:

Pitch: The act of throwing a baseball toward home plate to start a play in a baseball Contest.

Varsity Pitcher: For purposes of the baseball Pitch Count rule, a Varsity Pitcher is a pitcher who throws a pitch in a Varsity Contest during a calendar day, and a sub-Varsity Pitcher is a pitcher who throws a pitch in a Contest during a calendar day, but not in a Varsity Contest.

- a. **Limits on Pitches.** A baseball pitchers is limited in the number of Pitches a pitcher may throw during a Contest, is limited in the number of Pitches a pitcher may throw during a calendar day and must rest for One (1) or more calendar days after pitching a certain number of Pitches. A School will be responsible for counting its pitchers' Pitches (Pitch Count) and complying with this Pitch Count rule. A pitcher's Contest Pitch Count is determined by adding all Pitches thrown by a pitcher during a Contest and a pitcher's daily Pitch Count is determined by adding all Pitches thrown by a pitcher during all Contests in a calendar day.
- b. **Maximum Contest and Daily Pitch Count.**
 - (1.) A pitcher may throw no more than One Hundred Twenty (120) Pitches in a Varsity Contest and may throw no more than Ninety (90) Pitches in a sub-Varsity Contest.
 - (2.) A Varsity pitcher may throw no more than One Hundred Twenty (120) Pitches during a calendar day and a sub-Varsity pitcher may throw no more than Ninety (90) Pitches during a calendar day.

Board of Directors Minutes

- (3.) This maximum number of Pitches a pitcher may throw in a Contest and the maximum number of Pitches a pitcher may throw during a calendar day is called the Maximum Pitch Count and a pitcher must leave the pitching position when a Maximum Pitch Count is reached, unless the Maximum Pitch Count is reached during a batter's at-bat, in which event the pitcher may finish pitching to that batter before leaving the pitching position.

c. Mandated Rest; Pitch Count Levels.

- (1.) A Varsity Pitcher must rest after reaching the following Varsity Pitch Count Levels:

<u>Varsity Pitch Count Level</u>	<u>If the Pitch Count in a calendar day is:</u>	<u>The pitcher must rest:</u>
<u>1</u>	<u>1-35</u>	<u>0 days</u>
<u>2</u>	<u>36-60</u>	<u>1 day</u>
<u>3</u>	<u>61-80</u>	<u>2 days</u>
<u>4</u>	<u>81-100</u>	<u>3 days</u>
<u>5</u>	<u>101-120+</u>	<u>4 days</u>

- (2.) A sub-Varsity Pitcher must rest after reaching the following sub-Varsity Pitch Count Levels:

<u>Sub-Varsity Pitch Count Level</u>	<u>If the Pitch Count in a calendar day is:</u>	<u>The pitcher must rest:</u>
<u>1</u>	<u>1-25</u>	<u>0 days</u>
<u>2</u>	<u>26-35</u>	<u>1 day</u>
<u>3</u>	<u>36-60</u>	<u>2 days</u>
<u>4</u>	<u>61-80</u>	<u>3 days</u>
<u>5</u>	<u>81-90+</u>	<u>4 days</u>

- (1.) If a pitcher reaches the maximum number of Pitches in a Pitch Count Level during a batter's at-bat, and the pitcher leaves the pitching position for the day after pitching to that batter, the pitcher's Pitch Count will be the maximum number of Pitches in the Pitch Count Level the pitcher initially reached during that batter's at-bat (e.g., if a Varsity Pitcher reaches the maximum number of Pitches in Pitch Count Level 3 [Eighty (80) Pitches] during a batter's at bat, and the pitcher leaves the pitching position for the day at the conclusion of that at-bat, the pitcher's Pitch Count will be Eighty (80) Pitches, irrespective of the number of Pitches thrown during that at-bat).
- (2.) Regardless of the daily Pitch Count, a pitcher who has a Pitch Count of more than Sixty (60) Pitches over Two (2) calendar days must rest One (1) calendar day. Like the daily Pitch Count, if a pitcher reaches Sixty (60) Pitches on the second calendar day during a batter's at-bat, the pitcher may finish pitching to that batter before leaving the pitching position, and in that event, the Two (2) day Pitch Count would be Sixty (60) Pitches regardless of the number of Pitches thrown during that at-bat.
- (3.) A pitcher's period of rest begins on the calendar day following the calendar day in which the pitcher reached the Pitch Count Level which required a period of rest.

Board of Directors Minutes

- d. **Pitch Count Chart.** A School shall maintain a Pitch Count Chart (use IHSA form) for every pitcher. A copy of the Pitch Count Chart with current statistics must be submitted following each Contest to the appropriate School Administrator by the pitcher's Varsity baseball coach. The School shall maintain the pitcher's Pitch Count Chart until a reasonable time after the School's baseball season is complete.
- e. **Ineligible Pitchers.** A pitcher whose Pitch Count reaches Pitch Count Level 2, 3, 4 or 5, or whose Two (2) day Pitch Count exceeds Sixty (60) Pitches, is ineligible to pitch until the pitcher completes the mandated rest period, and if a pitcher pitches in a Contest in violation of this rule, the School must forfeit the Contest in which the pitcher pitches and report the violation in writing to the IHSA.
- f. **Replacement Pitchers.** A replacement pitcher for a pitcher who has reached a Maximum Pitch Count shall have a maximum of Sixteen (16) warm up throws.
- g. **Recommendations.** It is recommended that (i) every School also use a mobile app to count Pitches, (ii) the School of a pitcher who has reached a Maximum Pitch Count carefully consider an appropriate fielding position for that pitcher after considering the fielding position's throwing requirements, (iii) to allow for growth and arm strength, every School should develop a pitching philosophy that includes the instruction of proper throwing mechanics, broadening the number of players who become pitchers on the team, and develop a "work up" plan so that a pitcher is not throwing the maximum allowable Pitches from the first day of competition, (iv) every Schools provide an additional day of rest for those pitchers that throw more than Seventy (70) Pitches, and (iv) every School's coaching staff learn the behaviors of their pitchers and recognize each pitcher's "fatigue threshold".

A motion to accept this proposal was made by Charlie Martin, seconded by Steve Cox, motion approved 19-0.

15. Rule 101, Girls Sports Seasons

Page 110

[Submitted by Commissioner Bobby Cox on
behalf of the Indiana Coaches of Girls Sports Association]

Rule 101 – GIRLS SPORTS SEASONS

Sport	AUTHORIZED PRACTICE			AUTHORIZED SEASON CONTESTS		
	First	Last	Min. Req.	First	Last	Max. No. Scheduled and Played
Gymnastics	M-Wk <u>20</u>	DTE	10	M-Wk 23	SDST	16

A motion to accept this proposal was made by Jimmie Howell, seconded by Richard Lance, motion approved 19-0.

Board of Directors Minutes

16. Rule 101, Girls Sports Seasons

Page 110

[Submitted by Commissioner Bobby Cox on behalf of the
Indiana Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association]

Rule 101 – GIRLS SPORTS SEASONS

Sport	AUTHORIZED PRACTICE			AUTHORIZED SEASON CONTESTS		
	First	Last	Min. Req.	First	Last	Max. No. Scheduled and Played
Cross Country	M-Wk 5	DTE	10	<u>S-Wk 6</u>	SDST	14
Volleyball	M-Wk 5	DTE	10	<u>S-Wk 6</u>	SDST	25+2 T
Soccer	M-Wk 5	DTE	10	<u>S-Wk 6</u>	SDST	16+No T Or 14+1 T

A motion to accept this proposal was made by Brian Strong, seconded by Ed Gilliland, motion approved 19-0.

17. Rule 200, Section 1.1, Definition of Participants

Page 124

200-1.1 Definition of Participants:

- a. **Unified Student Athlete:** A Unified Student Athlete is a student who is receiving special education and related services pursuant to an individual education program based on a cognitive, developmental and/or intellectual disability.
- b. **Unified Student Partner:** Any student that meets the eligibility criteria outlined in IHSAA By-Laws, Rules 1-20 and is NOT identified by the school as a Unified Student Athlete.

A motion to accept this proposal was made by Don Gandy, seconded by Stacy Adams, motion approved 19-0.

18. Rule 200, Section 1.2, Restriction of Participation

Page 124

200-1.2 Restriction of Participation

Student Athletes listed on a tournament entry list in the same sport will be prohibited from competing in a Unified Sports® tournament that season. Appropriate participation for such a Student Athlete may take place as an assistant coach or manager. Schools with limited enrollment or special circumstances may apply to the Commissioner for a waiver of this rule.

A motion to accept this proposal was made by Nathan Dean, seconded by Mike Whitten, motion approved 19-0.

Board of Directors Minutes

19. Rule 201, Unified Sports Seasons

Page 125

Rule 201 – UNIFIED SPORTS® SEASONS

Sport	AUTHORIZED PRACTICE			AUTHORIZED SEASON CONTESTS		
	First	Last	Min. Req.	First	Last	Max. No. Scheduled and Played
Track & Field	M-Wk <u>36</u>	DTE	10	M-Wk <u>38</u>	SDST	16

A motion to accept this proposal was made by Rae Woolpy, seconded by Richard Lance, motion approved 19-0.

E. Conforming Resolution

RESOLVED: That the by-laws and regulations contained in and as stated by the 2017-18 printed booklet of the Indiana High School Athletic Association, Inc., entitled "By-Laws and Articles of Incorporation" be and the same are hereby approved and declared to be the official Indiana High School Athletic Association, Inc. By-Laws, as amended, and subject to further amendments by the Board of Directors.

A motion to approve the resolution was made by Jim Brown, seconded by Debb Stevens, motion approved 19-0.

F. Board of Directors Election

Elect President and Vice President [Article IV, Section 3(l)(1)] of the Board of Directors for the 2017-18 year from the class of 2019.

Class of 2019: Stacy Adams, Victor Bush, Patti McCormack, Paul Neidig, Brian Strong, Rae Woolpy, Dave Worland

Patti McCormack was nominated to serve as President of the 2017-18 IHSAA Board of Directors by Paul Neidig. A motion to close nominations was made by Tim Grove; seconded by Jim Brown. Patti McCormack was elected as President of the 2017-18 IHSAA Board of Directors.

Dave Worland was nominated to serve as Vice President of the 2017-18 IHSAA Board of Directors by Mike Whitten. A motion to close nominations was made by Tim Grove; seconded by Victor Bush. Dave Worland was elected as Vice President of the 2017-18 IHSAA Board of Directors.

G. Executive Committee Election

Elect Chairman and Vice Chairman [Article IV, Section 3(l)(2)] of the Executive Committee for the 2017-18 year from the class of 2018.

Class of 2018: Mike Broughton, Steve Cox, Don Gandy, Ed Gilliland, Tim Grove, Charlie Martin

Board of Directors Minutes

Ed Gilliland was nominated to serve as Chairman of the 2017-18 IHSAA Executive Committee by Debb Stevens. A motion to close nominations was made by Richard Lance; seconded by Tim Grove. Ed Gilliland was elected as Chairman of the 2017-18 IHSAA Executive Committee.

Charlie Martin was nominated to serve as Vice Chairman of the 2017-18 IHSAA Executive Committee by Victor Bush. A motion to close nominations was made by Debb Stevens; seconded by Don Gandy. Charlie Martin was elected as Vice Chairman of the 2017-18 IHSAA Executive Committee.

H. Adjournment

A motion to adjourn the annual meeting of the 2016-17 IHSAA Board of Directors was made by Ed Gilliland; seconded by Jimmie Howell; motion approved 19-0.

IHSAA Review Committee

Tuesday, August 16, 2016

Indianapolis, Indiana

Present

Hearing Officer Debb Stevens, Jim Brown, Nathan Dean, Jimmie Howell, Richard Lance, Mike Whitten.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Conner Jamison, a student attending Pendleton Heights High School, who had been declared to have limited eligibility under Rule 19-6.2. A hearing was requested in order to appeal the ruling and obtain full eligibility. Following the hearing the student's family and legal counsel for the IHSAA submitted findings of fact. Having analyzed all of the available data, the IHSAA Review Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Jarrett Rose, a student attending Linton-Stockton High School, who had been declared to have limited eligibility under Rule 19-6.2. A hearing was requested in order to appeal the ruling and obtain full eligibility. Following the hearing the student's family and legal counsel for the IHSAA submitted findings of fact. Having analyzed all of the available data, the IHSAA Review Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

IHSAA Executive Committee

Tuesday, August 16, 2016

Indianapolis, Indiana

Present

Chairwoman Debb Stevens, Vice-Chairman Jim Brown, Stacy Adams, Mike Broughton, Victor Bush, Steve Cox, Nathan Dean, Ed Gilliland, Tim Grove, Jimmie Howell, Richard Lance, Charlie Martin, Patti McCormack, Paul Neidig, Brian Strong, Mike Whitten, Rae Woolpy, Dave Worland; Commissioner Bobby Cox, Assistant Commissioners Robert Faulkens, Phil Gardner, Chris Kaufman, Kerrie Schludecker, Sandra Walter; Technology Director Luke Morehead, Sports Information Director Jason Wille, Attorney Bob Baker.

Introductions of IHSAA Support Staff

With the start of the new school year, each member of the IHSAA Support Staff appeared before the Committee to introduce themselves and their role with the Association office.

Executive Committee Minutes

Minutes

The minutes of the June 23, 2016 meeting were recommended for approval.

A motion for approval was made by Tim Grove; seconded by Jimmie Howell; motion approved 18-0.

Approve New Applications for IHSAA Membership

Commissioner Bobby Cox presented applications that have been received from Indianapolis Lighthouse Charter School East and Lighthouse Christian Academy of Bloomington seeking IHSAA membership. After review of each application, both schools will serve a four-year probationary membership period under a mentor from the IHSAA Executive Staff. Both schools may begin competing with other IHSAA member schools immediately and, pending approval at the end of the probationary period, be eligible for state tournament competition beginning in 2020-21.

A motion to approve the request was made by Steve Cox; seconded by Ed Gilliland; motion passed 18-0.

Approve Request from Indiana School for the Deaf

Commissioner Bobby Cox presented a letter of special request from the Indiana School for the Deaf. The IHSAA By-Laws provide for special accommodations for the Indiana School for the Deaf.

A motion to approve the request was made by Jim Brown; seconded by Tim Grove; motion passed 18-0.

Conflict of Interest Statement

Commissioner Bobby Cox presented a Conflict of Interest Statement to be signed by the IHSAA Executive Committee members.

Approve Staff Attendance at Selected Meetings

Commissioner Bobby Cox requested permission to have representatives attend the conferences and workshops outlined below:

- Midwest Officials' Summit at Valley Summit, ND on Sept. 18-20, 2016 (Asst. Commissioner Sandra Walter)
- NFHS/NIAAA Athletic Directors Conference at Nashville, TN on Dec. 9-13, 2016 (Asst. Commissioner Kerrie Schludecker)
- NFHS Winter Meeting at Bonita Springs, FL on Jan. 3-6, 2017 (Commissioner Bobby Cox)
- NFHS Let's Connect Meeting at Chicago, IL on Jan. 5-6, 2017 (Asst. Commissioners Robert Faulkens, Chris Kaufman, Kerrie Schludecker, Sports Information Director Jason Wille and Technology Director Luke Morehead)

A motion to approve the recommended participation in these workshops was made by Ed Gilliland, seconded by Richard Lance, motion passed 18-0.

Explanation of Policy Handbooks

Commissioner Bobby Cox discussed the information contained in the 2016-17 IHSAA Policy Handbooks.

Powers and Duties and Commitments of the Executive Committee

Commissioner Bobby Cox and Chairwoman Debb Stevens reviewed those sections of the IHSAA By-Laws dealing with the powers, duties and commitments of the Executive Committee.

Executive Committee Minutes

Report on Catastrophic, General Liability, Excess Liability Insurance

Assistant Commissioner Robert Faulkens presented the 2016-17 Catastrophic, General Liability and Excess Liability coverages. Added coverage and a reduction in overall costs to the Association was reported including a 10% decrease in cost at a two-year guaranteed rate for catastrophic medical coverage.

Report on New Athletic Directors Workshop

Assistant Commissioner Sandra Walter reported on the IHSAA hosted the New Athletic Directors Workshop at the IHSAA Office on July 26, 2016 for 52 individuals.

Report on Student Advisory Committee Retreat

Assistant Commissioners Robert Faulkens and Kerrie Schludecker reported on the Student Advisory Committee (SAC) retreat held on July 30-31, 2016 at Bradford Woods in Martinsville. The retreat included the 18 members of this year's SAC (nine returning seniors, nine juniors). A lot of focus was included on their presentations for the upcoming Fall Principals Meetings and team-building activities.

Report on Fourth Annual Officials Summit

Assistant Commissioner Sandra Walter reported on the IHSAA Officials Summit which was held two days ago (July 14, 2016) at Clay Middle School in Carmel. Former professional basketball player and Washington, Ind. native Luke Zeller spoke to the group of more than 130 attendees. Attendance has remained steady during the four years of the event and consideration is being given to holding regional meetings around the state to reach more individuals and reduce the travel for potential attendees.

IHSAA Foundation Report

Commissioner Bobby Cox reported on the first year of the IHSAA Foundation which concluded last Saturday (August 13) with a golf outing at Prairie View Golf Club in Carmel which also hosts the girls and boys state finals. Due to inclement weather, the outing to benefit the Foundation was reduced to nine holes. The event is expected to generate more than \$10,000 net revenue for the Foundation. The Association is working to secure the same date for next year with a possible earlier start time for next year's outing.

Cox reported on the Foundation assets and an investment account has been established with the appropriate paperwork and a conference call with Board members will be scheduled for October.

Chris Kaufman is working toward having a tent or kiosk at this year's football, basketball and wrestling and baseball state championship events to raise awareness and distribute information about the Foundation. Members of the Executive Committee, the Foundation Board as well as the Student Advisory Committee are asked to volunteer at those events to assist in those efforts.

Report on Findings of Baseball Pitch Count Committee

With the National Federation of State High School Associations (NFHS) mandating in July that each state must establish a pitch count policy in baseball for the upcoming season, Assistant Commissioner Phil Gardner provided a proposal formulated with the Indiana High School Baseball Coaches Association. The proposal included a scale showing the number of pitches thrown along with the required days of rest for varsity and sub-varsity contests along with reporting requirements and suggestions.

A copy of the pitch count proposal will be sent to member school administrators today and will be a topic of discussion at the upcoming Fall Area Principals Meetings. It is expected that the Executive Committee will vote on the measure during the October 6, 2016 meeting.

Executive Committee Minutes

2016 Spring Sport Financial Reports

The following reports were presented regarding the financial status of state tournaments conducted during the spring season.

- **Baseball Tournament Report** – Assistant Commissioner Phil Gardner reported the overall attendance for the tournament well exceeded expectations. State finals attendance improved by nearly 7,000 spectators from a year ago. A combination of favorable matchups, good weather and the Victory Field venue were cited. Live television viewers for the state finals also nearly doubled from 2015.
- **Boys Golf Tournament Report** – Poor weather caused multiple delays contributing to lower attendance at this year's state finals at Prairie View Golf Club in Carmel. The Association continues to be grateful to the many courses around the state that have donated their facilities to be used as tournament host sites at the sectional and regional levels.
- **Softball Tournament Report** – Assistant Commissioner Kerrie Schludecker reported weather issues forced postponements to Monday at a pair of semi-state sites. This year's state finals enjoyed strong attendance despite hot and humid temperatures. The IHSAA is grateful to Ben Davis High School which was able to create misting stations at the venue allowing spectators to seek relief from the weather conditions.
- **Girls Tennis Tournament Report** – Assistant Commissioner Chris Kaufman reported that income at the state finals was down due to the event being forced indoors due to weather along with increased costs for using USTA officials.
- **Track & Field Tournament Reports** – Assistant Commissioner Robert Faulkens reported that at least half of the sectional sites took a loss or broke even due to bad weather that week. At the state finals, the boys high jump and pole vault was forced indoors due to conditions. He also mentioned the increasing cost in using scoring and timing equipment at the various levels of the state tournament.
- **Final Financial Reports for 2015-16** – Commissioner Bobby Cox reported that the IHSAA had above average sports year. Spring sport totals were up 16.3% from 2015; boys sports net revenue for the entire year improved 14.4% while girls sports went up 2.8% from last year. Net revenue finished up 11.0% for the entire year. The IHSAA returned nearly \$2.8 million to the member schools in 2015-16, an increase of 9.5% from a year ago. Total attendance for 2015-16 state tournaments exceeded 1.4 million, an increase of 6.9% over last year.

Transfers

Assistant Commissioner Phil Gardner reported on transfers that have been ruled on for the period of June 1-August 15, 2016.

Full Eligibility.....	1,100.....	84.62%
Limited Eligibility.....	122.....	9.23%
Temporarily Ineligible.....	75.....	5.77%
Ineligible	3.....	0.23%
Total	1,300	

Executive Committee Minutes

Litigation

Attorney Bob Baker updated the Executive Committee on the current status of pending litigation against the Association.

Penalties Assessed

The following penalties were assessed for various violations of the IHSAA By-Laws:

Columbus North HS – Rule 15-2.5 (*A student not enrolled at the school participated in a boys' soccer open facility program*)

1. The Columbus North High School boys' soccer program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Assistant Boys' Soccer Coach Chris Morlock is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. Ignorance of the rules is not an acceptable rationale for violating IHSAA by-laws.

Carroll (Fort Wayne) HS – Rule 18-1 (*Academically ineligible golfer participated in multiple matches*)

1. The Carroll High School girls' golf program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student shall be declared ineligible until such time the student can meet academic eligibility standards.
3. The matches where the ineligible athlete participated in shall be rescored after removing any points earned by the ineligible athlete. All opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Culver Academies – Rule 7-1.4 (*Two softball coaches failed to complete mandatory coach education courses prior to providing instruction to students*)

1. The Culver Academy softball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated. Subsequent violations may be handled in a more severe manner.
2. Head Coach Randy Minas and Assistant Coach Dawn Brockey are reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. Ignorance of the rules is not an acceptable excuse for a rules violation.

Hamilton HS – Volleyball Scrimmage Rules Violation (*Two players participated in the scrimmage with only three authorized days of practice completed*)

1. The Hamilton High School volleyball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Coaches Jessica Huffman, Taylor Fry and Athletic Director Justin Hoard are strongly encouraged to review all policies and procedures surrounding the controlled volleyball scrimmage.

Homestead HS – Rule 3-10 (*A football player participated in practice without an approved pre-participation physical and consent form on file*)

1. The Homestead High School football program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Head Coach Chad Zolman and Freshman Coach Jeff Livensparger are reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. This is a health and safety issue and it is absolutely imperative that the "IHSAA Pre-Participation Evaluation Form" complete in every detail be on file for all student athletes prior to their participation in a practice, let alone an interscholastic competition.
3. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the student provides a valid pre-participation physical and consent form to the school. Practices accrued during the time this student participated without an approved pre-participation physical examination and consent form shall not count toward the requisite number of separate days of practice necessary to participate in an interscholastic contest.

Executive Committee Minutes

Homestead HS – Rule 3-10 (*A volleyball player participated in practice without an approved pre-participation physical and consent form on file*)

1. The Homestead High School volleyball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Head Coach Kent Mitchell and Junior Varsity Coach Ty Bianski are reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. This is a health and safety issue and it is absolutely imperative that the "IHSA Pre-Participation Evaluation Form" complete in every detail be on file for all student athletes prior to their participation in a practice, let alone an interscholastic competition.
3. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the student provides a valid pre-participation physical and consent form to the school. Practices accrued during the time this student participated without an approved pre-participation physical examination and consent form shall not count toward the requisite number of separate days of practice necessary to participate in an interscholastic contest.

Homestead HS – Rule 3-10 (*Multiple boys' tennis players participated in practice without an approved pre-participation physical and consent form on file*)

1. The Homestead High School boys' tennis program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Head Coach Kerry Mumma and Assistant Coach Jeff Stumpf are reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. This is a health and safety issue and it is absolutely imperative that the "IHSA Pre-Participation Evaluation Form" complete in every detail be on file for all student athletes prior to their participation in a practice, let alone an interscholastic competition.
3. The students involved in this violation are declared ineligible until such time the students provide a valid pre-participation physical and consent form to the school. Practices accrued during the time these students participated without an approved pre-participation physical examination and consent form shall not count toward the requisite number of separate days of practice necessary to participate in an interscholastic contest.

Jeffersonville HS – Rule 54-4b (*Football team participated in full contact drills*)

1. The Jeffersonville High School football program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Rule 54-4 has been amended to promote the health and safety of student athletes participating in the sport of football and strict adherence of these provisions is expected.

Maconaquah HS – Rule 111-5 (*Volleyball coach scouted a controlled scrimmage of another school*)

1. The Maconaquah High School volleyball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Coach Dave Hausner is reprimanded for permitting this violation to occur. A lack of attentiveness to the rules is not an acceptable explanation for a rules violation.

Mishawaka Marian HS – Rule 54-4a (*Football team was dressed in shoulder pads on the first day of authorized practice*)

1. The Mishawaka Marian High School football program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Rule 54-4 has been amended to promote the health and safety of student athletes participating in the sport of football and strict adherence of these provisions is expected.

Muncie Central HS – Rule 3-10 (*Two girls' soccer players participated in practice without an approved pre-participation physical examination and consent form on file*)

1. The Muncie Central High School girls' soccer program is issued a warning. This warn-

Executive Committee Minutes

ing is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.

2. Coach Angie Dildy is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. This is a health and safety issue and it is absolutely imperative that the "IHSA Pre-Participation Evaluation Form" complete in every detail be on file for all student athletes prior to their participation in a practice, let alone an interscholastic competition.
3. The students involved in this violation are declared ineligible until such time the students provide a valid pre-participation physical and consent form to the school. Practices accrued during the time these students participated without an approved pre-participation physical examination and consent form shall not count toward the requisite number of separate days of practice necessary to participate in an interscholastic contest.

Rensselaer Central HS – Rule 15-3.1b (*Student from another school participated in an open facility program*)

1. The Rensselaer Central High School softball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Head Coach Don Doyle is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. Ignorance of the rules is not an acceptable excuse for a rules violation.

South Bend Clay HS – Rule 15-3.1 (*Student from a different school participated in a boys' basketball open facility*)

1. The South Bend Clay High School boys' basketball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Head Coach Delray Brooks is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. Ignorance of the rules is not an acceptable excuse for a rules violation.

South Bend Clay HS – Rule 15-3.4 (*Volunteer baseball coach provided coaching to a player during the moratorium week*)

1. The South Bend Clay High School baseball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Volunteer Coach Tony Cruz is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. Ignorance of the rules is not an acceptable excuse for a rules violation.

South Bend Saint Joseph HS – Rule 54-4 (*Football team exceeded the total amount of practice time during the first day of authorized practice*)

1. The South Bend Saint Joseph High School football program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Rule 54-4 has been amended to promote the health and safety of student athletes participating in the sport of football and strict adherence of these provisions is expected.

Items for Discussion

1. Fall Area Principal Meeting Agenda – Bobby Cox
2. Reactions & Feedback from NFHS Summer Conference in Reno, NV
3. Executive Committee State Tournament Assignments – Debb Stevens
4. Communications
5. Congratulations
 - Ed Gilliland, NFHS Citation
6. For the Good of the Order

A motion to adjourn was made by Jim Brown; seconded by Patti McCormack; motion approved 18-0.

Executive Committee Minutes

The Executive Committee will conduct a workshop at the IHSAA headquarters on Monday, September 26, 2016 at 9 am ET. The next meeting of the Executive Committee will be at IHSAA headquarters on Thursday, October 6, 2016 at 8 am ET.

IHSAA Review Committee Thursday, September 8, 2016 Indianapolis, Indiana

Present

Hearing Officer Debb Stevens, Jim Brown, Jimmie Howell, Richard Lance, Mike Whitten, Dave Worland.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Kristian Bear, a student attending Traders Point Christian Academy, who had been declared to have limited eligibility under Rule 19-6.2. A hearing was requested in order to appeal the ruling and obtain full eligibility. Following the hearing the student's family and legal counsel for the IHSAA submitted findings of fact. Having analyzed all of the available data, the IHSAA Review Committee voted to overturn the decision and grant the student full eligibility under Rule 17-8.5.

IHSAA Review Committee October 5-6, 2016 Indianapolis, Indiana

Present

Hearing Officer Debb Stevens, Jim Brown, Nathan Dean, Jimmie Howell, Richard Lance, Mike Whitten.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Madelyn Roark, a student attending Seymour High School, who had been declared ineligible under Rule 19-4. Following the hearing and having analyzed all of the available data, the Committee voted to overturn the decision and granted the student limited eligibility under Rule 19-6.2.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Brianna Mathews, a student attending Indianapolis Arsenal Technical High School, who had been declared to have limited eligibility under Rule 19-6.2. Following the hearing and having analyzed all of the available data, the Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Cody Delk, a student attending Shenandoah High School, who had been declared to have limited eligibility under Rule 19-6.2. Following the hearing and having analyzed all of the available data, the Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Jarred Porter, a student attending Knightstown High School, who had been declared to have limited eligibility under Rule 19-6.2. Following the hearing and having analyzed all of the available data, the Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Brady Latham, a student attending Charlestown High School, who had been declared to have limited eligibility under Rule 19-6.2. Following the hearing and having analyzed all of the available data, the Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

Executive Committee Minutes

IHSAA Executive Committee
Thursday, October 6, 2016
Indianapolis, Indiana

Present

Chairwoman Debb Stevens, Vice-Chairman Jim Brown, Stacy Adams, Mike Broughton, Victor Bush, Steve Cox, Nathan Dean, Don Gandy, Ed Gilliland, Tim Grove, Jimmie Howell, Richard Lance, Charlie Martin, Patti McCormack, Paul Neidig, Brian Strong, Mike Whitten, Rae Woolpy, Dave Worland; Commissioner Bobby Cox, Assistant Commissioners Robert Faulkens, Phil Gardner, Chris Kaufman, Kerrie Schludecker, Sandra Walter; Technology Director Luke Morehead, Sports Information Director Jason Wille, Attorney Bob Baker.

Approve August Minutes

The minutes of the August 16, 2016 Executive Committee meeting were presented for approval.

A motion for approval was made by Paul Neidig; seconded by Tim Grove; motion passed 19-0.

Emergency By-Law Amendment for Rule 51-4

Assistant Commissioner Phil Gardner and Attorney Bob Baker requested approval for the proposed Baseball Pitch Count Rule which would set specific limits on the number of pitches a student-athlete can throw at the varsity and sub-varsity levels and the required amount of rest between appearances on the mound.

Rule Amendment

51-4 Pitch Count

~~A pitcher may not pitch in more than Ten (10) innings in any Three (3) consecutive calendar days. To determine the eligible number of innings for a pitcher on a given day, total the number of innings pitched in during the 2 previous calendar days and subtract from 10. A partial inning pitched must be counted as 1 inning. Pitcher will be limited in the number of pitches thrown during each Contest and over the course of the Baseball Season, and every School will be responsible for managing each pitcher's Pitch Count.~~

A baseball pitcher is limited in the number of Pitches a pitcher may throw during a Contest, is limited in the number of Pitches a pitcher may throw during a calendar day and must rest for One (1) or more calendar days after pitching a certain number of Pitches. A School will be responsible for counting its pitchers' Pitches (Pitch Count) and complying with this Pitch Count rule. A pitcher's Contest Pitch Count is determined by adding all Pitches thrown by a pitcher during a Contest and a pitcher's daily Pitch Count is determined by adding all Pitches thrown by a pitcher during all Contests in a calendar day.

a. Maximum Contest and Daily Pitch Count.

- (1.) A pitcher may throw no more than One Hundred Twenty (120) Pitches in a Varsity Contest and may throw no more than Ninety (90) Pitches in a sub-Varsity Contest.
- (2.) A Varsity pitcher may throw no more than One Hundred Twenty (120) Pitches during a calendar day and a sub-Varsity pitcher may throw no more than Ninety (90) Pitches during a calendar day.
- (3.) This maximum number of Pitches a pitcher may throw in a Contest and the maximum number of Pitches a pitcher may throw during a calendar day is called the Maximum Pitch Count and a pitcher must leave the pitching position when a Maximum Pitch Count is reached, unless the Maximum Pitch Count is reached during a batter's at-bat, in which event the pitcher may finish pitching to that

Executive Committee Minutes

batter before leaving the pitching position.

b. Mandated Rest: Pitch Count Levels.

(1.) A Varsity Pitcher must rest after reaching the following Varsity Pitch Count Levels:

<u>Varsity Pitch Count Level</u>	<u>If the Pitch Count in a calendar day is:</u>	<u>The pitcher must rest:</u>
<u>1</u>	<u>1-35</u>	<u>0 days</u>
<u>2</u>	<u>36-60</u>	<u>1 day</u>
<u>3</u>	<u>61-80</u>	<u>2 days</u>
<u>4</u>	<u>81-100</u>	<u>3 days</u>
<u>5</u>	<u>101-120+</u>	<u>4 days</u>

(2.) A sub-Varsity Pitcher must rest after reaching the following sub-Varsity Pitch Count Levels:

<u>Sub-Varsity Pitch Count Level</u>	<u>If the Pitch Count in a calendar day is:</u>	<u>The pitcher must rest:</u>
<u>1</u>	<u>1-25</u>	<u>0 days</u>
<u>2</u>	<u>26-35</u>	<u>1 day</u>
<u>3</u>	<u>36-60</u>	<u>2 days</u>
<u>4</u>	<u>61-80</u>	<u>3 days</u>
<u>5</u>	<u>81-90+</u>	<u>4 days</u>

(3.) If a pitcher reaches the maximum number of Pitches in a Pitch Count Level during a batter's at-bat, and the pitcher leaves the pitching position for the day after pitching to that batter, the pitcher's Pitch Count will be the maximum number of Pitches in the Pitch Count Level the pitcher initially reached during that batter's at-bat (e.g., if a Varsity Pitcher reaches the maximum number of Pitches in Pitch Count Level 3 [Eighty (80) Pitches] during a batter's at bat, and the pitcher leaves the pitching position for the day at the conclusion of that at-bat, the pitcher's Pitch Count will be Eighty (80) Pitches, irrespective of the number of Pitches thrown during that at-bat).

(4.) Regardless of the daily Pitch Count, a pitcher who has a Pitch Count of more than Sixty (60) Pitches over Two (2) calendar days must rest One (1) calendar day. Like the daily Pitch Count, if a pitcher reaches Sixty (60) Pitches on the second calendar day during a batter's at-bat, the pitcher may finish pitching to that batter before leaving the pitching position, and in that event, the Two (2) day Pitch Count would be Sixty (60) Pitches regardless of the number of Pitches thrown during that at-bat.

(5.) A pitcher's period of rest begins on the calendar day following the calendar day in which the pitcher reached the Pitch Count Level which required a period of rest.

c. Pitch Count Chart. A School shall maintain a Pitch Count Chart (use IHSAA form) for every pitcher. A copy of the Pitch Count Chart with current statistics must be submitted following each Contest to the appropriate School Administrator by the pitcher's Varsity baseball coach. The School shall maintain the pitcher's Pitch Count Chart until a reasonable time after the School's baseball season is complete.

d. Ineligible Pitchers. A pitcher whose Pitch Count reaches Pitch Count Level 2, 3, 4 or 5, or whose Two (2) day Pitch Count exceeds Sixty (60) Pitches, is ineligible to pitch until the pitcher completes the mandated rest period, and if a pitcher pitches in a Contest in violation of this rule, the School must forfeit the Contest in which the pitcher pitches and report the violation in writing to the IHSAA.

e. Replacement Pitchers. A replacement pitcher for a pitcher who has reached a

Executive Committee Minutes

Maximum Pitch Count shall have a maximum of Sixteen (16) warm up throws.

- f. **Recommendations.** It is recommended that (i) every School also use a mobile app to count Pitches, (ii) the School of a pitcher who has reached a Maximum Pitch Count carefully consider an appropriate fielding position for that pitcher after considering the fielding position's throwing requirements, (iii) to allow for growth and arm strength, every School should develop a pitching philosophy that includes the instruction of proper throwing mechanics, broadening the number of players who become pitchers on the team, and develop a "work up" plan so that a pitcher is not throwing the maximum allowable Pitches from the first day of competition, (iv) every Schools provide an additional day of rest for those pitchers that throw more than Seventy (70) Pitches, and (iv) every School's coaching staff learn the behaviors of their pitchers and recognize each pitcher's "fatigue threshold".

Definition:

Pitch: The act of throwing a baseball toward home plate to start a play in a baseball Contest.

Varsity Pitcher: For purposes of the baseball Pitch Count rule, a Varsity Pitcher is a pitcher who throws a pitch in a Varsity Contest during a calendar day, and a sub-Varsity Pitcher is a pitcher who throws a pitch in a Contest during a calendar day, but not in a Varsity Contest.

A motion for approval was made by Tim Grove; seconded by Jim Brown; motion passed 19-0. This amendment becomes effective immediately.

Approve New IHSAA Position of Director of Broadcasting

Having met with the IHSAA Personnel Committee, Assistant Commissioner Chris Kaufman requested approval for creating the position of Director of Broadcasting within the Association office. This individual would oversee the IHSAA Champions Network *presented by Indiana Farm Bureau Insurance* and help design a new line of distribution which would also incorporate social media.

A motion for approval was made by Mike Whitten; seconded by Don Gandy; motion passed 19-0.

Report from the Student Advisory Committee

IHSAA Student Advisory Committee president Kyrsa Galyan of Monrovia High School, and vice-president Hannah Potter of Noblesville High School along with advisor Lee Lonzo reported on the group's summer retreat at Bradford Woods in Martinsville, the student meetings during the Fall Area Principals Meetings, plans for the upcoming state championship events, the annual Student Leadership Conference and goals for the 2016-17 school year.

Report on Chair Officials for the Boys Tennis Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Chris Kaufman presented a list of tennis chair officials eligible for possible use in the state tournament series. He reported that he is having difficulty retaining USTA officials to work the upcoming boys state finals due to prior college commitments but is still working to enlist a full crew for the event.

Report on Officials for the Cross Country Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Phil Gardner presented a list of cross country starters eligible for the state tournament series. The tournament requires the use of 32 officials. Gardner noted that the number of cross country officials continues to dwindle and could become a problem in the near future.

Executive Committee Minutes

Report on Officials for the Soccer Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Sandra Walter presented a list of soccer officials eligible for the soccer tournament series.

Report on Officials for the Volleyball Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Kerrie Schludecker submitted the list of volleyball officials who have applied to work the state tournament series. The volleyball tournament series has 167 applicants and requires 128 officials at the sectional level.

Report on Officials for the Football Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Faulkens presented a list of 156 football crews eligible for the state tournament series. The football tournament requires 146 crews for the first round of sectional play.

Reports on Probationary Members of the IHSAA

The assistant commissioners submitted reports regarding probationary members of the IHSAA:

Christel House Academy – Assistant Commissioner Sandra Walter
Indianapolis Lighthouse Charter-South – Assistant Commissioner Kerrie Schludecker
Indianapolis Lighthouse Charter-East – Assistant Commissioner Kerrie Schludecker
Lighthouse Christian Academy – Assistant Commissioner Robert Faulkens
Providence Cristo Rey – Assistant Commissioner Chris Kaufman
Smith Academy for Excellence – Assistant Commissioner Phil Gardner
Traders Point Christian Academy – Assistant Commissioner Sandra Walter

Preliminary Plans for Boys Basketball Tournament

Assistant Commissioner Gardner reported on the preliminary plans for the 2016-17 Boys Basketball Tournament Series. The Executive Committee will approve the tournament series host sites during the November meeting.

Discussion ensued on the setup of the current girls and boys basketball semi-state tournaments and the feasibility of having one site in the north and one site in the south that would host four semi-state games on the same day. The Executive Committee suggested that Assistant Commissioners Phil Gardner and Sandra Walter chair a study committee composed of two Board members from each district and invitations extended to the leadership of the Indiana Basketball Coaches Association (IBCA), Indiana Coaches of Girls Sports Association (ICGSA) and the Indiana Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association (IIAAA).

A motion to form a committee to study the topic was made by Dave Worland; seconded by Tim Grove; motion passed 19-0.

Preliminary Plans for Girls Basketball Tournament

Assistant Commissioner Walter reported on the preliminary plans for the 2016-17 Girls Basketball Tournament Series. The Executive Committee will approve the tournament series host sites during the November meeting.

Investment Report

Mark Stoltz, financial advisor from Morgan Stanley Smith Barney, presented his annual report regarding the Association's investments.

Report on Participation Rule Study Committee

In the spring of 2016, the IHSAA Executive Committee tasked the Executive Staff to study the contents of Rule 15 of the IHSAA by-laws. Assistant Commissioner Phil Gardner was appointed as Chairman of the committee which was made up of administrators and

Executive Committee Minutes

coaches representing each sport from around the state along with Executive Committee and Executive Staff members.

The committee met on three occasions to discuss and analyze the current language in Rule 15 with an eye to suggest, if necessary, any updates and modifications to the rule. Each of the three components within Rule 15 were examined. Specifically, participation during the authorized contest season, during the school year out of season and during the summer.

The following information represents the collective efforts of the Participation Rule Study Committee and will be presented to the Board of Directors for consideration at its annual meeting on May 1, 2017:

Definitions

No Contact Period – During a period defined as a “No Contact Period”, schools may not conduct any activities with equipment related to their sport. During these defined time periods, only general conditioning activities may be conducted by the school.

Contact Period – During the school year out of season, a designated time frame that permits unlimited instruction by members of the coaching staff to unlimited numbers of student athletes. Contact Periods must be voluntary in nature and open to all members of the student body.

Conditioning – Program designed for and limited to activities which promote physical fitness and exclude game drills. Examples of permissible activities are weight lifting, running and aerobic exercising. Specific equipment related to a particular sport, i.e.: balls, goals, nets, etc. shall not be used.

Season Starting Dates - For the purposes of establishing starting dates for each of the three designated **No Contact Periods**, the following corresponding days are proposed:

Fall Season – Monday of Week 5

Winter Season – Monday of Week 16

Spring Season – Monday of Week 33

Proposed Modifications To Rule 15

- I. **No Contact Period** - All sports will have a twenty-eight (28) calendar day no contact period at the beginning of each sport season in which that sport is not currently in season. (Example: Baseball would have a no contact period at the beginning of the fall sport season and the winter sport season for a period of twenty-eight (28) calendar days each.
 - a. Provisions of a “No Contact Period” - During this period, schools may only conduct conditioning activities as defined above.
- II. **Contact Period** - Contact periods are two times per calendar week for a total of two hours maximum each day.
 - a. The Contact Period can be anytime during the school year, out of season, excluding Sundays and the twenty-eight (28) calendar day period as defined as the No Contact Period.
 - b. Contact Period permits unlimited instruction by members of the coaching staff to unlimited numbers of student athletes.
 - c. Contact Periods must be voluntary and open to all members of the student body.
 - i. Weight training and conditioning during this period may also be carried out at the discretion of the coach.

Executive Committee Minutes

- III. **Summer** – Recommend that all recognized coach associations of the IHSAA develop a proposal addressing the amount of time and number of events scheduled during the summer within their sport.

Effects Of Proposed Changes

- I. **Open Facility** – The terminology “Open Facility” would be removed from the by-laws effectively eliminating the concept of the entire coaching staff working with a maximum of two athletes at a time.

Report on NFHS Section IV Meeting

Commissioner Bobby Cox reported on the 2016 NFHS Section 4 meeting hosted by the IHSAA on September 22-23, 2016. Executive Directors and Commissioners from the Section 4 states along with the President of the NFHS, Executive Director and other invited guests participated in discussions surrounding education-based athletics and activities.

Report on Midwest Officials Summit

Assistant Commissioner Sandra Walter reported on topics from the 2016 Midwest Officials’ Summit on September 18-20, 2016 in Fargo, ND. The group of 19 association administrators from surrounding states discussed recruiting initiatives, retention, training and assigners.

Report on IHSAA Foundation

Commissioner Bobby Cox and Assistant Commissioner Chris Kaufman updated the Executive Committee on the search for the position of Executive Director of the IHSAA Foundation. A conference call is scheduled for the Foundation Board of Directors for next week.

Transfers

Assistant Commissioner Gardner reported on transfers that have been ruled on for the 2016-17 school year. This report included the following actions between June 1, 2016 and October 1, 2016:

Full Eligibility.....	2,110	83.23%
Limited Eligibility	219	8.64%
Temp. Ineligible.....	189	7.46%
Ineligible	9	0.36%
Total	2,535	

Sportsmanship

Assistant Commissioner Sandra Walter updated the Executive Committee on the unsporting behavior reports that have been submitted for this school year as of Sept. 30, 2016 and, for comparison, the numbers for this time a year ago.

	2016-17	2015-16
Unsporting Reports Filed	1,717	1,901
Unsporting Behavior:	1,545	1,705
Total Ejections	172	196
Ejections (Coaches)	14	17
Ejections (Players)	153	175
Ejections (Fans)	5	4

Litigation

Attorney Robert Baker updated the Executive Committee on the current status of pending litigation against the Association.

Executive Committee Minutes

Penalties Assessed

The following penalties were assessed for various violations of the IHSAA By-Laws:

Angola HS – Rule 50-1 (Boys' soccer player participated in a contest without the requisite number of separate days of practice completed)

1. The Angola High School boys' soccer program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Coach Ryan Kohlheim is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. Ignorance of IHSAA by-laws is an unacceptable excuse for a rules violation.
3. The student athlete involved in this violation shall be suspended and declared ineligible for further competition until he meets the minimum standards for eligibility. Additionally, the contest in which the student participated does not count toward the requisite of ten separate days of practice under the direct supervision of the boys' soccer coaching staff.
4. In accordance with Rule 3-9, the contest in which the ineligible athlete participated shall be forfeited if Angola was victorious and the opposing school shall be notified of this violation.

Bremen HS – Rule 54-3.1b (Four football players exceeded the number of allowable quarters in a week)

1. The Bremen High School football program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The contest in which these violations occurred shall be forfeited if Bremen was victorious.
3. All quarters the students participated in shall count toward the total number of quarters a player may participate in during a season.

Cambridge City Lincoln HS – Rule 15-2.2c (Assistant softball coach provided instruction in a non-school open facility setting)

1. The Cambridge City Lincoln High School softball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Assistant Softball Coach Jason Hall is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. Ignorance of the rules is not an acceptable rationale for violating IHSAA by-laws.

Carmel HS – Rule 15-3.1c. (Girls' soccer program extended conditioning program to Sunday of week 4)

1. The Carmel High School girls' soccer program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Head Girls' Soccer Coach Frank Dixon is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur.
3. The IHSAA also has reviewed allegations set forth against the girls' soccer program as reported by Carmel High School and concurs with the administration that violations have not occurred.

Cowan HS – Rule 111-4 (Volleyball player participated in more than the allowable sets in one session)

1. The Cowan High School volleyball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Coach Whitney Stewart is reprimanded for permitting this violation to occur. A lack of attentiveness to the rules is not an acceptable explanation for a rules violation.
3. In accordance with rule 3-9 of the IHSAA By-Laws, the opposing school must be notified that this violation occurred and the match in which the violation occurred shall be forfeited if Cowan was victorious.
4. Participation in these matches shall all count toward the total of allowable matches the student in violation may participate in.

Culver Academies – Rule 3-10 (Girls' golfer participated in a match without a current pre-participation physical and consent form on file)

1. The Culver Academies girls' golf program is issued a warning. This warning is official

Executive Committee Minutes

- notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Coach Karen Rudd is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. This is a health and safety issue and it is absolutely imperative that the "IHSA Pre-Participation Evaluation Form" complete in every detail be on file for all student athletes prior to their participation in a practice, let alone an interscholastic competition.
 3. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the student provides a valid pre-participation physical and consent form to the school. Practices accrued during the time this student participated without an approved pre-participation physical examination and consent form shall not count toward the requisite number of separate days of practice necessary to participate in an interscholastic contest.
 4. Individual scores submitted during play shall be removed from the official results for all events and the participating schools shall be made aware of this violation.

East Chicago Central HS – R9-16 (Boys' soccer coach removed his team from a contest before its proper conclusion – PROBATION)

1. The East Chicago Central High School boys' soccer program is placed on probation for the remainder of the 2016-17 season. Probation is a severe type of warning that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Coach Marco Torres is severely reprimanded for his role in removing players from the contest prior to its conclusion. Ignorance of the rules is not an acceptable explanation for rules violations.

Eastbrook HS – Rule 19-3 (Girls' golfer participated in a match without an approved transfer report on file)

1. The Eastbrook High School girls' golf program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The match that the ineligible student participated in shall be rescored after removing any scoring achieved by the ineligible athlete. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation and the amended results.

Elkhart Christian Academy – Rule 19-3 (Boys' soccer player participated in multiple soccer matches without an approved transfer report on file)

1. The Elkhart Christian Academy boys' soccer program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The matches that the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if Elkhart Christian Academy was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Floyd Central HS – Rule 3-10 (Boys' cross country runner participated in practice without a current pre-participation physical and consent form on file)

1. The Floyd Central High School boys' cross country program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Coach Tim Korte is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. This is a health and safety issue and it is absolutely imperative that the "IHSA Pre-Participation Evaluation Form" complete in every detail be on file for all student athletes prior to their participation in a practice, let alone an interscholastic competition.
3. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the student provides a valid pre-participation physical and consent form to the school. Practices accrued during the time this student participated without an approved pre-participation physical examination and consent form shall not count toward the requisite number of separate days of practice necessary to participate in an interscholastic contest.

Executive Committee Minutes

Fort Wayne North Side HS – Rule 15-1.1d (Girls' cross country program allowed a student from another school to practice with the school team)

1. The Fort Wayne North Side High School girls' cross country program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Coach Alan Woehner is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. Ignorance of the rules is not an acceptable explanation for a rules violation.

Fort Wayne Northrop HS – Rule 19-3 (JV football player participated in multiple games without an approved transfer report on file)

1. The Fort Wayne Northrop football program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The games that the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if Fort Wayne Northrop was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Fort Wayne South Side HS – Rule 15-1.1d (Girls' cross country runner practiced with another school)

1. The Fort Wayne South Side High School girls' cross country program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student athlete involved in this violation shall be suspended for the next interscholastic cross country meet on the Fort Wayne South Side girls' cross country schedule.

Greenfield-Central HS – Rule 19-3 (Girls' soccer player participated in multiple matches without an approved transfer report on file)

1. The Greenfield-Central High School girls' soccer program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The matches that the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if Greenfield-Central was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Griffith HS – Rule 18-1 (JV football player participated in two contests while academically ineligible)

1. The Griffith High School football program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the students may become academically eligible.
3. The interscholastic contests in which this ineligible athlete participated in shall be forfeited if Griffith was victorious. The opposing schools shall be made aware of this violation.

Hammond Gavit HS – Rule 18-1 (JV football player participated in a contest while academically ineligible)

1. The Hammond Gavit High School football program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the students may become academically eligible.
3. The interscholastic contest in which this ineligible athlete participated in shall be forfeited if Hammond Gavit was victorious. The opposing school shall be made aware of this violation.

Executive Committee Minutes

Homestead HS – Rule 19-3 (Boys' JV soccer player participated in multiple contests without an approved transfer report on file)

1. The Homestead High School boys' soccer program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The matches that the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if Homestead was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Indiana Math and Science Academy – Rule 19-3 (Boys' soccer player participated in a varsity match without an approved transfer report on file)

1. The Indiana Math and Science Academy boys' soccer program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The match that the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if Indiana Math and Science Academy was victorious. The opposing school shall be notified of this violation.

Indianapolis Arsenal Technical HS – Rule 18-1 (Three football players participated in a varsity contest while academically ineligible)

1. The Indianapolis Arsenal Technical High School football program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The students involved in this violation are declared ineligible until such time the students may become academically eligible.
3. The interscholastic contest in which these ineligible athletes participated in shall be forfeited if Arsenal Technical was victorious. The opposing school shall be made aware of this violation.

Indianapolis Crispus Attucks HS – Rule 7-1.4 (Two football coaches provided instruction prior to completing mandatory coach education courses)

1. The Indianapolis Crispus Attucks football program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated. Subsequent violations may be handled in a more severe manner.
2. Coaches Derrick Moore and Dwayne Montgomery along with Athletic Director Josh Varno are remanded for allowing this violation to occur. Ignorance of the rules is not an acceptable excuse for a rules violation.

Hagerstown HS – Rule 18-1 (Football player participated in multiple games while academically ineligible)

1. The Hagerstown High School football program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the student may become academically eligible.
3. The interscholastic contests in which this ineligible athlete participated in shall be forfeited if Hagerstown was victorious. The opposing schools shall be made aware of this violation.

Hammond Morton HS – Rule 18-1 (Boys' cross country runner participated in multiple meets while academically ineligible)

1. The Hammond Morton High School boys' cross country program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student shall be declared ineligible until such time the student can meet academic eligibility standards.

Executive Committee Minutes

3. The meets where the ineligible athlete participated in shall be rescored after removing any points earned by the ineligible athlete. All opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Homestead HS – Rule 15-2.5 (Volunteer boys' soccer coach provided instruction to more than the allowable students in an open facility setting)

1. The Homestead High School boys' soccer program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Head Coach Mike Houser and Volunteer Coach Kevin Cawood are reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. Ignorance of the rules is not an acceptable rationale for violating IHSAA by-laws.

Homestead HS – Rule 18-1 (JV football player participated in a contest while academically ineligible)

1. The Homestead High School football program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the student may become academically eligible.
3. The interscholastic contest in which this ineligible athlete participated in shall be forfeited if Homestead was victorious. The opposing school shall be made aware of this violation.

Lake Central HS – Rule 3-10 (Tennis player participated in practices and competition without a current pre-participation physical and consent form on file)

1. The Lake Central High School boys' tennis program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Coach Ralph Holden is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. This is a health and safety issue and it is absolutely imperative that the "IHSAA Pre-Participation Evaluation Form" complete in every detail be on file for all student athletes prior to their participation in a practice, let alone an interscholastic competition.
3. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the student provides a valid pre-participation physical and consent form to the school. Practices accrued during the time this student participated without an approved pre-participation physical examination and consent form shall not count toward the requisite number of separate days of practice necessary to participate in an interscholastic contest.
4. Any matches the student participated in shall be forfeited and the team scores refigured for each match. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Lakeland HS – Rule 15-2.2f (School issued uniforms to be worn in non-school sponsored competitions)

1. The Lakeland High School baseball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Coach David Priestly is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. Ignorance of the rules is not an acceptable rationale for violating IHSAA by-laws.

Lawrence North HS – Rule 19-3 (Boys' soccer player participated in multiple contests without an approved transfer report on file)

1. The Lawrence North boys' soccer program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The matches that the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if Lawrence North was victorious. The opposing school shall be notified of this violation.

Executive Committee Minutes

Maconaquah HS – Rule 12-2 (Girls' soccer player participated in multiple contests while in her ninth semester of high school)

1. The Maconaquah girls' soccer program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student athlete involved in this violation is declared ineligible immediately.
3. The contests in which the ineligible athlete participated shall be forfeited if Maconaquah was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

McCutcheon HS – Rule 15-1.1a (Two boys' cross country runners participated in non-school sponsored races during the contest season without waiver)

1. The McCutcheon High School boys' cross country program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The IHSAA accepts and supports the suspensions and sanctions issued by McCutcheon High School to the student athletes.

Mooresville HS – Rule 106-3b (Girls' soccer player participated in more than the allowable halves in a single session)

1. The Mooresville High School girls' soccer program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Coach Mitch Holden is severely reprimanded for permitting this violation to occur. A lack of attentiveness to the rules is not an acceptable explanation for a rules violation. Defiance of the rules is unacceptable.
3. The IHSAA strongly supports the suspension of Coach Mitch Holden from two regular season contents.
4. The four halves shall count toward the maximum number of halves allowed in a season for the student athlete involved in this violation.
5. In accordance with rule 3-9 of the IHSAA By-Laws, Evansville North High School must be notified that this violation occurred and the match in which the maximum number of halves was exceeded must be forfeited if Mooresville was victorious.

Mt. Vernon (Posey) HS – Rule 19-3 (Football player participated in multiple games without an approved transfer report on file)

1. The Mt. Vernon football program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The games that the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if Mt. Vernon was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

North Harrison HS – Rule 111-4 (Volleyball player participated in more than the allowable sets in one session)

1. The North Harrison High School volleyball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Coach Caitlyn Janes is reprimanded for permitting this violation to occur. A lack of attentiveness to the rules is not an acceptable explanation for a rules violation.
3. In accordance with rule 3-9 of the IHSAA By-Laws, the opposing school must be notified that this violation occurred and the match in which the violation occurred shall be forfeited if North Harrison was victorious.
4. Participation in these matches shall all count toward the total of allowable matches the student in violation may participate in.

Executive Committee Minutes

North Miami HS – Rule 19-3 (Boys' soccer player participated in a match without an approved transfer report on file)

1. The North Miami boys' soccer program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The match that the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if North Miami was victorious. The opposing school shall be notified of this violation.

Owen Valley HS – Rule 18-1 (A junior varsity football player participated in a contest while academically ineligible)

1. The Owen Valley High School football program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the students may become academically eligible.
3. The interscholastic contest in which this ineligible athlete participated in shall be forfeited if Owen Valley was victorious. The opposing school shall be made aware of this violation.

Penn HS – Rule 3-10 (Boys' tennis player participated in practice without a current pre-participation physical and consent form on file)

1. The Penn High School boys' tennis program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Coach Eric Bowers is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. This is a health and safety issue and it is absolutely imperative that the "IHSA Pre-Participation Evaluation Form" complete in every detail be on file for all student athletes prior to their participation in a practice, let alone an interscholastic competition.
3. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the student provides a valid pre-participation physical and consent form to the school. Practices accrued during the time this student participated without an approved pre-participation physical examination and consent form shall not count toward the requisite number of separate days of practice necessary to participate in an interscholastic contest.

Plainfield HS – Rule 18-1 (Football player participated in multiple contests while academically ineligible)

1. The Plainfield High School football program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the student may become academically eligible.
3. The interscholastic contests in which this ineligible athlete participated in shall be forfeited if Plainfield was victorious. The opposing schools shall be made aware of this violation.

Plymouth HS – Rule 18-1 (Football player participated in an interscholastic contest while academically ineligible)

1. The Plymouth High School football program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the student may become academically eligible.
3. The interscholastic contest in which this ineligible athlete participated in shall be forfeited if Plymouth was victorious. The opposing school shall be made aware of this violation.

Providence HS – Rule 111-4 (Volleyball player participated in more than the allowable sets in one session)

1. The Providence High School volleyball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Coach Terri Purichia is reprimanded for permitting this violation to occur. A lack of attentiveness to the rules is not an acceptable explanation for a rules violation.

Executive Committee Minutes

3. In accordance with rule 3-9 of the IHSA By-Laws, the opposing school must be notified that this violation occurred and the match in which the violation occurred shall be forfeited if Providence was victorious.
4. Participation in these matches shall all count toward the total of allowable matches the student in violation may participate in.

South Adams HS – Rule 19-3 (Girls' soccer player participated in multiple soccer matches without an approved transfer report on file)

1. The South Adams High School girls' soccer program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The matches that the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if South Adams was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

South Bend Adams HS – Rule 15-1.1 (Girls' cross country runner participated in a non-school sponsored event without an approved waiver)

1. The South Bend Adams High School girls' cross country program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The IHSA accepts and supports the suspension of the student athlete from one cross country meet on the school's schedule.
3. Head Coach Savino Rivera is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. Ignorance of the rules is not an acceptable excuse for a rules violation.

South Bend Adams HS – Rule 18-1 (Girls' soccer player participated in multiple matches while academically ineligible)

1. The South Bend Adams High School girls' soccer program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the students may become academically eligible.
3. The interscholastic contests in which this ineligible athlete participated in shall be forfeited if South Bend Adams was victorious. The opposing schools shall be made aware of this violation.

South Bend Saint Joseph HS – Rule 9-13 (Girls' golf coach provided instruction on Sunday)

1. The South Bend Saint Joseph High School girls' golf program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Coach John Fischer is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. Ignorance of the rules is not an acceptable excuse for committing a rules violation.

South Bend Washington HS – Rule 19-3 (Boys' soccer player participated in a varsity match without an approved transfer report on file)

1. The South Bend Washington boys' soccer program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The match that the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if South Bend Washington was victorious. The opposing school shall be notified of this violation.

Executive Committee Minutes

South Central (Elizabeth) HS – Rule 18-1 (Boys' tennis player participated in multiple matches while academically ineligible)

1. The South Central High School boys' tennis program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student shall be declared ineligible until such time the student can meet academic eligibility standards.
3. The meets where the ineligible athlete participated in shall be rescored after removing any points earned by the ineligible athlete. All opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

South Central (Union Mills) HS – Rule 19-3 (Girls' cross country runner participated in multiple meets without an approved transfer report on file)

1. The South Central High School girls' cross country program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student shall be declared ineligible until such time an approved transfer report is on file.
3. The meets where the ineligible athlete participated in shall be rescored after removing any points earned by the ineligible athlete. All opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

South Dearborn HS – Rule 54-3.1b (Multiple football players exceed the number of allowable quarters in a week)

1. The South Dearborn High School football program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The contests in which these violations occurred shall be forfeited if South Dearborn was victorious.
3. All quarters the students participated in shall count toward the total number of quarters a player may participate in during a season.

South Spencer HS – Rule 19-3 (Girls' soccer player participated in multiple interscholastic matches without an approved transfer report on file)

1. The South Spencer High School girls' soccer program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The matches that the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if South Spencer was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

South Vermillion HS – Rule 12-2 (Boys' soccer player participated in multiple contests while in his ninth semester of high school)

1. The South Vermillion boys' soccer program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student athlete involved in this violation is declared ineligible immediately.
3. The contests in which the ineligible athlete participated shall be forfeited if South Vermillion was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Union County HS – Rule 15-2.2d (Softball coaches provided instruction to student athletes)

1. The Union County High School softball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Head Coach Scott Gray and Volunteer Coach Rod Williams are reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. Ignorance of the rules is not an acceptable rationale for violating IHSA by-laws.

Executive Committee Minutes

Waldron HS – Rule 19-3 (Boys' cross country runner participated in multiple interscholastic meets without an approved foreign exchange student eligibility report on file)

1. The Waldron boys' cross country program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed foreign exchange student eligibility report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The meets that the ineligible student participated in shall be rescored to remove any points scored by the ineligible athlete. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Westville HS – Rule 19-3 (Boys' soccer player participated in multiple contests without an approved transfer report on file)

1. The Westville boys' soccer program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The matches that the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if Westville was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Woodlan HS – Rule 18-1 (Boys' soccer player participated in an interscholastic contest while academically ineligible)

1. The Woodlan High School boys' soccer program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the students may become academically eligible.
3. The interscholastic contest in which this ineligible athlete participated in shall be forfeited if Woodlan was victorious. The opposing school shall be made aware of this violation.

Items for Discussion

1. Reactions to Fall Area Principal Meetings
2. Reactions to Sessions Conducted for Student Athletes
3. Communications
4. For the Good of the Order

A motion to adjourn the October meeting of the Executive Committee was made by Tim Grove; seconded by Jim Brown; motion passed 19-0. The next meeting of the Executive Committee will be at IHSAA headquarters at 8:00 a.m. on Friday, November 4, 2016.

IHSAA Review Committee

November 3-4, 2016

Indianapolis, Indiana

Present

Hearing Officer Debb Stevens, Jim Brown, Nathan Dean, Jimmie Howell, Richard Lance, Mike Whitten.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Talia Bee, a student attending Morgan Township High School, who had been declared to have limited eligibility under Rule 19-6.2. Following the hearing and having analyzed all of the available data, the Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Matthew Grimes, a student attending Yorktown High School, who had been declared to have limited eligibility under Rule 19-6.2. Following the hearing and having analyzed all of the available data, the Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

Executive Committee Minutes

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Joshua Wilson, a student attending Union (Modoc) High School, who had been declared to have limited eligibility under Rule 19-6.2. Following the hearing and having analyzed all of the available data, the Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Macy Seese, a student attending South Bend St. Joseph High School, who had been declared to have limited eligibility under Rule 19-6.2. Following the hearing and having analyzed all of the available data, the Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Jonathan Moran, a student attending Portage High School, who had been declared ineligible. Following the hearing and having analyzed all of the available data, the Committee voted to grant limited eligibility under Rule 17-8.1 for 365 days from his last enrollment at Crown Point High School.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Jacob Moran, a student attending Portage High School, who had been declared ineligible under Rules 19-4 and 20-2. Following the hearing and having analyzed all of the available data, the Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Brandon Wills, a student attending Daleville High School, who had been declared ineligible under Rules 17-7.4, 19-4 and 20-2. Following the hearing and having analyzed all of the available data, the Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

IHSAA Executive Committee Friday, November 4, 2016 Indianapolis, Indiana

Present

Chairwoman Debb Stevens, Vice-Chairman Jim Brown, Stacy Adams, Mike Broughton, Victor Bush, Steve Cox, Nathan Dean, Don Gandy, Ed Gilliland, Tim Grove, Jimmie Howell, Richard Lance, Charlie Martin, Patti McCormack, Paul Neidig, Brian Strong, Mike Whitten, Rae Woolpy, Dave Worland; Commissioner Bobby Cox, Assistant Commissioners Robert Faulkens, Phil Gardner, Chris Kaufman, Kerrie Schludecker, Sandra Walter; Technology Director Luke Morehead, Sports Information Director Jason Wille, Attorney Bob Baker.

Minutes

The minutes of the October 6, 2016 meeting were presented for approval. A motion to approve the minutes was made by Tim Grove; seconded by Jim Brown; motion passed 19-0.

2016-17 Boys Basketball State Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Phil Gardner reported on the general format, sites and other preliminary plans for the 2016-17 Boys Basketball State Tournament Series.

A motion to approve the plans for the 2016-17 Boys Basketball State Tournament series was made by Ed Gilliland; seconded by Brian Strong; motion passed 19-0.

2016-17 Girls Basketball State Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Sandra Walter reported on the general format, sites and other preliminary plans for the 2016-17 Girls Basketball State Tournament Series.

Executive Committee Minutes

A motion to approve the plans for the 2016-17 Girls Basketball State Tournament Series was made by Mike Broughton; seconded by Jimmie Howell; motion passed 19-0.

2016-17 Gymnastics State Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Sandra Walter reported on the general format, sites and other preliminary plans for the 2016-17 Gymnastics State Tournament Series.

A motion to approve the plans for the 2016-17 Gymnastics State Tournament Series was made by Jim Brown; seconded by Steve Cox; motion passed 19-0.

2016-17 Boys & Girls Swimming & Diving State Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Kerrie Schludecker reported on the general format, sites and other preliminary plans for the 2016-17 Girls and Boys Swimming & Diving Tournament Series.

A motion to approve the plans for the 2016-17 Boys and Girls Swimming and Diving State Tournament Series was made by Jim Brown; seconded by Don Gandy; motion passed 19-0.

2016-17 Wrestling State Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Robert Faulkens reported on the general format, sites and other preliminary plans for the 2016-17 Wrestling State Tournament Series.

Faulkens also presented a proposed realignment for the 2017-18 Wrestling State Tournament for the group's consideration. The intention is to have this proposal approved next spring.

A motion to approve the plans for the 2016-17 Wrestling State Tournament Series was made by Don Gandy; seconded by Ed Gilliland; motion passed 15-2 with Richard Lance and Mike Whitten dissenting.

Audit Report

Michael Barton and John Leemhuis of Petrow, Leemhuis, Vincent & Kane, presented the annual audit of the Association's finances.

Presentation by Indianapolis Metropolitan High School

Principal Jonathan Gates of Indianapolis Metropolitan High School along with Betsy Delgado, Vice President of Mission and Education Initiatives, and Anne Davis, Senior Director of Goodwill Education, appeared to discuss the school's recent violations of the IHSAA By-Laws and the minimal number of sports the school sponsors. Corrective measures were discussed to assist the school in maintaining compliance.

Report on IHSAA Foundation

Commissioner Bobby Cox introduced Steve Helmich as the first president of the IHSAA Foundation. In his role as chief administrator, Helmich will oversee the day-to-day operations of the Foundation including the development and fundraising efforts to support its programs and the distribution of scholarships and grants. He will begin his duties on November 14. Helmich joins the Association following a 16-year career as president of Cathedral High School where he oversaw one of the largest Catholic, private, independent high schools in the Midwest.

Transfers

Assistant Commissioner Gardner reported on transfers that have been ruled on for the 2016-17 school year. This report included the following actions between June 1, 2016 and November 30, 2016:

Executive Committee Minutes

Full Eligibility	2,312	83.32%
Limited Eligibility	232	8.36%
Temp. Ineligible.....	211	7.6%
Ineligible	10	0.36%
Total	2,775	

Sportsmanship

Assistant Commissioner Sandra Walter updated the Executive Committee on the unsporting behavior reports that have been submitted for this school year as of Nov. 4, 2016 and, for comparison, the numbers for this time a year ago.

	2016-17	2015-16
Unsporting Reports Filed	2,278	2,389
Unsporting Behavior	2,028	2,131
Total Ejections	250	258
Ejections (Coaches)	21	20
Ejections (Fans)	6	4
Ejections (Players)	223	233
Ejections (Administration)	0	1

Litigation

Attorney Robert Baker updated the Executive Committee on the current status of pending litigation against the Association.

Penalties Assessed

Clarksville HS – Rule 18-1 (*Football player participated in a sectional contest while academically ineligible*)

1. The Clarksville High School football program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the student may become academically eligible.
3. Head Coach Joby Turner is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. Ignorance of the rules and/or a lack of attention to details is not an acceptable excuse for a rules violation.

Eastside HS – Rule 111-4 (*Volleyball player participated in six sets against the same school*)

1. The Eastside High School volleyball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Coach Jordan Staus is reprimanded for permitting this violation to occur. A lack of attentiveness to the rules is not an acceptable explanation for a rules violation.
3. In accordance with rule 3-9 of the IHSAA By-Laws, the opposing school must be notified that this violation occurred and the match in which the violation occurred shall be forfeited if Eastside was victorious.
4. Participation in these matches shall all count toward the total of allowable matches the student in violation may participate in.

Hamilton Southeastern HS – Rule 15-1.2c (*Two boys' soccer players participated in a non-school practice during the IHSAA tournament series*)

1. The Hamilton Southeastern High School boys' soccer program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. As per the provisions of Rule 3-9.4a, the two students involved in this violation are disqualified, however the team advances in IHSAA tournament play.

Executive Committee Minutes

Hammond Bishop Noll HS – Rule 19-3 (*Football player participated in multiple contests without an approved transfer report on file*)

1. The Hammond Bishop Noll football program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The games that the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if Hammond Bishop Noll was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Jennings County HS – Rule 15-2.2 (*Six freshman boys' participated together on a non-school sponsored team*)

1. The Jennings County High School boys' basketball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The players involved in the violation shall be suspended for two Jennings County High School boys' basketball games during the 2016-17 season. These suspensions may be spread out over the first four regular season contests.

New Palestine HS – Rule 3-9.4 (*Volleyball player participated in tournament series contests while not being entered into the tournament*)

1. The New Palestine High School volleyball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Athletic Director Al Cooper and Head Volleyball Coach Kelli Whitaker are reprimanded for allowing this error to occur. It is imperative that the athletic director along with the head coach insure that the entry list for each team entered into an IHSAA tournament series is accurate in every detail.
3. Under the provisions of Rule 16-3, the Commissioner may accept an alternative penalty as opposed to disqualifying the student athlete.
4. New Palestine High School shall remit \$500.00 to the IHSAA in reference to aforementioned penalty.
5. The student athlete may participate in the remainder of the IHSAA tournament series contests for New Palestine High School.

North Putnam HS – Rule 3-8 (*Girls' soccer coach knowingly played a student with limited eligibility in a tournament series event – PROBATION*)

1. The North Putnam High School girls' soccer program is placed on probation. This probation is a severe type of warning. It is official notice that serious violations have occurred, are a matter of record and future, similar incidents will not be tolerated. The probation shall last through the 2017-18 season.
2. Coach Chase Hiland is severely reprimanded for permitting this violation to occur. Defiance of a directive issued by a school administrator is unacceptable on any level and intentionally violating IHSAA by-laws will not be tolerated any further.
3. In accordance with rule 3-9 of the IHSAA By-Laws, North Putnam High School shall notify the opposing school that this violation has occurred. It is understood that Tri-West Hendricks High School won the sectional contest where the violation occurred.

Pike Central HS – Rule 18-1 (*Boys' cross country runner participated in multiple meets while academically ineligible*)

1. The Pike Central High School boys' cross country program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student shall be declared ineligible until such time the student can meet academic eligibility standards.
3. The meets where the ineligible athlete participated in shall be rescored after removing any points earned by the ineligible athlete. All opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Executive Committee Minutes

Pike Central HS – Rule 19-3 (*Football player participated in a contest without an approved transfer report on file*)

1. The Pike Central High School football program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The game that the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if Pike Central was victorious. The opposing school shall be notified of this violation.

Communications

1. Recent Actions of the Case Review Panel – Bob Baker and Bobby Cox
2. Valeo Commissioner's Cup – Bobby Cox
3. Communications
4. For the Good of the Order

A motion to adjourn the November meeting of the IHSAA Executive Committee was made by Tim Grove, seconded by Jimmie Howell; motion approved 19-0. The next meeting of the Executive Committee will be at IHSAA headquarters at 8:00 a.m. on Thursday, December 15, 2016.

IHSAA Review Committee

November 17, 2016

Indianapolis, Indiana

Present

Hearing Officer Debb Stevens, Victor Bush, Steve Cox, Jimmie Howell, Charles Martin, Brian Strong.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Cobie Dillard, a student attending Indianapolis Scecina Memorial High School, who had been declared to have limited eligibility under Rule 19-6.2. Following the hearing and having analyzed all of the available data, the Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

IHSAA Review Committee

December 14-15, 2016

Indianapolis, Indiana

Present

Hearing Officer Debb Stevens, Jim Brown, Victor Bush, Steve Cox, Nathan Dean, Ed Gilliland, Tim Grove, Jimmie Howell, Richard Lance, Patti McCormack, Mike Whitten.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Alex Stirn, a student attending North Decatur High School, who has been declared to have limited eligibility under Rule 19-6.2. Following the hearing and having analyzed all of the available data, the Committee voted to reverse the decision of the Commissioner and grant full eligibility under a Hardship Waiver (Rule 17-8.1).

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Carresha Moore, a student attending Lawrence Central High School, who has been declared to have limited eligibility under Rule 19-6.2. Following the hearing and having analyzed all of the available data, the Committee voted to reverse the decision of the Commissioner and grant full eligibility under a Hardship Waiver (Rule 17-8.1).

Executive Committee Minutes

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Ranza Rominger, a student attending Springs Valley High School, who has been declared to have limited eligibility under Rule 19-6.2. Following the hearing and having analyzed all of the available data, the Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Eileen Latchford, a student attending Michigan City High School, who has been declared to have limited eligibility under Rule 19-6.2. Following the hearing and having analyzed all of the available data, the Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Lyric McFarrin, a student attending Michigan City High School, who has been declared to have no eligibility under Rule 19-4. Following the hearing and having analyzed all of the available data, the Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Anthony Anderson, a student attending Indianapolis Arsenal Technical High School, who has been declared to have limited eligibility under Rule 19-6.3. Following the hearing and having analyzed all of the available data, the Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Jeron Overall, a student attending Indianapolis Broad Ripple High School, who has been declared to have limited eligibility under Rule 19-6.2. Following the hearing and having analyzed all of the available data, the Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

IHSAA Executive Committee Thursday, December 15, 2016 Indianapolis, Indiana

Present

Chairwoman Debb Stevens, Vice-Chairman Jim Brown, Stacy Adams, Mike Broughton, Victor Bush, Steve Cox, Nathan Dean, Ed Gilliland, Tim Grove, Jimmie Howell, Richard Lance, Charlie Martin, Patti McCormack, Paul Neidig, Brian Strong, Mike Whitten, Dave Worland; Commissioner Bobby Cox, Assistant Commissioners Robert Faulkens, Phil Gardner, Chris Kaufman, Kerrie Schludecker, Sandra Walter; Technology Director Luke Morehead, Sports Information Director Jason Wille, Foundation President Steve Helmich, Attorney Bob Baker, Broadcasting Director Heath Shanahan.

Minutes

The minutes of the November 4, 2016 meeting were presented for approval.

A motion to approve the minutes was made by Jimmie Howell; seconded by Tim Grove; motion passed 17-0.

Emergency By-Law Amendment – Rules 17-3.2, 17-4.4 and 17-4.5

Attorney Bob Baker spoke on the below emergency amendment related to hearing decisions, appeals, and procedures.

17-3.2 Decision and Notification

(Amend)

The Commissioner or his designee shall have a reasonable time within which to make a decision. Every effort will be made by the Commissioner or his designee to make a decision and notify the principal and the party or parties affected within thirty (30) days of the receipt of the matter; provided, however, if circumstances do not permit the making of

Executive Committee Minutes

a decision within thirty (30) days, the Commissioner or his designee shall have additional time within which to make a decision. The decision on all cases shall be available from the Association. The Affected Party(s) and any principal connected to the case shall be notified of any adverse decision, contemporaneously with the issuance of the decision, by via US mail and via electronic mail delivery, if available; such adverse decision shall also indicate the rule upon which the decision was based and the action to be taken, and if the decision involves a ruling of full athletic ineligibility of a student athlete, the decision shall also include a written explanation of the factual basis for the decision. The principal in turn shall notify the affected party or parties of the decision, the rule upon which the decision was based and any action that must be taken.

17-4.4 Appeal Statement
(Amend)

The IHSAA and the affected party shall each present to the Commissioner at the offices of the IHSAA via mail (P.O. Box 40650, Indianapolis, Indiana 46240-0650), hand delivery (9150 North Meridian Street, Indianapolis, 46260, email (bc Cox@ihsaa.org) or fax (317-575-4244), a written Appeal Statement which summarizes the party’s position at least ~~Three (3)~~ Five (5) business days prior to the hearing. This Appeal Statement shall have attached (i) all documents relied upon by a party to the appeal, and (ii) a written ~~S~~ummary ~~S~~tatement, under oath, of the testimony to be given by the witness relied upon by a party to the appeal. The parties to an appeal to the Review Committee may submit a previously un-submitted Summary Statement at the Review Committee hearing, for good cause. After receipt of the Appeal Statement, and all attachments, shall be sent by the Commissioner to the parties to the appeal and to the Review Committee members, and should be received no later than the day before the hearing.

17-4.5 Hearing Procedure of Review Committee

The following general procedures will be followed at such hearing:
(New)

- i. In an appeal to the Review Committee of a decision finding a student athletically fully ineligible, the IHSAA shall bear the burden of persuasion and shall establish that there was a violation of an IHSAA rule or policy by a preponderance of the evidence.

A motion to approve the emergency by-law amendment was made by Tim Grove; seconded by Steve Cox; motion passed 17-0. This amendment becomes effective immediately and will be formally ratified by the Board of Directors at its Monday, May 1, 2016 meeting.

Certify the 2016 Board of Directors Election Results

Commissioner Cox presented the results of the Board of Directors elections that were conducted on December 1-10, 2016, for certification.

District I, Class A

David Amor, Athletic Director, LaCrosse High School 53

David Amor elected to serve a three-year term beginning on July 1, 2017.

District I, Class 3A

Nathan Dean, Athletic Director, Jimtown High School..... 57

Nathan Dean re-elected to serve a three-year term beginning on July 1, 2017.

District II, Class 2A

Matt Martin, Athletic Director, Knightstown High School..... 41

Bryan Rausch, Superintendent, Liberty-Perry Community Schools 32

Executive Committee Minutes

Matt Martin elected to serve a three-year term beginning on July 1, 2017.

District II, Class 4A

Jim Brown, Athletic Director, Fishers High School..... 48
Pat Mapes, Associate Superintendent, Perry Township Schools 29

Jim Brown re-elected to serve a three-year term beginning July 1, 2017.

District III, Class A

Jeff Doyle, Principal, Barr-Reeve High School..... 67
Steve Killian, Athletic Director, Wood Memorial High School 16

Jeff Doyle elected to serve a three-year term beginning July 1, 2017.

District III, Class 3A

Mike Whitten, Principal, Boonville High School 43
Larry Cochren, Athletic Director, Evansville Bosse High School 28
Tony Hall, Coordinator of Communication/Public Relations, West Clark Community Schools 11

Mike Whitten re-elected to serve a three-year term beginning July 1, 2017.

A motion to certify the Board of Directors elections was made by Richard Lance; seconded by Jimmie Howell; motion passed 17-0.

Approve New Volleyball Tournament Series Format

Commissioner Bobby Cox and Assistant Commissioner Kerrie Schludecker reviewed a proposal that would alter the format of the IHSAA Volleyball State Tournament Series. Effective with the 2017-18 school year, the tournament would become a four-week format by starting the sectional a week earlier than in previous years, eliminating the mid-week regional and playing a four-team regional on the Saturday prior to what is the current regional date. The semi-states would feature a doubleheader (two teams per class) at each site with the winner of each match advancing to the state championship match the following week. Overall, the format would mirror what is currently used in the girls and boys basketball and baseball state tournaments. An additional benefit of beginning one week earlier would be that only 64 schools would still be playing volleyball when the first day of girls basketball practice begins on Monday of Week 16. Schools will continue to be able to play 25 matches and two tournaments during the regular season as before.

Level	Format
Sectional	Current format on Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday of Week 15 (Oct. 10, 12, 14, 2017)
Regional	Four teams per regional site on Saturday of Week 16 (Oct. 21, 2017)
Semi-State	Two teams per class at each site (doubleheader) on Saturday of Week 17 (Oct. 28, 2017) *Semi-State sites determined after conclusion of regionals
State Finals	Saturday of Week 18 (Nov. 4, 2017)

A motion to approve the plans for the 2017-18 Volleyball State Tournament Series was made by Tim Grove; seconded by Jimmie Howell; motion passed 17-0.

Executive Committee Minutes

Holiday Bonus for Support Staff

Commissioner Bobby Cox requested that members of the support staff receive a holiday bonus as they have in recent years.

Dave Worland made a motion that members of the support staff receive holiday bonuses; Richard Lance seconded the motion; motion passed 17-0.

Appoint Screening Committee for IHSAA C. Eugene Cato Memorial Scholarship Applications

Commissioner Bobby Cox asked the Executive Committee to establish a screening committee for the 2017 IHSAA C. Eugene Cato Memorial Scholarship. The following members will represent their respective districts on the committee: Don Gandy, Nathan Dean - District I; Jim Brown, Charlie Martin - District II; Mike Broughton, Richard Lance - District III.

Approval of Valeo Cup Award

The IHSAA and Valeo Financial Advisors wish to recognize excellence in member school athletic departments by providing financial awards to member schools' general scholarship funds. Valeo has asked the IHSAA to develop a set of criteria whereby schools will score points during a respective school year based on combined girls and boys state tournament performance, sportsmanship scorecard, absence of IHSAA By-Laws violations, school-sponsored professional development, participation in the IHSAA/NAIA Champions of Character and Special Olympics Indiana Champions Together program, citizenship, community service activities to name a few. The IHSAA will present an official list of criteria and the point system to Valeo for their approval with a formal announcement set for later this winter. The program would become effective with the 2017-18 school year.

Nathan Dean made a motion to approve; Mike Broughton seconded the motion; motion passed 17-0.

Introduction of Heath Shanahan, Director of Broadcast Operations & Executive Producer

Assistant Commissioner Chris Kaufman introduced Heath Shanahan, who was hired last month as Director of Broadcast Operations and Executive Producer for the IHSAA. Shanahan will serve as the primary director and executive producer for all aspects of the IHSAA Champions Network broadcasts as well as maintaining and fulfilling contractual obligations with partners from Fox Sports Midwest, BlueFrame Technology and WebStream Productions. He'll also oversee development and distribution of a new content platform for IHSAA media and news. Shanahan began his duties on Monday, Nov. 7.

Pre-Participation Physical Examination and Consent Form Language

Assistant Commissioner Robert Faulkens spoke to concerns with the language in the IHSAA physical form and the April 1 starting date as expressed by the Indiana Chapter of the American Academy of Pediatrics, the Sports Medicine Committee of the Indiana State Medical Association, and the Indiana Academy of Family Physicians.

The above groups have proposed specific language to be added to the physical form and the by-laws that would significantly alter the effective dates of valid pre-participation physical examinations.

IHSAA concerns center on the fact that the proposed language would allow a high school student-athlete to complete only two physical examinations during their four-year career which would seem counter-productive toward the principles of students' health and well-being.

Executive Committee Minutes

Mr. Faulkens sits on the ISMA Sports Medicine Committee and will continue dialogue with these groups to come to a solution that would satisfy all parties. He intends to report back to the Executive Committee in the spring.

Track & Cross Country Coaches Proposals

Julie Alano of Hamilton Southeastern, representing the Indiana Association of Track and Cross Country Coaches, and Glen Brown of Columbus East, representing the Indiana Coaches of Girls Sports Association, presented the following proposals:

1. Change the IHSAA tournament entry form to comply with the NFHS rule allowing athletes to be entered in four events (excluding relays), but only compete in four events (including relays).
2. Change the current cross country state tournament from four semi-state sites with six teams and 10 individuals qualifying for a total of 24 teams and 40 individuals at state to five semi-state sites with five teams and 10 individuals qualifying for a total of 25 teams and 50 individuals.
3. Change the current procedure of only allowing a designated alternate in an individual event to be entered prior to the start of the sectional meet too allowing a designated alternate in an individual event to be entered at the time of check-in for the event due to injury of the entered athlete.

No action was taken but the Committee will consider these proposals at a later date.

Financial Reports on Selected Fall Sports

The following reports were presented regarding the financial status of sports conducted during the fall sports season.

1. Girls Golf: Assistant Commissioner Chris Kaufman reported it was a typical year financially. The State Finals drew 724 spectators despite the challenging weather issues. Admission at the regional level is a future consideration which would help offset some costs going forward.
2. Boys Tennis: Assistant Commissioner Chris Kaufman discussed this year's tournament and the two biggest expenses we are facing is the increasing requests for USTA officials at certain sites as well the use of medical personnel. Weather was also an issue during the sectional round which forced several sites to go indoors if facilities were available which also added to expenses.
3. Boys and Girls Cross Country: Assistant Commissioner Phil Gardner reported that this was the first year that we charged admission at the sectional, regional and semi-state rounds and that both tournaments generated an overall profit.
4. Boys and Girls Soccer: Assistant Commissioner Sandra Walter reported that boys sectional attendance increased. Girls attendance was down overall while revenue held steady. The regional tournaments were played on several turf fields this year and fortunately weather didn't become a factor. She is pleased that we were able to secure several good facilities and others that are more centrally located.
5. Volleyball: Assistant Commissioner Kerrie Schludecker discussed that sectional attendance was down overall but up at the regional and semi-state. She was pleased with Columbus East as a new semi-state host site. Attendance at the state finals was down significantly this year and she met with Ball State University regarding costs at the facility in the future.

Executive Committee Minutes

Transfers

Assistant Commissioner Phil Gardner reported on the transfers that have been ruled on for the 2016-17 school year including the following actions as of December 1, 2016 and, for comparison, the numbers for this time a year ago.

	2016-17	Percent	2015-16	Percent
Full Eligibility	2,655	83.36%	2,866	84.34%
Limited Eligibility	255	8.01%	238	7.00%
Temporarily Ineligible	252	7.91%	280	8.24%
Ineligible	<u>12</u>	0.38%	<u>14</u>	0.41%
Total	3,185		3,398	

Sportsmanship

Assistant Commissioner Sandra Walter updated the Executive Committee on the unsporting behavior reports that have been submitted for this school year as of December 8, 2016 and, for comparison, the numbers for this time a year ago.

	2016-17	2015-16
Unsporting Reports Filed	2,623	2,451
Unsporting Behavior	2,321	2,175
Total Ejections	302	276
Ejections (Players)	268	247
Ejections (Coaches)	26	23
Ejections (Fans)	8	4
Ejections (Administration)	0	2

Litigation

Attorney Robert Baker updated the Executive Committee on the current status of pending litigation against the Association.

IHSAA Foundation Report

Foundation President Steve Helmich reported on his first month in his new position and the meetings he's had so far with business and community leaders throughout Indiana.

Penalties Assessed

Argos HS – Rule 18-1 (Volleyball player participated in multiple matches while academically ineligible)

1. The Argos High School volleyball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the student may become academically eligible.
3. The interscholastic contests in which this ineligible athlete participated in shall be forfeited if Argos was victorious. The opposing schools shall be made aware of this violation.

Blackford HS – Rule 52-3c (Boys' basketball player participated in more than five quarters in a single session)

1. The Blackford High School boys' basketball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and

Executive Committee Minutes

shall not be repeated.

2. All six quarters shall count against the maximum number of quarters allowed for the student athlete involved in this violation.
3. In accordance with Rule 3-9, Blackford High School shall forfeit the varsity contest if victorious and the opposing school shall be notified of this violation

Evansville Memorial HS – Rule 15-1.1a (*Boys Tennis singles players practiced with a non-school tennis player*)

1. The Evansville Reitz Memorial High School boys' tennis program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Head Coach Cole Claybourn is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. Ignorance of the rules is not an acceptable excuse for a rules violation.

Fort Wayne Wayne HS – Rule 19-3 (*Football player participated in multiple contests without an approved transfer report on file*)

1. The Fort Wayne Wayne High School football program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The games that the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if Fort Wayne Wayne was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Jac-Cen-Del HS – Rule 52-3c (*Boys' basketball player participated in more than five quarters in a single session*)

1. The Jac-Cen-Del High School boys' basketball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. All six quarters shall count against the maximum number of quarters allowed for the student athlete involved in this violation.
3. In accordance with Rule 3-9, Jac-Cen-Del High School shall forfeit the varsity contest if victorious and Batesville High School shall be notified of this violation

Kankakee Valley HS – Rule 19-3 (*Boys' basketball player participated in multiple contests without an approved transfer report on file*)

1. The Kankakee Valley High School boys' basketball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The games that the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if Kankakee Valley was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Maconaquah HS – Rule 15-1-1b (3) (*Assistant coach received payment for an individual lesson*)

1. The Maconaquah High School girls' swimming and diving program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Assistant Coach Brent Bowman is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. Ignorance of the by-laws is not an acceptable excuse for a rules violation.

Muncie Central HS – Rule 3-10 – (*Freshman boys' basketball player was allowed to practice without a pre-participation physical examination and consent form on file*)

1. The Muncie Central High School boys' basketball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.

Executive Committee Minutes

2. Head Coach Jeff Holloway is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. This is a health and safety issue and it is absolutely imperative that the "IHSAA Pre-Participation Evaluation Form" complete in every detail be on file for all student athletes prior to their participation in a practice, let alone an interscholastic competition.
3. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the student provides a valid pre-participation physical and consent form to the school. Practices accrued during the time this student participated without an approved pre-participation physical examination and consent form shall not count toward the requisite number of separate days of practice necessary to participate in an interscholastic contest.

West Vigo HS – Rule-3-10 – (Boys tennis player participated in all matches without a pre-participation physical examination and consent form on file)

1. The West Vigo boys' tennis program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Coach Doug Tilford is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. This is a health and safety issue and it is absolutely imperative that the "IHSAA Pre-Participation Evaluation Form" complete in every detail be on file for all student athletes prior to their participation in a practice, let alone an interscholastic competition.
3. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the student provides a valid pre-participation physical and consent form to the school.
4. Individual results achieved by the student shall be removed from the official results for all events and the participating schools shall be made aware of this violation.

Items for Discussion

1. Communications
 - Indiana Chapter of the American Academy of Pediatrics, Indiana Academy of Family Physicians, Indiana State Medical Association Committee on Sports Medicine
 - Dick Kochert, Retired Track and Field Coach, Tri-County High School (to Director Patti McCormack)
2. Congratulations
3. For the Good of the Order

A motion to adjourn the December meeting of the IHSAA Executive Committee was made by Paul Neidig, seconded by Jim Brown; motion approved 17-0. The next meeting of the Executive Committee will be at IHSAA headquarters at 8:00 am on Thursday, January 12, 2017.

IHSAA Review Committee January 11-12, 2017 Indianapolis, Indiana

Present

Hearing Officer Debb Stevens, Jim Brown, Richard Lance, Nathan Dean, Brian Strong, Mike Whitten.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Xavier Gilbert, a student attending Indianapolis Cathedral High School, who had been declared to have no eligibility under Rule 19-4. Following the hearing and having analyzed all of the available data, the Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Jaymiere Johnson, a student attending Hammond Gavit High School, who had been declared to have limited eligibility under Rule 19-6.1a. Following the hearing and having analyzed all of the available data, the Committee

Executive Committee Minutes

voted to reverse the decision of the Commissioner and grant full eligibility under Rule 17-8.1.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Ally Willis, a student attending New Albany High School, who had been declared to have no eligibility under Rule 19-4. Following the hearing and having analyzed all of the available data, the Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Kolton Stevens, a student attending University High School, who had been declared to have limited eligibility under Rule 19-6.2. Following the hearing and having analyzed all of the available data, the Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

IHSAA Executive Committee Thursday, January 12, 2017 Indianapolis, Indiana

Present

Chairwoman Debb Stevens, Vice-Chairman Jim Brown, Stacy Adams, Mike Broughton, Victor Bush, Steve Cox, Nathan Dean, Don Gandy, Ed Gilliland, Tim Grove, Jimmie Howell, Richard Lance, Charlie Martin, Patti McCormack, Paul Neidig, Brian Strong, Mike Whitten, Rae Woolpy, Dave Worland; Commissioner Bobby Cox, Assistant Commissioners Robert Faulkens, Phil Gardner, Chris Kaufman, Kerrie Schludecker, Sandra Walter; Technology Director Luke Morehead, Sports Information Director Jason Wille, Foundation President Steve Helmich, Attorney Bob Baker.

Minutes

The minutes of the December 15, 2016 meeting were recommended for approval.

A motion for approval was made by Jim Brown; seconded by Ed Gilliland; motion passed 19-0.

Approve Track and Cross Country Proposals

Assistant Commissioners Phil Gardner and Robert Faulkens reviewed the following proposals presented last month by the Indiana Association of Track and Cross Country Coaches (IATCCC) and Indiana Coaches of Girls Sports Association (ICGSA).

1. Change the IHSAA tournament entry form to comply with the NFHS rule allowing athletes to be entered in four events (excluding relays), but only compete in four events (including relays).

A motion to table this proposal for further discussion was made by Patti McCormack; seconded by Tim Grove; motion passed 19-0.

2. Change the current cross country state tournament from four semi-state sites with six teams and 10 individuals qualifying for a total of 24 teams and 40 individuals at state to five semi-state sites with five teams and 10 individuals qualifying for a total of 25 teams and 50 individuals.

A motion for approval was made by Mike Whitten; seconded by Brian Strong; motion failed 0-19.

3. Change the current procedure of only allowing a designated alternate in an individual event to be entered prior to the start of the sectional meet too allowing

Executive Committee Minutes

a designated alternate in an individual event to be entered at the time of check-in for the event due to injury of the entered athlete.

A motion for approval was made by Steve Cox; seconded by Nathan Dean; motion passed 18-1 with Jim Brown dissenting.

Report on Officials for 2016-17 Girls Basketball State Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Sandra Walter presented a list of 507 basketball officials who have applied to work the 2016-17 Girls Basketball State Tournament Series. The basketball tournament series will require six per sectional for a total of 384 officials to conduct the sectional. We have several first-time applicants which is always welcomed.

Report on Officials for 2016-17 Boys Basketball State Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Phil Gardner presented a list of 473 basketball officials who have applied to work the 2016-17 Boys Basketball State Tournament Series. The application deadline is tomorrow (Jan. 13). The basketball tournament series will require 6 per sectional for a total of 384 officials to conduct the sectional.

Report on Officials for 2016-17 Wrestling State Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Robert Faulkens presented a list of 132 wrestling officials who have applied to work the 2016-17 Wrestling State Tournament Series. Mr. Faulkens indicated that 128 officials are needed at the sectional level so we will have a full complement of available officials.

Report on Officials for 2016-17 Girls and Boys Swimming & Diving State Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Kerrie Schludecker provided a list of 59 applicants to officiate the 2016-17 swimming and diving state tournaments.

Wrestling Realignment Report

Assistant Commissioner Robert Faulkens reported on a realignment of the wrestling state tournament in concert with the Indiana High School Wrestling Coaches Association (IHSWCA) and members of the Indiana Interscholastic Athletic Administrators Association (IIAAA). This would be the first state tournament realignment in the sport in six years and will be submitted for approval at next November's Executive Committee meeting and would be effective next year (2017-18 season).

Transfer Report

Assistant Commissioner Phil Gardner reported on the transfers that have been ruled on for the 2016-17 school year including the following actions as of January 1, 2017 and, for comparison, the numbers for this time a year ago.

	2016-17	Percent	2015-16	Percent
Full Eligibility	2,747	83.04%	2,986	84.14%
Limited Eligibility	272	8.22%	250	7.04%
Temporarily Ineligible	264	7.98%	297	8.37%
Ineligible	<u>13</u>	0.39%	16	0.45%
Total	3,308		3,549	

Sportsmanship Report

Assistant Commissioner Sandra Walter updated the Executive Committee on the unsporting behavior reports that have been submitted for this school year as of January 6, 2017 and, for comparison, the numbers for this time a year ago.

Executive Committee Minutes

	2016-17	2015-16
Unsporting Reports Filed	2,755	2,611
Non-Ejections	2,433	2,314
Total Ejections	322	297
Ejections (Players)	286	262
Ejections (Coaches)	28	29
Ejections (Fans)	8	5
Ejections (Administration)	0	1

Financial Reports

Assistant Commissioner Robert Faulkens submitted the football financial report for 2016. The tournament enjoyed favorable weather overall for the first four weekends which ended during the semi-state round when difficult weather conditions prevailed, an illustration of how favorable matchups and weather can affect tournament attendance from year to year.

Commissioner Bobby Cox presented the Fall Financial Report and reported that net revenue from the football tournament this year was the highest it's been in the last eight years, mainly due to \$1 increases in ticket prices at the regional and semi-state levels. Overall, the football tournament is healthy financially.

End of fall totals noted that fall sport revenue percentages increased over 25% mainly due to cross country where the IHSAA began charging admission at the sectional, regional and semi-state rounds for the first time.

State tournament attendance for fall sports was up 4.3% overall. Football paid attendance was also up 4.3% mirroring the overall increase, boys soccer was up 5.5%, girls soccer was down 2.1%, and volleyball saw a slight decrease of 1.2%.

Litigation Report

Attorney Robert Baker updated the Executive Committee on the current status of pending litigation against the Association.

Report on National Federation Winter Meeting

Commissioner Bobby Cox reported on the National Federation's Winter Meeting he attended. Highlights included discussions on the NFHS Network; a study which concluded that sport specialization resulted in a higher injury rate as featured in this month's edition of "High School Today", published by the NFHS and; a public relations presentation from the Edelman Group.

Report on National Athletic Directors Conference

Assistant Commissioner Kerrie Schludecker reported on her attendance at the recent NIAA Annual Conference in Nashville, TN. She was pleased that Indiana athletic administrators had one of the largest turnouts at the conference of any state and proudly noted that Board member and LaPorte athletic director Ed Gilliland became the 20th individual from Indiana to receive an NFHS Citation during the conference.

Report on IHSAA Foundation

Foundation President Steve Helmich provided a report on the IHSAA Foundation, his many recent visits to schools around the state and fundraising efforts on behalf of the Foundation.

Executive Committee Minutes

Penalties Assessed

Columbia City HS – Rule 15-2.2c (*Softball coach provided instruction during the school year out of season*)

1. The Columbia City High School softball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Head Softball Coach Dan Weigold is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. Ignorance of the rules is not an acceptable rationale for violating IHSAA by-laws.

Madison-Grant HS – Rule 9-18b (*Girls' basketball team was videotaping a game not involving the school*)

1. The Madison-Grant High School girls' basketball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Head Coach Elizabeth Garrasi is reprimanded for this violation. Ignorance of the rules is not an acceptable excuse for a rules violation.

New Palestine HS – Rule 60-6 (*Wrestler was permitted to participate in a meet prior to body composition analyzation*)

1. The New Palestine High School wrestling program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Head Coach Alex Johns is reprimanded for committing this violation. The head coach holds the responsibility that each athlete meets all requirements of the Association's wrestling weight management plan.
3. The match in which the ineligible athlete participated shall be forfeited if the wrestler from New Palestine was victorious and the final score of the meet shall be rescored removing his points. The opposing school shall be made aware of this violation.
4. The student shall be required to meet all standards of the IHSAA Weight Management Program for Wrestling in order to participate in the IHSAA tournament series in wrestling.

Plymouth HS – Rule 102-3c (*Girls basketball player participated in more than five quarters in a single session*)

1. The Plymouth High School girls' basketball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. All six quarters shall count against the maximum number of quarters allowed for the student athlete involved in this violation.
3. In accordance with Rule 3-9, Elkhart Memorial High School shall be notified of this violation and if Plymouth was victorious, the varsity game shall be forfeited.

Items for Discussion

1. Review dates for the 2017 Spring Area Principals Meetings

District	Date	Time	Location
II	Tuesday, April 11, 2017	10 am ET	Pendleton Heights HS
I	Wednesday, April 12, 2017	10 am ET	Fort Wayne Snider HS
III	Tuesday, April 18, 2017	10 am ET	Vincennes Lincoln HS
II	Wednesday, April 19, 2017	10 am ET	Plainfield HS
III	Tuesday, April 25, 2017	10 am ET	Jennings County HS
I	Thursday, April 27, 2017	10 am CT	Merrillville HS

Executive Committee Minutes

2. For the Good of the Order
3. Congratulations to Jimmie Howell, Board member and Lapel athletic director/boys basketball coach named 2016 Person of the Year by the Anderson *Herald-Bulletin*.

A motion to adjourn the January meeting of the IHSAA Executive Committee was made by Tim Grove, seconded by Mike Broughton; motion approved 19-0.

The next meeting of the Executive Committee will be at IHSAA headquarters at 8 am on Friday, February 17, 2017.

IHSAA Executive Committee Friday, February 17, 2017 Indianapolis, Indiana

Present

Chairwoman Debb Stevens, Vice-Chairman Jim Brown, Stacy Adams, Mike Broughton, Victor Bush, Steve Cox, Nathan Dean, Don Gandy, Ed Gilliland, Tim Grove, Jimmie Howell, Richard Lance, Charlie Martin, Patti McCormack, Paul Neidig, Brian Strong, Mike Whitten, Rae Woolpy, Dave Worland; Commissioner Bobby Cox, Assistant Commissioners Robert Faulkens, Phil Gardner, Chris Kaufman, Kerrie Schludecker, Sandra Walter; Technology Director Luke Morehead, Sports Information Director Jason Wille, Foundation President Steve Helmich, Attorney Bob Baker.

Minutes

The minutes of the January 12, 2017 meeting were recommended for approval.

A motion for approval was made by Jimmie Howell; seconded by Brian Strong; motion passed 19-0.

Emergency By-Law Amendment: Rule 200 – Unified Sports

The Executive Committee considered a proposed amendment to Rule 200-1.1 and 200-1.2 with regard to Unified Sports.

The purpose of the change is to relax the definition of a participant in the sport as it was discovered that the current rule would inadvertently preclude some special education students from participating.

Also, because the sport has eclipsed the 100-school mark, the staff felt it necessary to expand the state tournament by adding two additional sectionals, two regionals for the first time, which makes it necessary to move up the start date of the tournament by one week.

RULE 200 – UNIFIED SPORTS - GENERAL

200-1.1 Definition of Participants:

- a. **Unified Student Athlete:** A Unified Student Athlete is a student who is receiving special education and related services pursuant to an individual education program based on a cognitive, developmental and/or intellectual disability.
- b. **Unified Student Partner:** Any student that meets the eligibility criteria outlined in IHSAA By-Laws, Rules 1-20 and is NOT identified by the school as a Unified Student Athlete.

200-1.2 Restriction of Participation:

Student Athletes listed on a tournament entry list in the same sport will be prohibited from competing in a Unified Sports® tournament that season. Appropriate participation for such

Executive Committee Minutes

a Student Athlete may take place as an assistant coach or manager. Schools with limited enrollment or special circumstances may apply to the Commissioner for a waiver of this rule.

Rule 201 – UNIFIED SPORTS® SEASONS

Sport	AUTHORIZED PRACTICE			AUTHORIZED SEASON CONTESTS		
	First	Last	Min. Req.	First	Last	Max. No. Scheduled and Played
Track & Field	M-Wk <u>36</u>	DTE	10	M-Wk <u>38</u>	SDST	16

KEY: M-Wk 36– Monday of IHSAA Calendar Week #36.

SDST – Starting Date Sectional Tournament.

DTE – Date Team Eliminated.

Modifications to Rule 200, 201 & 202 Questions and Answers

RULE 200 – UNIFIED SPORTS - GENERAL

Q&A

Unified Sports

- Q. 200-1 Can a student with a physical disability, but no intellectual disability, be a Unified Student Athlete or a Unified Partner Athlete?
- A. A student with a physical disability can be a Unified Partner Athlete, but unless the student is not also receiving special education and related services pursuant to an individual education program based on a cognitive, developmental and/or intellectual disability, the student may not be a Unified Student Athlete. (rule 200-1.1.)
- Q. 200-2 Can a student athlete participate in a varsity or sub-varsity regular season competition in boys' or girls' track and field and also be eligible to be listed on the entry list for, and participate in the Unified Track and Field Tournament Series.
- A. Yes. As long as the student athlete is not listed on the entry list for the Boys' Track and Field Tournament Series or the Girls' Track and Field Tournament Series, the student can be listed on the entry list for, and participate in, the Unified Track and Field Tournament Series. (rule 200-1.2.)
- Q. 200-3 Can a student who is listed on the Boys' or Girls' Track and Field Tournament Series entry list act as an assistant coach or manager for Unified Track and Field.
- A. Yes, the restriction on who can be involved in Unified Sports® applies only to actual participants competing in the Tournament Series (rule 200-1.2)
- Q. 200-4 Can a Unified Sports® team of all boys and compete against a Unified Sports® team of all girls?
- A. Yes, Unified Sports® teams are completely co-ed and can consist of all boys, all girls or any combination of boys and girls as both genders can be Unified Student Athletes and Unified Student Partners. (rule 200-1.3.)

Executive Committee Minutes

- Q. 200-5 Can a Unified Student Athlete compete when the student is 21 years of age or older?
A. Yes, a student who qualifies as a Unified Student Athlete can participate in Unified Sports® as long as the student is enrolled at the student's School, regardless of age. (rule 200-2.0.)
- Q. 200-6 Can a Unified Student Athlete compete for a 5th year in Unified Sports®?
A. Yes, a Unified Student Athlete may compete for more than four (4) years in Unified Sports® provided the student's Individual Education Plan requires the student to remain enrolled in high school. (rule 200-4.0(a).)
- Q. 200-5 Do Unified Student Athletes have to complete an IHSAA *Athletic Physical, Consent, Acknowledgement of Risks and Release* form?
A. Yes, a Unified Student Athlete must have a completed IHSAA *Athletic Physical, Consent, Acknowledgement of Risks and Release* form on file with the student's school prior to the student's first practice. (rule 200-5.0.)
- Q. 200-7 Must a coach successfully completed the NFHS course on Unified Sports® prior to the first interscholastic competition?
A. Yes, a Unified Sports® coach must successfully complete the NFHS course on Unified Sports® prior to the coach's first Contest. (rule 200-6.0.)

Rule 201 – UNIFIED SPORTS® SEASONS

Q & A Practice

- Q. 201 -1 Must a student who plans to participate as a Unified Student Athlete or as a Unified Student Partner, and has participated in a sport during the winter season, have to have ten (10) days of organized practice before becoming eligible to participate in a contest in Unified Track & Field?
A. No, only five (5) practice days are required, provided the student reports to practice immediately (within one week) of the end of the previous season. (rule 201-1.1.)

Tournaments and Tourneys

- Q. 201-2 When a rule refers to "tournaments" is this also a reference to the IHSAA tournaments
A. No, when a "tournament" or a "tourney" is referenced, it refers to a Season Contest where more than Two (2) schools participate. Any reference to the IHSAA's season ending tournaments in a recognized sport is a reference to the IHSAA Tournament or IHSAA Tournament Series. (See, definition, Tournament Series.)
- Q. 201-3 When counting the number of Season Contests in which a School participates, does a School include the IHSAA Tournament Series as a tournament?
A. No, the maximum contest rule applies to Season Contests and tournaments and does not include the IHSAA Tournament Series. (rule 201.)

Executive Committee Minutes

RULE 202 – TRACK AND FIELD

Q&A

Regular Season

- Q. 202-1 May a member School participate in a Unified Tournament Series in Track & Field without having competed in any Unified Sports contest during the regular Contest Season?
- A. No, all Tournament Series are governed by the NFHS sports rules for that sport. Under the Track & Field rules, a participant in a Unified IHSAA Tournament Series in Track & Field must have a certified time/distance (the best time/distance during the regular season in that event) from a regular season meet or tournament in each event in which the participant is entered in the Tournament Series. (see, NF Track & Field rules.)
- Q. 202-2 Must there be an official licensed by the IHSAA in track and field for all Contests during the Contest Season contests?
- A. Yes, in that all Tournament Series are governed by the National Federation sports rules and the Track and Field rules require licensed officials. (see, NF Sport rules.)
- Q. 202-5 May a member School participate in regular Unified Sports track and field competitions during the Contest Season without then participating in the Unified IHSAA Tournament Series in Track & Field?
- A. Yes, there is no rule which requires a member School to enter or participate in any IHSAA Tournament Series in any sport.

A motion for approval was made by Tim Grove; seconded by Jim Brown; motion passed 19-0.

2017 Baseball State Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Phil Gardner reported on the general format, sites and other preliminary plans for the 2017 Baseball Tournament Series.

A motion to approve the recommendations for the 2017 Baseball Tournament Series was made by Jim Brown; seconded by Mike Broughton; motion passed 19-0.

2017 Boys and Girls Track & Field State Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Robert Faulkens reported on the general format, sites and other preliminary plans for the 2017 Boys and Girls Track & Field Tournament Series.

A motion to approve the recommendations for the 2017 Boys and Girls Track & Field Tournament Series was made by Steve Cox; seconded by Richard Lance; motion passed 19-0.

2017 Unified Sports Track & Field State Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Robert Faulkens reported on the general format, sites and other preliminary plans for the 2017 Unified Track & Field Tournament Series.

A motion to approve the recommendations for the 2017 Unified Track & Field Tournament Series was made by Richard Lance; seconded by Don Gandy; motion passed 19-0.

Executive Committee Minutes

2017 Boys Golf State Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Chris Kaufman reported on the general format, sites and other preliminary plans for the 2017 Boys Golf Tournament Series.

A motion to approve the recommendations for the 2017 Boys Golf Tournament Series was made by Don Gandy; seconded by Jimmie Howell; motion passed 19-0.

2017 Girls Tennis State Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Chris Kaufman reported on the general format, sites and other preliminary plans for the 2017 Girls Tennis State Tournament Series.

A motion to approve the recommendations for the 2017 Girls Tennis Tournament Series was made by Tim Grove; seconded by Dave Worland; motion passed 19-0.

2017 Softball State Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Kerrie Schludecker reported on the general format, sites and other preliminary plans for the 2017 Softball State Tournament Series.

A motion to approve the recommendations for the 2017 Softball Tournament Series was made by Jim Brown; seconded by Nathan Dean; motion passed 19-0.

Approval for Executive Staff and Board of Directors to Attend 98th NFHS Summer Conference

Commissioner Cox requested permission for the Executive Staff and the Board of Directors to attend the annual meeting of the National Federation of State High School Associations, June 28 – July 2, 2017.

A motion to approve this request was made by Paul Neidig; seconded by Tim Grove; motion passed 19-0.

Appoint Executive Committee Members to Realignment Committees

Commissioner Bobby Cox and Chairwoman Debb Stevens presented a list of individuals who will serve on the various realignment committees for team sports. They will next turn to the IIAAA for additional individuals with the intention of achieving a balance of principals and athletic directors as well as geography to round out the groups.

A motion to approve this request was made by Paul Neidig; seconded by Jim Brown; motion passed 19-0.

Report on Officials for the 2016-17 Gymnastics Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Sandra Walter provided a list of 53 applicants to officiate the 2016-17 Gymnastics Tournament Series. Sectionals run Feb. 24-25, regionals are March 3 and the state finals are March 11 at Worthen Arena in Muncie.

Report from Indiana High School Tennis Coaches Association (IHSTECA)

Assistant Commissioner Chris Kaufman presented a letter from the leadership of the tennis coaches association thanking the IHSAA for the opportunity to present. The group, however, did not have any formal proposals for rules changes but expressed the results of their most recent survey of their association and will work with Assistant Commissioner Kaufman on potential administrative procedures.

Golf Coaches Proposals

Doug Bieker of Columbus North High School and representing the Indiana High School Golf Coaches Association (IHSGCA) presented the following the proposal:

- During a stipulated round, one single identifiable coach from each team may give

Executive Committee Minutes

advice to their players at any time on the golf course except when the player's golf ball is on the green and the flagstick has initially been removed by someone in the group. Coaches are not allowed on the greens unless there is a rules issue that comes up or for golf related maintenance related reasons. The penalty for a coach giving advice in violation of this rule would be a two-stroke penalty per incident for the golfer, which will be effective starting the 2017 Girls Golf Season.

No decision was made but this proposal will be considered at the March Executive Committee meeting.

NFHS Football Rules Committee Meeting Report

Assistant Commissioner Faulkens presented details of the recent NFHS Football Rules Committee Meeting he attended. He reported that the group entertained 45 rules proposals over the three days. The 40-second play clock experiment that Indiana participated in, along with Michigan and Colorado, received a great deal of attention from the committee. Indiana's data was the most comprehensive of the three states as both regular season and state tournament games were used. The 40-second play clock rule fell short of passage by a very slim margin which is surprising for a first-time rules proposal. Several more states are expected to experiment with the rule next season and it's expected it will be submitted to the NFHS Rules Committee for its consideration again in two more years.

Soccer Classification Expansion

Assistant Commissioner Sandra Walter reported on the potential of adding a third classification to the boys and girls soccer tournaments. She presented results of a survey sent to principals, athletic directors, boys soccer coaches and girls soccer coaches about adding a third classification to the boys and girls soccer state tournaments. Of the 806 respondents to the survey, 581 (72.1%) favored the addition. She also offered a look at potential tournament assignments and changes to the format of each sport. Various scenarios and potential tournament host sites were discussed by the Executive Committee.

A motion to approve the addition of a third classification was made by Jim Brown; seconded by Ed Gilliland; motion passed 17-2 with Victor Bush and Mike Broughton dissenting.

Transfer Report

Assistant Commissioner Phil Gardner reported on the transfers that have been ruled on for the 2016-17 school year including the following actions as of February 1, 2017 and, for comparison, the numbers for this time a year ago.

	2016-17	Percent	2015-16	Percent
Full Eligibility	2,999	82.85%	3,211	84.01%
Limited Eligibility	306	8.45%	266	6.96%
Temporarily Ineligible	291	8.04%	329	8.61%
Ineligible	24	0.66%	16	0.42%
Total	3,620		3,822	

Sportsmanship Report

Assistant Commissioner Sandra Walter updated the Executive Committee on the unsporting behavior reports that have been submitted for this school year as of February 9, 2017 and, for comparison, the numbers for this time a year ago.

Executive Committee Minutes

	2016-17	2015-16
Unsporting Reports Filed	2,987	2,782
Non-Ejections	2,645	2,461
Total Ejections	342	321
Ejections (Players)	299	278
Ejections (Coaches)	35	36
Ejections (Fans)	8	6
Ejections (Administration)	0	1

Discontinuation of IHSAA Officials Summit

Assistant Commissioner Sandra Walter regrets that after four years of organizing the IHSAA Officials Summit and trying different locations and dates, the event will no longer be held. Attendance averaged 138 attendees over the four years. Continued recruiting efforts, retention, health and wellness and other items were discussed extensively.

Report on Corporate Partnership Developments

Assistant Commissioner Kaufman shared the latest information on the IHSAA's various corporate partnerships and potential partners.

Report on IHSAA Foundation

Foundation President Steve Helmich updated the Executive Committee on the Foundation's fundraising efforts, scheduled and potential meetings and other activities.

Litigation Report

Attorney Robert Baker updated the Executive Committee on the current status of pending litigation against the Association.

Legislative Update

Commissioner Bobby Cox gave an update on state legislation with respect to the high school athletics.

Penalties Assessed

Bowman Leadership Academy

1. Rule 7-1.4 (*School has allowed multiple coaches to instruct students without completing mandatory coach education courses*)
2. Rule 11-1 (*Boys' basketball team participated in an interscholastic contest without a signed contract*)
3. Rule 12-1 (*Boys' basketball player participated in one game while not enrolled in the school*)
4. Rule 12-2 (*Boys' basketball player participated in multiple games while in his ninth semester of high school*)
5. Rule 18-1 (*Boys' basketball player participated in multiple contests while academically ineligible*)
6. Rule 19-3 (*Two boys' basketball players participated in multiple contests while not having an approved transfer report on file*)
7. Rule 50-5 (*Boys' basketball program overbooked their 2016-17 schedule*)
8. Rule 52-3c (*Boys' basketball player participated in six quarters during a single session*)
9. Bowman Leadership Academy is suspended from all IHSAA tournament series events for the remainder of the 2016-17 school year and all of the 2017-18 school year.
10. Bowman Leadership Academy's membership with the IHSAA is placed on probationary status. The school shall be mentored for the remainder of this school year and the entire 2017-18 school year. An evaluation shall occur at the end of the 2017-18

Executive Committee Minutes

school year to determine the school's membership status and potential participation in IHSAA tournament series events.

Castle HS – Rule 19-3 (*Wrestler participated in multiple JV meets without an approved foreign exchange student eligibility report on file*)

1. The Castle High School wrestling program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed foreign exchange student eligibility report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The meets that the ineligible student participated in shall be rescored to reflect the removal of any points scored by the ineligible student. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Center Grove HS – Rule 3-10 (2) (*Wrestler participated in several meets without an approved pre-participation physical examination and consent form on file*)

1. The Center Grove wrestling program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Coach Cale Hoover is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. This is a health and safety issue and it is absolutely imperative that the "IHSAA Pre-Participation Evaluation Form" complete in every detail be on file for all student athletes prior to their participation in a practice, let alone an interscholastic competition.
3. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the student provides a valid pre-participation physical and consent form to the school.
4. Individual results achieved by the student shall be removed from the official results for all events and the participating schools shall be made aware of this violation.

Elkhart Memorial HS – Rule 18-1 (*Girls' swimmer was not enrolled in the minimum number of full credit subjects while participating in multiple meets*)

1. The Elkhart Memorial High School girls' swimming program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The meets that the ineligible student participated in shall be rescored to reflect the removal of any points scored by the ineligible student. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.
3. It is noted that the student has recently be reenrolled to meet the proper number of full credit subjects to attain eligibility, therefore under the provisions of Rule 3-9.3 the student is now fully eligible.

Eminence HS – Rule 18-1 (*Boys' basketball player participated in two varsity contests while academically ineligible*)

1. The Eminence High School boys' basketball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the student may become academically eligible.
3. The interscholastic contests in which this ineligible athlete participated in shall be forfeited if Eminence was victorious. The opposing schools shall be made aware of this violation.

Evansville Bosse HS – Rule 15-1.2c (*Boys' basketball player participated in a practice with a non-school team*)

1. The Evansville Bosse High School boys' basketball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The suspensions already administered by Evansville Bosse High School to this student are accepted and supported by the IHSAA.

Executive Committee Minutes

3. It is also noted that the student did not participate in any interscholastic contest after this infraction.

Evansville North HS – Rule 15-1.2c (*Boys' basketball player participated in a practice with a non-school team*)

1. The Evansville North High School boys' basketball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The suspensions already administered by Evansville North High School to this student are accepted and supported by the IHSAA.
3. It is also noted that the student did not participate in any interscholastic contest after this infraction.

Evansville North HS – Rule 54-3.1 (*Multiple football players exceeded the allowable amount of quarters during a week*)

1. The Evansville North High School football program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Coach Bret Szabo is reprimanded for this violation. A limitation of quarters for players is necessary for the health and safety of the participant.
3. The contests in which these violations occurred shall be forfeited if Evansville North was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of these violations.

Franklin Central HS – Rule 18-1 (*Boys' basketball player participated in multiple junior varsity contests while academically ineligible*)

1. The Franklin Central High School boys' basketball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the student may become academically eligible.
3. The interscholastic contests in which this ineligible athlete participated in shall be forfeited if Franklin Central was victorious. The opposing schools shall be made aware of this violation.

Greenwood HS – Rule 19-3 (*Boys' basketball player participated in a contest without an approved transfer report on file*)

1. The Greenwood Community High School boys' basketball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The game that the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if Greenwood was victorious. The opposing school shall be notified of this violation.

Hammond HS – Rules 3, 12 & 18 (*Multiple violations within the girls' basketball program – PROBATION*)

1. The Hammond High School girls' basketball program is placed on probation. Probation is a serious type of warning that violations have occurred and shall not be repeated.
2. All contests where the aforementioned students participated at all levels shall be forfeited. Hammond High School shall notify all schools of these forfeitures.
3. Arenay Terraza is declared ineligible immediately. The student cannot achieve eligibility at Hammond High School as she is not an enrolled student at the school.
4. Sariah Bolin and Jeana Jones are declared ineligible immediately. Both students may achieve interscholastic eligibility on the next certification date at Hammond High School provided they meet minimum academic requirements.
5. Jada Hardin, Ashley Hernandez, Victoria Kemp, Breanna Miller and Watian Hutchinson are declared ineligible immediately. All students may achieve eligibility provided they

Executive Committee Minutes

submit complete and valid pre-participation physical examinations to the school and complete a minimum of five separate days of practice under the direct supervision of the girls' basketball coaching staff.

Hammond HS – Rule 18-1 (Boys' basketball player participated in multiple junior varsity contests while academically ineligible)

1. The Hammond High School boys' basketball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the student may become academically eligible.
3. The interscholastic contests in which this ineligible athlete participated in shall be forfeited if Hammond was victorious. The opposing schools shall be made aware of this violation.

Huntington North HS – Rule 18-1 (Girls' swimmer participated in multiple meets while academically ineligible)

1. The Huntington North High School girls' swimming program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student athlete involved in this violation shall be declared ineligible immediately. The student may gain academic eligibility at the next certification date of the school.
3. The meets that the ineligible student participated in shall be rescored to reflect the removal of any points scored by the ineligible student. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Indianapolis Arsenal Technical HS – Rule 3-11 (Girls' basketball player participated in a contest after injury without a statement from a physician certifying return to play)

1. The Indianapolis Arsenal Technical program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Coach Tim Oliver is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. This is a health and safety issue and it is absolutely imperative that a physician with an unlimited license to practice medicine clear the student for interscholastic competition after an extended absence.
3. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the student provides a signed statement from the physician to the school.

Indianapolis Manual HS – Rules 18, 20 and 50 (Boys' basketball player participated in open facility prior to enrollment. The same student participated in two JV contests while academically ineligible and without the requisite number of separate days of practice in the sport)

1. The Indianapolis Emmerich Manual High School boys' basketball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that rules violations have occurred, is a matter of record and shall not be repeated.
2. The student athlete is hereby declared ineligible under the provisions of Rule 20-2. The student may regain eligibility at the school on December 14, 2017.
3. The student participated in junior varsity contests on January 19 and 21, 2017 while academically ineligible. This is a violation of Rule 18-1. Additionally, the student participated in these contests without completing the requisite number of separate days of practice under the direct supervision of the coaching staff. This is a violation of Rule 50-1. The contests the ineligible athlete participated in shall be forfeited if Manual was victorious. The school shall notify all opponents of these violations.
4. Athletic Director Aaron Sembly and Head Boys' Basketball Coach Donnie Bowling are reprimanded for the allowance of these violations. It is the direct responsibility of the athletic director and boys' basketball coach to insure the complete and full eligibility of all students within the program.

Executive Committee Minutes

Indianapolis Metropolitan HS – Rules 4, 12, 19 and 50 (*Multiple violations committed by the boys' basketball program – PROBATION and SUSPENSION from the IHSAA Boys' Basketball Tournament Series*)

1. The IHSAA supports the Indianapolis Metropolitan High School Administration recommendation in the school's suspension from the IHSAA boys' basketball tournament series for 2016-17.
2. The Indianapolis Metropolitan boys' basketball program is placed on probation throughout the remainder of this school year and the entire 2017-18 school year. Probation is a severe type warning indicating serious violations have occurred, is a matter of record and shall not occur in the future. Repeated violations by the school may result in suspension of membership from the IHSAA.
3. Student athlete Willie Morris participated in multiple contests while in violation of Rule 4-1 of the IHSAA by-laws. This student is declared ineligible immediately. All contests at any level where this student participated shall be forfeited. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.
4. Student athlete Jacob Baugh participated in multiple contests while in violation of Rules 12, 19 and 50. The student is declared ineligible immediately. All contests at any level where this student participated shall be forfeited. The opposing schools shall be notified of these violations.
5. Head Coach Lee Jackson is severely reprimanded for allowing these violations to occur. Ignorance of the rules is not an acceptable excuse for multiple rules violations.
6. The Indianapolis Metropolitan High School administration is commended for their reporting of this matter and their self-imposed sanctions which are firmly supported by the IHSAA.

Indianapolis Metropolitan HS – Rule 19-3 (*Boys' basketball player participated in two contests without an approved transfer report on file*)

1. The Indianapolis Metropolitan High School boys' basketball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The games that the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if Indianapolis Metropolitan was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Michigan City HS – Rule 15-1.1a (*Boys' swimmer participated in a non-school sponsored meet without an approved waiver on file*)

1. The Michigan City High School boys' swimming and diving program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student shall be suspended from the next meet on the Michigan City High School schedule.

Munster HS – Rule 60-6 (*Wrestler did not follow initial weight management plan*)

1. The Munster High School wrestling program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Head Coach Michael Crary is reprimanded for committing this violation. The head coach holds the responsibility that each athlete meets all requirements of the Association's wrestling weight management plan.

New Haven HS – Rule 19-3 (*Girls' basketball player participated in multiple contests without an approved transfer report on file*)

1. The New Haven High School girls' basketball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.

Executive Committee Minutes

3. The games that the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if New Haven was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

North Putnam HS – Rule 19-3 (*Girls' basketball player participated in multiple contests without an approved transfer report on file*)

1. The North Putnam High School girls' basketball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The games that the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if North Putnam was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Perry Meridian HS – Rule 19-3 (*Girls' swimmer participated in multiple meets without an approved transfer report on file*)

1. The Perry Meridian High School girls' swimming program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The meets that the ineligible student participated in shall be rescored to reflect the removal of any points scored by the ineligible student. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Sheridan HS – Rule 18-1 (*Wrestler participated in two meets while academically ineligible*)

1. The Sheridan High School wrestling program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student athlete involved in this violation shall be declared ineligible immediately. The student may gain academic eligibility at the next certification date of the school.
3. The meets that the ineligible student participated in shall be rescored to reflect the removal of any points scored by the ineligible student. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Southwood HS – Rule 60-6 (*Wrestler participated in multiple meets below his projected minimum weight as prescribed by the wrestling weight management program*)

1. The Southwood High School wrestling program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Head Coach Cary Hammel is reprimanded for committing this violation. The head coach holds the responsibility that each athlete meets all requirements of the Association's wrestling weight management plan.
3. The matches in which the ineligible athlete participated shall be forfeited if the wrestler from Southwood was victorious and the final score of the meets shall be rescored removing his points. The opposing schools shall be made aware of this violation.
4. In lieu of student athlete Logan Louck being disqualified from the IHSAA tournament series for failure to meet the minimum requirements of the IHSAA Wrestling Weight Management Program, Coach Cary Hammel is suspended from coaching at the IHSAA wrestling sectional.

Terre Haute South HS – Rule 7-1.4 (*Girls' basketball coach allowed a non-certified coach to instruct students*)

1. The Terre Haute South Vigo girls' basketball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated. Subsequent violations may be handled in a more severe manner.
2. Head Coach Richie Adderley is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. Ignorance of the rules is not an acceptable excuse for a rules violation.

Executive Committee Minutes

Items for Discussion

1. June Board and Staff Retreat – Date and Location – Bobby Cox
2. For the Good of the Order
3. Communications
4. Congratulations

Assistant Commissioner Phil Gardner Announces Retirement

Assistant Commissioner Phil Gardner announced to the Committee his intention to retire as of July 1, 2017. Gardner currently administers the sports of boys basketball, baseball and boys and girls cross country for the Association. He has served 27 years with the Association – 18 as a Board member and nine as an assistant commissioner.

A motion to accept Mr. Gardner's announcement, with regret, was made by Richard Lance, seconded by Mike Whitten; motion approved 19-0.

A motion to adjourn the February meeting of the IHSAA Executive Committee was made by Tim Grove, seconded by Jim Brown; motion approved 19-0.

The next meeting of the Executive Committee will be at IHSAA headquarters at 8 am on Friday, March 24, 2017.

IHSAA Review Committee

February 17, 2017

Indianapolis, Indiana

Present

Hearing Officer Debb Stevens, Nathan Dean, Ed Gilliland, Jimmie Howell, Richard Lance, Mike Whitten.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Megan Roberts, a student attending Yorktown High School, who had been declared to have no eligibility under Rule 19-4. Following the hearing and having analyzed all the available data, the Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Brevan Rivers, a student attending Wapahani High School, who had been declared to have limited eligibility under Rule 19-6.2. Following the hearing and having analyzed all the available data, the Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

IHSAA Review Committee

March 23-24, 2017

Indianapolis, Indiana

Present

Hearing Officer Jim Brown, Steve Cox, Nathan Dean, Jimmie Howell, Richard Lance, Mike Whitten.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Steffen Svec, a student attending Princeton Community High School, who had been declared to have limited eligibility under Rule 19-6.2. Following the hearing and having analyzed all the available data, the Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

Executive Committee Minutes

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Nicole Melton, a student attending Portage High School, who had been declared ineligible under Rule 19-4. Following the hearing and having analyzed all the available data as well as discovering a violation of Rule 20, the Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Gregory Black, a student attending Eastern (Greentown) High School, who had been declared ineligible under Rule 19-4. Following the hearing and having analyzed all the available data, the Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

A hearing was conducted to consider the appeal of Colton Panaranto, a student attending Roncalli High School, who had been declared temporarily ineligible under Rule 3-8 and fully ineligible under Rule 19-4. Following the hearing and having analyzed all the available data as well as discovering a violation of Rule 20, the Committee voted to uphold the decision of the Commissioner.

IHSAA Executive Committee

Friday, March 24, 2017

Indianapolis, Indiana

Present

Vice-Chairman Jim Brown, Stacy Adams, Mike Broughton, Victor Bush, Steve Cox, Nathan Dean, Don Gandy, Ed Gilliland, Tim Grove, Jimmie Howell, Richard Lance, Charlie Martin, Patti McCormack, Paul Neidig, Brian Strong, Mike Whitten, Rae Woolpy, Dave Worland; Commissioner Bobby Cox, Assistant Commissioners Robert Faulkens, Phil Gardner, Chris Kaufman, Kerrie Schludecker, Sandra Walter; Technology Director Luke Morehead, Sports Information Director Jason Wille, Foundation President Steve Helmich, Attorney Bob Baker.

Minutes

The minutes of the February 17, 2017 meeting were recommended for approval.

A motion for approval was made by Tim Grove; seconded by Jimmie Howell; motion passed 18-0.

Golf Coaches Association Rules Proposals

The following rule proposal was submitted to the Executive Committee by the Indiana High School Golf Coaches Association last month for its consideration:

“During a stipulated round, one single identifiable coach from each team may give advice to their players at any time on the golf course except when the player’s golf ball is on the green and the flagstick has initially been removed by someone in the group. Coaches are not allowed on the greens unless there is a rule issue that comes up or for golf-related maintenance-related reasons. The penalty for a coach giving advice in violation of this rule would be a two-stroke penalty per incident for the golfer, which will be effective starting the 2017 Girls Golf Season.”

A motion for approval was made by Mike Whitten; seconded by Mike Broughton; motion passed 18-0.

Wrestling State Tournament Realignment

Assistant Commissioner Robert Faulkens presented a final version of a realignment of the wrestling state tournament prepared with the assistance of the Indiana High School Wrestling Coaches Association (IHSWCA) and members of the Indiana Interscholastic

Executive Committee Minutes

Athletic Administrators Association (IAAAA). This new alignment takes effect next season (2017-18).

A motion for approval was made by Tim Grove; seconded by Nathan Dean; motion passed 15-3 with Richard Lance, Mike Whitten and Mike Broughton dissenting.

Gymnastics Coaches Proposals

Assistant Commissioner Sandra Walter spoke on behalf of the gymnastics coaches association which is proposing a change to Rule 101 moving the first official day of practice from Monday of Week 21 to Monday of Week 20.

As a potential change in a current by-law, this proposal will appear on the May 1 agenda of the Board of Directors.

Wrestling Coaches Rules Proposals

J.D. Minch, Executive Director of the Indiana High School Wrestling Coaches Association, President Tyson Skinner of Madison Consolidated HS and Vice President Greg Ratliff of Edgewood HS presented the following proposals:

- Move from a mandatory 4-dual schedule to a mandatory 6-dual schedule where a school may choose to have 2-triangular meets count as 4 of their 6 duals.
- Allow an alternative uniform of a compression shirt and fight short instead of a singlet as a uniform option.
- Use a bracket to determine a true third place at semi-state just like the bracket used as sectional.
- Keep tourney scoring uniform at all levels and all advancement and bonus points on Friday night.
- Utilize the TrackWrestling.com feature already available to use a video challenge like is used in college.
- Look to create a classed team state tournament sanctioned by the IHSAA.

The Executive Committee did not rule on any of these proposals but will consider them at the May 1 meeting.

IHSAA/C. Eugene Cato Memorial Scholarship Recipients

Commissioner Bobby Cox shared the following list of recipients of the IHSAA/C. Eugene Cato Memorial Scholarships who will be honored as part of the Brady Sports Achievements Awards on April 20, 2017 at the Indiana Roof Ballroom.

Westfield's **Aaron Bennett** has excelled both on and off the field of play. Achieving a 4.29 GPA in the classroom, he is a member of the Math Club, Dance Marathon, National Honor Society, Interact Club, class officer, Fellowship of Christian Athletes, student athletic board, and ACTS (A Chance To Serve). Aaron has earned 11 varsity letters from three different sports. He is a two-time captain in both Cross Country and Track and Field, and is also a senior leader on the basketball team. Away from school, he is constantly active in community service projects at Grace Church, Carey Ridge elementary, and the Shepherd Community Center among others. He has also gone on service trips to both Haiti and El Salvador. Aaron is the son of Joe and Tia Bennett, and he plans to attend Indiana University.

Courtney Blackwell of Whiting holds the distinction of being ranked first in her respective high school class. She is a part of the National Honor Society, Mayor's Youth Advisory Council, Stand Club, Booster Club, Spanish Club, GSSC Leadership Conference, and is a class officer at Whiting. In athletics, Courtney has participated in basketball, softball, and volleyball, lettering a total of nine times. A team captain for multiple sports, she has earned

Executive Committee Minutes

many awards and accolades for her performance on both the field and in the classroom. She is the daughter of Dave and Laura Blackwell. She will be attending St. Joseph's College.

Logan Bontrager of Center Grove ranks in the top 25 in his class out of 579 with a cumulative GPA of 4.467. Lettering three times in both track and football, Logan is a past recipient of the IHSAA Phil N. Eskew Mental Attitude Award. He has won a state championship in both football as a starting defensive back and in the 1600-meter relay for track. While at Center Grove, he worked with Easter Seals Crossroads to create a camp that allowed children with disabilities and special needs to experience the highlights of being a "real" football player. Logan is the son of John and Shanda Bontrager. He is currently undecided on his college choice.

Angola's **Nathan Bourne** is at the top of his class rank out of 169. He has compiled a 4.393 GPA. Some of his school activities include Student-Athlete Advisory Council, National Honor Society, Spanish National Honor Society, SWARM Freshman Peer Mentoring Program, Class Officer, and Spanish Club. He is also the class president, as well as the president of the Spanish Club and National Honor Society. As far as athletics goes, Nathan has excelled in three sports. He has lettered three times in track and field, four times in swimming, and four times in cross country. In Swimming, he was honored with KPC Prep-of-the-Year, KPC All-Area, the Most Dedicated Award, Hornet Award, and the Larry Watkins Award. Nathan's involvement in the community is significant, he helps at camps to teach kids how to play volleyball and to swim. The son of Wes and Angela Bourne, Nathan will be attending the University of Findlay.

Brant Buczkowski of Caston is a two-sport athlete, lettering a total of seven times in cross country and baseball. He ranks first in his respective class and holds a 4.02 GPA. In his high school career at Caston, Brant has distinguished himself academically and as a leader. He was the Math Student of the Year as a sophomore, Science Student of the Year as a junior, and placed first in the conference math contest. A few activities he's involved in at school are Student Council, Spanish Club, Key Club, National Honor Society, Pep Club, conference Math Teams, Caston Christian Club, and band. Brant is also the Senior class Vice-President and his band's section leader. He is the son of Michael and Kathy Buczkowski, and will further his education at Indiana University in Bloomington.

Brandt Callahan of Bedford North Lawrence has performed at a high level in the classroom and on the athletic field. A six-time letter winner in baseball and tennis, Brandt ranks third in his class out of 304 and has a GPA of 4.26. He is a member of the IHSAA Student Advisory Committee and the President of his high school's Champions Together Club and Student Athlete Leadership Team. The official score keeper for his school's freshman boys and girls basketball teams, Brandt has also dedicated his time to officiating baseball and basketball games at his local Boys and Girls Club. He is the son of Jeff and Paige Callahan. An Academic All-State tennis player the past two years, he will continue his education at Rockhurst University.

A three-sport varsity letterman, Northwestern's **Brayden Chou** is an exceptional student-athlete. Ranked number one in his respective class, Brayden holds a 4.6 GPA. He is a leader in both athletics and academics, being named captain of his tennis, swimming, math, and science teams. As an eagle scout, he uses the skills and tools he's learned to help his community. At school, he assists in freshman orientation, plans dances, and is a peer tutor. He has also helped clean up tornado damages, create a memorial for Deputy Karl Koontz, and made dog beds for the Kokomo Human Society. He has received awards for Academic All-State and is on track to earn 12 varsity letters. Brayden is the son of Tom and Nellie Chou. He plans to attend Purdue University.

Executive Committee Minutes

Kayla Hawthorne of Indianapolis Crispus Attucks ranks first in her class with a 4.1 GPA. She has lettered in four different sports (volleyball, track, tennis, and wrestling) in her four years of high school. In the community, she spends a great amount of time in services such as being an assistant teacher for the Children's Church, volunteering at marathons, athletic events, and community outreaches. Kayla is also the treasurer of the Marching and Concert bands. In her sophomore year, she was awarded the Ben Carson Scholarship Award. This year, she was presented the Student Athlete Achievement Award from Citizens Energy Group and the Edie Atwell Award from the Indiana Education Association's Human Rights Committee. She is the daughter of Charlotte Hawthorne. Kayla will be attending Howard University.

Clay City's **Harley Sindors** holds outstanding merit as her class Valedictorian. As a student with a 4.0 GPA, she is Student Council Vice-President, Student Against Destructive Decisions President, a National Honor Society member, Senior Class President, and is involved in many other activities. The captain of both her basketball and softball teams, Harley has earned eight varsity letters during her tenure at Clay City. Spending at least six hours a month at the Clay City Food Pantry, Harley also helped organize her community's Thanksgiving Food Baskets service that distributed food to over 100 families. On top of many other impressive community service involvements, one that stands out is Motivated for Morgan, where she helped plan a high school softball game that raised over \$20,000 for a family in need. The daughter of Jason and Amber Sindors, she will be attending Indiana University Purdue University of Indianapolis (IUPUI).

Megan Skadberg of McCutcheon holds the distinct honor of being ranked number one in her class out of 418. The two-sport athlete (in both soccer and tennis) and cheerleader carries a 4.0 GPA along with her six varsity letters and numerous awards and accolades. She was the Treasurer for Student Council for two years, the President of Future Business Leaders of America for two years, the Vice-President of the National Honor Society, and part of the Fellowship of Christian Athletes. In her community, she has volunteered at a local church's resource center, clothing closet, and food pantry. Since her junior year, she has been involved with the Lafayette Mayor's Youth Council, in which students from multiple high schools work together to accomplish collective goals. She is the daughter of Erik Skadberg. Megan will further her education in Bloomington at Indiana University.

Janaya Woehnker of Fort Wayne North Side is a three-sport athlete, lettering ten times in Cross Country, Swimming, and Track. She ranks 13th in her class out of 400 and has accumulated a 4.0 GPA. Outside of athletics, she is also a member of the Dance Club, Student Leadership Committee, Student Council, National Honor Society, and Prom Committee. In the community, she has been involved in Kids Surviving Cancer and has volunteered on a Haiti Mission Trip. She has been elected captain for every sport she has played, as well as President of Student Leadership Committee, Student Council President, Senior Class President, and National Honor Society Vice-President. Janaya has received many awards, both for athletics and academics, including the Wendy's Heisman School Winner. Janaya is the daughter of Alan Woehnker. She will be furthering her education at Indiana University.

From West Lafayette, Harrison's **Mary Jane Zeh** has shown to be exceptional in every aspect. She holds the honor of being her class Valedictorian. The three-sport varsity athlete in Soccer, Swimming, and tennis also carries a 4.0 GPA. At her school, Mary Jane is involved in Student Council, National Honor Society, Athletic Leadership Council, Role Models Impacting Students Excellence, Letterman's Club, Travel Club, Fellowship of Christian Athletes, and several more. She went out of the country to help others, most notably a mission trip to Jamaica. She has been named captain of each sport she has played, and has also served as the Committee Chair for Champions Together/Special Olympics. She has received awards for Academic Excellence, Mental Attitude, Academic

Executive Committee Minutes

All-State in soccer, and the Top Honors English Student. Mary Janes is the daughter of Elizabeth Zeh. She is currently undecided on her college choice.

Southport's **Erin Sullivan** is ranked first in her class out of 483. She has a 4.12 cumulative GPA, and is a three-sport athlete (basketball, soccer, and track) with ten varsity letters. She was also a member of the National Honor Society and the band at Southport. She was named captain her junior and senior year for soccer, and has received numerous awards and honors for her achievements in all three of her sports. Erin has completed many service projects, including work at her local St. Vincent De Paul shelter and Ronald McDonald House. She has also helped with a youth soccer clinic at Southport High School. Erin is the daughter of David Sullivan. She is deciding between Notre Dame and Indiana University.

Report on IHSA Foundation

Foundation President Steve Helmich updated the Executive Committee on the Foundation's fundraising efforts, scheduled and potential meetings and other activities.

Transfer Report

Assistant Commissioner Phil Gardner reported on the transfers that have been ruled on for the 2016-17 school year including the following actions as of March 1, 2017 and, for comparison, the numbers for this time a year ago.

	2016-17	Percent	2015-16	Percent
Full Eligibility	3,189	82.87%	3,211	84.01%
Limited Eligibility	321	8.34%	266	6.96%
Temporarily Ineligible	315	8.19%	329	8.61%
Ineligible	23	0.60%	16	0.42%
Total	3,848		3,822	

Sportsmanship Report

Assistant Commissioner Sandra Walter updated the Executive Committee on the unsporting behavior reports that have been submitted for this school year as of March 21, 2017 and, for comparison, the numbers for this time a year ago.

	2016-17	2015-16
Unsporting Reports Filed	3,112	2,890
Non-Ejections	2,761	2,561
Total Ejections	351	329
Ejections (Players)	302	284
Ejections (Coaches)	39	37
Ejections (Fans)	10	6
Ejections (Administration)	0	2

Legislative Update

Commissioner Bobby Cox gave an update on state legislation with respect to the high school athletics.

Executive Committee Minutes

Financial Reports

- Assistant Commissioner Schludecker presented a financial report for both girls and boys swimming & diving tournament series.
- Assistant Commissioner Faulkens presented a financial report on the wrestling tournament series.
- Commissioner Bobby Cox shared that the financial reports for boys and girls basketball and gymnastics will be presented at the next meeting on May 1.

Litigation Report

Attorney Robert Baker updated the Executive Committee on the current status of pending litigation against the Association.

Penalties Assessed

Blackford HS – Rule 19-3 (*Boys' track athlete participated in an interscholastic meet without an approved transfer report on file*)

1. The Blackford High School boys' track and field program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The meet that the ineligible student participated in shall be rescored to reflect the removal of any points scored by the ineligible student. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Central Noble HS – Rule 50-5 (*Boys' basketball program overscheduled their season schedule*)

1. The Central Noble High School boys' basketball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Head Coach John Bodey is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. Ignorance of IHSAA by-laws is an unacceptable excuse for a rules violation.

Concord HS – Rule 19-3 (*Two girls' swimmers participated in multiple meets without approved transfer reports on file*)

1. The Concord High School girls' swimming program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The students are declared ineligible until completed transfer reports are submitted and ruled upon.
3. The meets that the ineligible students participated in shall be rescored to reflect the removal of any points scored by the ineligible students. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Mishawaka Marian HS – Rule 15-2.2a (*Eleven boys' soccer players participated together on a non-school sponsored team*)

1. The Mishawaka Marian High School boys' soccer program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The players involved in the violation shall be suspended for two Mishawaka Marian High School boys' soccer matches during the 2017-18 season. These suspensions may be spread out over the first four regular season contests.

Executive Committee Minutes

Muncie Burriss HS – Rule 19-3 (*Boys' swimmer participated in multiple junior varsity swim meets without an approved transfer report on file*)

1. The Muncie Burriss High School boys' swimming program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The meets that the ineligible student participated in shall be rescored to reflect the removal of any points scored by the ineligible student. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Noblesville HS – Rule 3-10 (2) (*Boys' track and field athlete participated in a practice without an approved pre-participation physical and consent form on file*)

1. The Noblesville High School boys' track and field program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Head Coach Kent Graham is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. This is a health and safety issue and it is absolutely imperative that the "IHSA Pre-Participation Evaluation Form" complete in every detail be on file for all student athletes prior to their participation in a practice.
3. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the student provides a valid pre-participation physical and consent form to the school. Practices accrued during the time this student participated without an approved pre-participation physical examination and consent form shall not count toward the requisite number of separate days of practice necessary to participate in an interscholastic contest.

Penn HS – Rule 15-2.2a (*Seven boys' soccer players participated together on a non-school sponsored team*)

1. The Penn High School boys' soccer program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The players involved in the violation shall be suspended for one Penn High School boys' soccer match during the 2017-18 season. These suspensions may be spread out over the first four regular season contests.

Perry Central HS – Rule 19-3 (*Two boys' basketball players participated in multiple contests without approved transfer reports on file*)

1. The Perry Central boys' basketball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The students are declared ineligible until completed transfer reports are submitted and ruled upon.
3. The games the ineligible students participated in shall be forfeited if Perry Central was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

South Bend Washington HS – Rule 9-18b (*Wrestling coach videotaped a potential opponent during the wrestling state finals*)

1. The South Bend Washington High School wrestling program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Head Coach Tony McWilliams is reprimanded for this violation. Ignorance of the rules is not an acceptable excuse for a rules violation.
3. The IHSA supports the actions taken by South Bend Washington High School and South Bend Community School Corporation in this matter.

Tri HS – Rule 15-1.2 (*JV boys' basketball player participated in multiple non-school sponsored contests during the authorized contest season*)

Executive Committee Minutes

1. The Tri High School boys' basketball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student shall be suspended for the first five contests on the Tri High School schedule during the 2017-18 school year.
3. Any Tri High School contests the student participated in after participating in the non-school sponsored league shall be forfeited. Tri High School shall notify the opposing schools of this violation.

Items for Discussion

1. IHSAA Board of Directors Agenda
2. For the Good of the Order
3. Communications
 - Letter from Alec Viduya, Student-Athlete, Roncalli High School
 - Letter from Gary Common Council
4. Congratulations
 - Steve Shondell, former Muncie Burris volleyball coach, will be inducted into the National High School Hall of Fame this summer

A motion to adjourn the March meeting of the IHSAA Executive Committee was made by Mike Broughton, seconded by Brian Strong; motion approved 18-0.

The next meeting of the Executive Committee will be at IHSAA headquarters at 8 am on Monday, May 1, 2017.

IHSAA Executive Committee Monday, May 1, 2017 Indianapolis, Indiana

Present

Chairman Debb Stevens, Stacy Adams, Mike Broughton, Jim Brown, Victor Bush, Steve Cox, Nathan Dean, Don Gandy, Ed Gilliland, Tim Grove, Jimmie Howell, Richard Lance, Charlie Martin, Patti McCormack, Paul Neidig, Brian Strong, Mike Whitten, Rae Woolpy, Dave Worland; Director-Elect David Amor, Director-Elect Jeff Doyle, Director-Elect Matt Martin, Commissioner Bobby Cox, Assistant Commissioners Robert Faulkens, Phil Gardner, Chris Kaufman, Kerrie Schludecker, Sandra Walter; Technology Director Luke Morehead, Sports Information Director Jason Wille, Attorney Bob Baker.

Minutes

The minutes of the March 24, 2017 meeting were recommended for approval.

A motion for approval was made by Tim Grove; seconded by Richard Lance; motion approved 19-0.

Approve Realignments of Team Sports Tournaments for 2017-18 & 2018-19

Commissioner Bobby Cox presented the sectional assignments in team sports for approval.

Boys Basketball

A motion to move Wood Memorial from Sectional 63 to 64 and Orleans from Sectional 64 to 63 was made by Richard Lance; seconded by Tim Grove; motion approved 19-0. A motion was made by Mike Broughton to approve the revised version of the sectional assignments; seconded by Richard Lance; motion approved 19-0.

Executive Committee Minutes

Girls Basketball

A motion to move Wood Memorial from Sectional 63 to 64 and Orleans from Sectional 64 to 63 was made by Ed Gilliland; seconded by Mike Whitten; motion approved 19-0. A motion was made by Dave Worland to approve the revised version of the sectional assignments; seconded by Ed Gilliland; motion approved 19-0.

Football

A motion for approval was made by Tim Grove; seconded by Mike Broughton; motion approved 18-0-1 with Victor Bush abstaining.

Boys Soccer

A motion for approval was made by Jim Brown; seconded by Ed Gilliland; motion approved 19-0.

Girls Soccer

A motion for approval was made by Jim Brown; seconded by Ed Gilliland; motion approved 19-0.

Volleyball

A motion to move Wood Memorial from Sectional 63 to 64 and Orleans from Sectional 64 to 63 was made by Tim Grove; seconded by Richard Lance; motion approved 19-0. A motion to move LaPorte from Sectional 2 to 3 was made by Jim Brown; seconded by Brian Strong; motion approved 18-0. A motion was made by Brian Strong to approve the revised version of the sectional assignments; seconded by Dave Worland; motion approved 19-0.

Wrestling Coaches Rules Proposals

The following rules proposals were submitted to the Executive Committee last month by the Indiana High School Wrestling Coaches Association.

1. Move from a mandatory 4-dual schedule to a mandatory 6-dual schedule where a school may choose to have 2-triangular meets count as 4 of their 6 duals.

A motion for approval was made by Mike Whitten; seconded by Don Gandy; motion failed 0-19.

An amended proposal to the above stating a maximum six dual meets for each school and a maximum of six meets involving three or more schools effective with the 2018-19 season was put forth. Rule 60-2 will also need to be amended to reflect this change.

A motion for approval was made by Jim Brown; seconded by Mike Broughton; motion approved 19-0.

2. Allow an alternative uniform of a compression shirt and wrestling short instead of a singlet as a uniform option.

A motion for approval was made by Mike Broughton; seconded by Don Gandy; motion approved 19-0.

3. Use a bracket to determine a true third place at semi-state just like the bracket used at sectional.

A motion for approval was made by Tim Grove; seconded by Richard Lance; motion failed 0-19.

Executive Committee Minutes

4. Keep tourney scoring uniform at all levels and all advancement and bonus points on Friday night.
A motion for approval was made by Ed Gilliland; seconded by Dave Worland; motion approved 19-0.
5. Utilize the TrackWrestling.com feature already available to use a video challenge like is used in college.
A motion for approval was made by Richard Lance; seconded by Victor Bush; motion failed 0-19.
6. Look to create a classed team state tournament sanctioned by the IHSAA.
A motion for approval was made by Brian Strong; seconded by Jim Brown; motion failed 0-19.

Review Status of Gymnastics as an IHSAA Sponsored Sport

Assistant Commissioner Sandra Walter reported on the status of gymnastics as an IHSAA sport. Per Rule 1-4 of the IHSAA By-Laws, sports that do not maintain at least 25% participation of the member schools will be reviewed annually for purposes of determining future tournament and recognition status.

A motion to continue IHSAA sponsorship of girls gymnastics was made by Steve Cox; seconded by Paul Neidig; motion approved 17-0.

Presentation from the Indiana High School Volleyball Coaches Association

Jean Kesterson, President of the newly-formed Indiana High School Volleyball Coaches Association (IHSAVCA) and recently retired coach at Indianapolis Cathedral, appeared before the Committee to seek recognition for the organization. She discussed their group's efforts and overall philosophy including their by-laws, awards and recognition, and coaching assistance and resources to name a few. The group is also constructing a new website at www.ihsavca.com.

No decision was made but their request will be considered at the June Executive Committee meeting.

2016-17 Boys, Girls, Unified Track & Field Tournament Officials

Assistant Commissioner Robert Faulkens presented a list of track and field starters who have applied to work the boys, girls and unified tournaments.

2016-17 Girls Tennis Chair Officials

Assistant Commissioner Chris Kaufman presented a list of USTA officials who may work at the 2017 girls tennis state finals.

2016-17 Baseball Tournament Umpires

Assistant Commissioner Phil Gardner presented a list of 251 baseball umpires who have applied to work the 2017 baseball tournament series. One hundred ninety-two will be assigned to the sectional tournaments.

Gardner expressed concern that the overall number of baseball umpires continues to decline and that 18 have applied to work both baseball and softball tournaments. He suggested strong consideration be given in the future to moving up the softball sectional dates to avoid the overlap with the baseball sectional dates which would help alleviate the conflict with umpires that work both tournaments.

Executive Committee Minutes

2016-17 Softball Tournament Umpires

Assistant Commissioner Kerrie Schludecker presented a list of more than 200 softball umpires who have applied to work the 2017 softball tournament series.

Transfers Report

Assistant Commissioner Phil Gardner reported on the transfers that have been ruled on for the 2016-17 school year including the following actions as of April 28, 2017 and, for comparison, the numbers for this time a year ago.

	2016-17	Percent	2015-16	Percent
Full Eligibility	3,619	83.1%	3,811	84.3%
Limited Eligibility	355	8.15%	298	6.59%
Temporarily Ineligible	358	8.22%	391	8.64%
Ineligible	23	0.53%	23	0.51%
Total	4,355		4,523	

Sportsmanship Report

Assistant Commissioner Sandra Walter updated the Executive Committee on the unsporting behavior reports that have been submitted for this school year as of April 25, 2017 and, for comparison, the numbers for this time a year ago.

	2016-17	2015-16
Unsporting Reports Filed	3,141	3,321
Non-Ejections	2,767	2,909
Total Ejections	374	412
Ejections (Players)	318	340
Ejections (Coaches)	45	60
Ejections (Fans)	11	11
Ejections (Administration)	0	1

Financial Reports on Selected Winter Sports

Assistant Commissioner Phil Gardner reported on attendance and finances for the 2016-17 Boys Basketball Tournament Series. The staff has struggled with one particular sectional host that has not fulfilled its financial obligations to this point to its fellow participating schools in that sectional as well as the contest officials who worked those games.

Assistant Commissioner Sandra Walter reported that attendance for the 2016-17 Girls Basketball State Finals was as good as it's been in recent years. Finances at the state finals were up more than 54% over last year and the entire tournament was up 11.6% overall.

Assistant Commissioner Sandra Walter provided the Executive Committee with the annual attendance and financial report for the 2016-17 Gymnastics Tournament Series. While the tournament does not generate overall income, the IHSAA is losing less revenue in recent years. The cost to rent Worthen Arena at Ball State University has remained constant and the IHSAA moved the date of the state finals to avoid future conflicts in order to keep it at the same location.

Executive Committee Minutes

Litigation Report

Attorney Robert Baker updated the Executive Committee on the current status of pending litigation against the Association.

Report on NFHS Summit and Legal Meeting

Commissioner Bobby Cox and Attorney Bob Baker attended the two-day event in which a variety of legal issues were shared amongst state associations executive directors and association attorneys.

Penalties Assessed

Culver Community HS – Rule 50-1 (*Boys' track runner failed to complete 10 separate days of practice under the direct supervision of the coaching staff prior to a competition*)

1. The Culver Community High School boys' track and field program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Head Coach Chad Hollenbaugh is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. Ignorance of IHSAA by-laws is an unacceptable excuse for a rules violation.
3. The student athlete involved in this violation shall be suspended and declared ineligible for further competition until he meets the minimum standards for eligibility. Additionally, the contest in which the student participated does not count toward the requisite of ten separate days of practice under the direct supervision of the boys' track and field coaching staff.
4. In accordance with Rule 3-9, the contest in which the ineligible athlete participated shall be rescored to remove any points earned by the ineligible athlete and the opposing school(s) shall be notified of this violation.

Greenwood Community HS – Rule 51-4 (*Junior varsity baseball player exceeded the number of allowable pitches in a day*)

1. The Greenwood Community High School baseball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. JV Coach Michael Higdon is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. The revisions of Rule 51-4 have been written to promote the health and safety of student athletes in the sport of baseball along with creating a level field of competition between schools.
3. As per Rule 3-9.5a of the IHSAA by-laws, the game in which the limitation was surpassed shall be forfeited if Greenwood Community was victorious. Greenwood Community shall notify their opponent of this violation.
4. Student athlete Malcom Klugger shall be limited to no more than the maximum number of pitches available after his mandatory three-day rest period including the pitches thrown beyond the limitation. Further violations of this nature shall be handled in a more severe manner.

Indianapolis Bishop Chatard HS – Rule 51-4 (*Junior varsity baseball player exceeded the number of allowable pitches in a day*)

1. The Indianapolis Bishop Chatard High School baseball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Head Coach Mike Harmon is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. The revisions of Rule 51-4 have been written to safeguard the health and safety of student athletes in the sport of baseball along with creating a level field of competition between schools.
3. As per Rule 3-9.5a of the IHSAA by-laws, the game in which the limitation was surpassed shall be forfeited if Indianapolis Bishop Chatard was victorious. Indianapolis Bishop Chatard shall notify their opponent of this violation.
4. Student athlete David Whittemore shall be limited to no more than 73 pitches after his mandatory three day rest period. Further violations of this nature shall be handled in a more severe manner.

Executive Committee Minutes

Milan HS – Rule 51-4 (*Baseball player exceeded the number of allowable pitches in a day*)

1. The Milan High School baseball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Head Coach Jeff Stutler is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. The revisions of Rule 51-4 have been written to promote the health and safety of student athletes in the sport of baseball along with creating a level field of competition between schools.
3. As per Rule 3-9.5a of the IHSAA by-laws, the game in which the limitation was surpassed shall be forfeited if Milan was victorious. Milan shall notify their opponent of this violation.
4. Student athlete John Turner shall be limited to no more than the maximum number of pitches available after his mandatory three-day rest period including the pitches thrown beyond the limitation. Further violations of this nature shall be handled in a more severe manner.

New Prairie HS – Rule 15-2.2 c (*Assistant Softball coach provided instruction to student athletes during the school year out of season*)

1. The New Prairie High School softball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Assistant Softball Coach Grail Gast is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. Ignorance of the rules is not an acceptable rationale for violating IHSAA by-laws.

North Newton HS – Rule 51-4 (*Baseball player exceeded the number of allowable pitches in a day*)

1. The North Newton High School baseball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Head Coach Jay Beedle is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. The revisions of Rule 51-4 have been written to safeguard the health and safety of student athletes in the sport of baseball along with creating a level field of competition between schools.
3. As per Rule 3-9.5a of the IHSAA by-laws, the game in which the limitation was surpassed shall be forfeited if North Newton High School was victorious. North Newton High School shall notify their opponent of this violation.
4. Student athlete Gage Randolph shall be limited to no more than 112 pitches after his mandatory three-day rest period. Further violations of this nature shall be handled in a more severe manner.

North Putnam HS – Rule 3-10 (*Football player participated in multiple contests without a completed pre-participation physical examination and consent form on file*)

1. The North Putnam High School football program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Head Coach Greg Barrett is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. This is a health and safety issue and it is absolutely imperative that the "IHSAA Pre-Participation Evaluation Form" complete in every detail be on file for all student athletes prior to their participation in a practice.
3. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the student provides a valid pre-participation physical and consent form to the school.
4. The contests in which the ineligible athlete participated in shall be forfeited if North Putnam was victorious. All opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

North Putnam HS – Rule 3-10 (*Boys swimmer participated in multiple contests without a completed pre-participation physical examination and consent form on file*)

1. The North Putnam High School boys' swimming and diving program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Head Coach Mallory Carver is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. This is a health and safety issue and it is absolutely imperative that the "IHSAA Pre-Participation Evaluation Form" complete in every detail be on file for all student athletes prior to their participation in a practice.

Executive Committee Minutes

3. The student involved in this violation is declared ineligible until such time the student provides a valid pre-participation physical and consent form to the school.
4. The ineligible athlete participated in shall be rescored to remove any points earned by the ineligible athlete. All opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Plymouth HS – Rule 51-4 (*Junior varsity baseball player exceeded the number of allowable pitches in a day*)

1. The Plymouth High School baseball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Head Coach Ryan Wolfe is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. The revisions of Rule 51-4 have been written to safeguard the health and safety of student athletes in the sport of baseball along with creating a level field of competition between schools.
3. As per Rule 3-9.5a of the IHSAA by-laws, the game in which the limitation was surpassed shall be forfeited if Plymouth High School was victorious. Plymouth High School shall notify their opponent of this violation.
4. Student athlete Tim Tremaine shall be limited to no more than 83 pitches after his mandatory three-day rest period. Further violations of this nature shall be handled in a more severe manner.

Roncalli HS – Rule 20-6 b (*Wrestling coach sent emails to non-feeder middle school students inviting them to enroll at the school and participate in the wrestling program*)

1. The Roncalli High School wrestling program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Coach Wade McClurg is reprimanded for committing this violation. Ignorance of the rules is not an acceptable excuse for a violation.
3. The IHSAA accepts the actions of the Roncalli High School administration in this matter as appropriate and sufficient discipline for this violation. Further violations in this area by the wrestling program shall be handled in a more severe manner.

Items for Discussion

1. 2017 Fall Area Principals Meetings – initial dates and sites for the September meetings will be finalized and announced prior to the start of the new school year.
2. Communications
 - Letter to be sent to Woodlan Principal Ron Kammeyer
3. Congratulations
 - Patti McCormack was selected District 1 Administrator of the Year by the Indiana Basketball Coaches Association and Mike Broughton presented her plaque.
4. For the Good of the Order
 - Dave Worland offered a review of the Indiana Sports Awards hosted by the Indianapolis Star last Thursday, April 27 at Clowes Memorial Hall at Butler University.

A motion to adjourn the May meeting of the IHSAA Executive Committee was made by Mike Broughton, seconded by Tim Grove; motion approved 19-0.

The next meeting of the Executive Committee will be at the French Lick Springs Hotel at 8 am on Thursday, June 22, 2017.

Executive Committee Minutes

IHSAA Executive Committee

Thursday, June 22, 2017

French Lick, Indiana

Present

Chairwoman Debb Stevens, Mike Broughton, Jim Brown, Victor Bush, Steve Cox, Nathan Dean, Don Gandy, Ed Gilliland, Tim Grove, Jimmie Howell, Richard Lance, Charlie Martin, Patti McCormack, Paul Neidig, Debb Stevens, Brian Strong, Mike Whitten, Rae Woolpy, Dave Worland; Commissioner Bobby Cox, Assistant Commissioners Robert Faulkens, Phil Gardner, Chris Kaufman, Kerrie Schludecker, Sandra Walter, IT Director Luke Morehead, Sports Information Director Jason Wille, Attorney Bob Baker.

Minutes

The minutes of the May 1, 2017 meeting were recommended for approval.

A motion for approval was made by Tim Grove; seconded by Don Gandy; motion approved 19-0.

Approve Recognition of the Indiana High School Volleyball Coaches Association

Assistant Commissioner Kerrie Schludecker requested recognition of the newly-formed Indiana High School Volleyball Coaches Association (IHSVCA) following last month's Executive Committee meeting appearance by Jean Kesterson, president of the group, who discussed the group's efforts and overall philosophy.

A motion for approval was made by Ed Gilliland; seconded by Stacy Adams; motion approved 19-0.

Approve Changes to IHSAA Policy Manual

Withdrawal from Tournament Series Policy

Commissioner Bobby Cox spoke on a baseball sectional situation that occurred where a school withdrew from the sectional tournament after the drawing allowing their opponent to automatically receive a bye into the championship game:

"If it becomes necessary for a School to withdraw from the Tournament Series, the School must notify the IHSAA, and the host principal of the sectional or other Tournament Series venue, immediately after the School discovers its inability to participate in the Tournament Series.

A member School, which has entered an IHSAA Tournament Series in a sport, and withdraws from a Tournament Series after the drawing has been completed for that Tournament Series, or forfeits a Tournament Series contest in a team sport by failing to attend the contest or by failing to field a competition team for a Tournament Series contest, shall be fined Two Hundred Dollars (\$200.00) and placed on probation in that sport for a Three Hundred Sixty-five (365) days.

In the event a School withdraws from an IHSAA Tournament Series after the drawing has been completed and the withdrawal results in a member School advancing to the championship game or match in that sectional without playing another School, that specific sectional draw shall be redrawn if the withdrawing occurs prior to the beginning of play in that specific sectional."

A motion for approval was made by Mike Broughton; seconded by Jim Brown; motion approved 19-0.

Executive Committee Minutes

IHSAA Gender Policy

Commissioner Bobby Cox and attorney Robert Baker discussed the new language that will be added to the IHSAA Gender Policy.

"A student may only participate on a team of the gender which matches the gender of the student at birth (birth gender), unless the provision of IHSAA Rule 9-9 or IHSAA Rule 9-10 apply or as hereinafter provided. A student's birth gender may be established by the original birth certificate issued at birth, provided however, if the birth certificate is unavailable or the birth certificate does not show gender, birth gender can be established by the student's contemporaneous medical records from the birth or other reliable documents and evidence.

The IHSAA rules do not permit transgender or transsexual, cross-dressing or similar types of student-athletes to participate on a member School's team which is other than the team of the gender which matches the student's birth gender, unless there is a changed gender.

A student can demonstrate that the student's birth gender has changed (changed gender), and then participate on a team of the changed gender, but may never later participate on a team of the prior gender, even if the student later transitions to the prior or birth gender.

Trans-Female Student-Athlete (MTF). A student whose birth gender was male and has changed to female can establish the changed gender by the following:

- a. First, the MTF student shall declare that the gender has changed from male to female, that the MTF student intends to participate as a female, that the MTF student understands and agrees that after the MTF student participates on a team of the female gender, that the MTF student may never later participate on a team of the male gender, and*
- b. Second, provide reliable medical evidence that:*
 - i. the MTF student has undergone sex change before puberty, or*
 - ii. the MTF student-athlete has undergone sex change after puberty, which should include evidence that surgical and anatomical changes have been completed, including genitalia changes and gonadectomy, that all hormonal therapies have been administered in a verifiable manner, that sufficient length of time has occurred such as to minimize gender-related advantages and all legal recognition of the sex change has been conferred with all proper governmental agencies (A copy of the MTF student's amended birth certificate, a court order or other official state determination showing the MTF student's new gender will suffice).*

In addition, to verify a MTF student's changed gender, the MTF student may be required to submit to a confidential case-by-case evaluation by an IHSAA Gender Committee relative to the gender change.

Trans-Male Student-Athlete (FTM). A student whose birth gender was female and has changed to male can prove the student's changed gender by the following:

- a. First, the FTM student shall declare that the gender has changed from female to male, that the FTM student intends to participate as a male, that the FTM student understands and agrees that after the*

Executive Committee Minutes

FTM student participates on a team of the male gender, that the FTM student may never later participate on a team of the female gender, and

- b. Second, provide reliable medical evidence that the FTM student is taking or has complete a regime of medically prescribed testosterone for the purposes of gender transition."*

A motion for approval was made by Richard Lance; seconded by Charlie Martin; motion approved 19-0.

Approve Adjustments to Previously Approved Realignment for Football

Victor Bush raised concern with the Class 6A football realignment that was passed at the May 1 meeting and requested reconsideration of a proposed realignment he has submitted.

A motion for approval was made by Victor Bush; seconded by Tim Grove; motion failed 1-18 with Victor Bush voting in support of the proposal.

Approve Major Technology Project Expenditures

Technology Director Luke Morehead spoke on necessary upgrades and improvements to the IHSAA.net website to serve the member schools and requested permission to hire WDD Software of Indianapolis to execute this project.

A motion for approval was made by Mike Broughton; seconded by Jim Brown; motion approved 19-0.

Approve Probationary Members of the IHSAA for Full Membership

Assistant Commissioner Sandra Walter reported on Christel House Academy and recommended full membership approval.

A motion to approve Christel House Academy for full membership was made by Dave Worland; seconded by Richard Lance; motion approved 19-0.

Assistant Commissioner Kerrie Schludecker reported on Indianapolis Lighthouse Charter South and recommended full membership approval.

A motion to approve Indianapolis Lighthouse Charter for full membership was made by Ed Gilliland; seconded by Steve Cox; motion approved 18-1 with Victor Bush dissenting.

Assistant Commissioner Chris Kaufman reported on Providence Cristo Rey and recommended full membership approval.

A motion to approve Providence Cristo Rey was made by Charlie Martin; seconded by Richard Lance; motion approved 19-0.

Assistant Commissioner Phil Gardner reported on Smith Academy for Excellence and recommended full membership approval.

A motion to approve Smith Academy for Excellence was made by Stacy Adams; seconded by Brian Strong; motion approved 19-0.

Approve 2017-18 Boys Tennis Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Chris Kaufman reported on the general format, sites and other preliminary plans for the 2017-18 Boys Tennis Tournament Series.

Executive Committee Minutes

A motion to approve the recommendations for the Boys Tennis Tournament Series was made by Tim Grove; seconded by Jim Brown; motion approved 19-0.

Approve 2017-18 Boys & Girls Cross Country Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Phil Gardner reported on the general format, sites and other preliminary plans for the 2017-18 Boys and Girls Cross Country Tournament Series.

A motion to approve the recommendations for the Boys & Girls Cross Country Tournament Series was made by Mike Whitten; seconded by Ed Gilliland; motion approved 18-1 with Stacy Adams dissenting.

Approve 2017-18 Football Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Robert Faulkens reported on the general format and other preliminary plans for the 2017-18 Football Tournament Series.

A motion to approve the recommendations for the 2017-18 Football Tournament Series was made by Richard Lance; seconded by Ed Gilliland; motion approved 18-1 with Victor Bush dissenting.

Approve 2017-18 Girls Golf Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Chris Kaufman reported on the general format, sites and other preliminary plans for the 2017-18 Girls Golf Tournament Series.

A motion to approve the recommendations for the Girls Golf Tournament Series was made by Patti McCormack; seconded by Don Gandy; motion approved 19-0.

Approve 2017-18 Girls & Boys Soccer Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Sandra Walter reported on the general format, sites and other preliminary plans for the 2017-18 Girls and Boys Soccer Tournament Series.

A motion to approve the Girls and Boys Soccer Tournament Series was made by Don Gandy; seconded by Victor Bush; motion approved 19-0.

Approve 2017-18 Volleyball Tournament Series

Assistant Commissioner Kerrie Schludecker reported on the general format, sites and other preliminary plans for the 2017-18 Volleyball Tournament Series.

A motion to approve the recommendations for the 2017-18 Volleyball Tournament Series was made by Richard Lance; seconded by Brian Strong; motion approved 19-0.

Approve 2017-18 Executive Committee Meeting Dates

Chairman-Elect Ed Gilliland proposed the following schedule for Executive Committee meeting dates during 2017-18:

- Tuesday, August 22, 2017
- Thursday, October 5, 2017
- Friday, November 3, 2017
- Thursday, December 14, 2017
- Thursday, January 11, 2018
- Friday, February 16, 2018
- Friday, March 23, 2018
- Monday, April 30, 2018
- Wednesday, June 20, 2018 & Thursday, June 21, 2018

A motion to approve the Executive Committee meeting dates was made by Brian Strong; seconded by Steve Cox; motion approved 19-0.

Executive Committee Minutes

Approve 2017-18 Fall Area Principal Meeting Dates

Commissioner Bobby Cox proposed the following schedule to conduct the Fall Area Principals Meetings in September and October to discuss current programs and initiatives for the school year. All member school principals and athletic administrators are invited to attend. Additionally, member schools are encouraged to bring student leaders to this event as a student only session will be conducted to discuss leadership and sportsmanship.

District	Date	Time	Location
I	Tuesday, Sept. 12, 2017	9:30 am ET	Plymouth HS
I	Wednesday, Sept. 13, 2017	9:30 am CT	Merrillville HS
III	Monday, Sept. 18, 2017	9:30 am ET	North Daviess HS
III	Tuesday, Sept. 26, 2017	9:30 am ET	Jennings County HS
III	Wednesday, Sept. 27, 2017	9:30 am CT	Evansville Harrison HS
II	Monday, Oct. 2, 2017	9:30 am ET	Pendleton Heights HS
I	Tuesday, Oct. 3, 2017	9:30 am ET	Huntington North HS
II	Wednesday, Oct. 4, 2017	9:30 am ET	Arsenal Technical HS

A motion to approve the Fall Area Principals Meetings schedule was made by Richard Lance; seconded by Stacy Adams; motion approved 19-0.

2017-18 IHSAA Executive Committee Appointments

Chairman-Elect Ed Gilliland distributed the 2017-18 committee appointments to Executive Committee members:

Awards & Public Relations Committee – Chairperson Stacy Adams; David Amor; Jim Brown; Victor Bush; Steve Cox; Charlie Martin; Bobby Cox, Staff Liaison; Chris Kaufman, Staff Liaison.

Investment Committee – Chairperson Mike Broughton; Stacy Adams; Steve Cox; Brian Strong; Mike Whitten; Rae Woolpy; Bobby Cox, Staff Liaison; Paul Neidig, Staff Liaison.

Personnel Committee – Chairperson Patti McCormack; Mike Broughton, Nathan Dean; Don Gandy; Tim Grove; Brian Strong; Rae Woolpy; Dave Worland; Bobby Cox, Staff Liaison.

Student Advisory Committee – Chairperson Jim Brown; Jeff Doyle; Charlie Martin; Matt Martin; Patti McCormack; Dave Worland; Robert Faulkens, Staff Liaison; Kerrie Schludecker, Staff Liaison.

Technology Committee – Chairperson Tim Grove; David Amor; Victor Bush; Nathan Dean; Jeff Doyle; Don Gandy; Matt Martin; Mike Whitten; Luke Morehead, Staff Liaison; Sandra Walter, Staff Liaison.

A motion to approve the Executive Committee appointments was made by Dave Worland; seconded by Brian Strong; motion approved 19-0.

Approve Adjustments in 2017-18 Tournament Finances

Assistant Commissioner Kerrie Schludecker presented recommended changes in for tournament finances in selected sports:

Tournament Admissions

Cross country state finals admission will increase from \$8 to \$10.

The \$8 session ticket is eliminated in boys and girls soccer semi-states with a \$10 sea-

Executive Committee Minutes

son ticket remaining in place.

State swimming season ticket will increase from \$12 to \$15 and the reserved seat season ticket from \$15 to \$18.

A \$10 regional season ticket in volleyball is to be added while the \$10 season ticket at semi-state will be eliminated. The volleyball state finals ticket will increase from \$10 to \$12.

Allowances for Center Schools and Participating Schools

Boys and girls soccer will be combined and the sectional center school allowance will become \$125 and the regional center school \$100.

Unified Track sectional and regional center schools allowance will each become \$100.

Volleyball regional center school will increase to \$200 and the semi-state center school will decrease to \$150.

Wrestling semi-state center schools will increase to \$400.

Tournament Directors Stipends

The cross country tournament directors' stipend at each level will be set at \$100 at the sectional, \$100 at the regional, \$200 at the semi-state, and \$300 at the state finals.

The soccer regional director stipend will become \$100 and the soccer state director will increase to \$300 and the assistant to \$100.

Unified Track regional director stipend will become \$75.

Volleyball regional director stipend should increase \$125.

Tournament Officials Stipends

Baseball and softball stipends will increase at the sectional to \$55 per game and the state level to \$75 per game.

Football will be raised to \$65 at the sectional and \$100 at the state finals.

In swimming, the sectional starter will increase to \$120 and assistant starter to \$95. The state finals assistant will increase to \$100.

The tennis sectional, regionals and semi-states will have a \$55 per session fee if hired and must be approved by IHSAA.

Unified Track and Field will have a \$70 per starter and \$55 per assistant across the board at the sectionals, regionals and state finals.

State Medals Distribution

None.

After discussion, a motion to approve the recommendations was made by Jim Brown; seconded by Brian Strong; motion approved 19-0.

Executive Committee Minutes

Approve 2017-18 Contracts & Salaries for IHSAA Staff

Chairman-Elect Ed Gilliland presented a salary and benefits proposal covering all staff for 2017-18.

A motion to approve the salary and benefits package for IHSAA staff was made by Nathan Dean; seconded by Steve Cox; motion approved 19-0.

Approve 2017-18 Budget

Commissioner Cox submitted a proposed budget for 2017-18 which doesn't include some of the spring sports tournament reports since some just concluded.

A motion to approve the proposed budget was made by Jim Brown; seconded by Ed Gilliland; motion approved 19-0.

Resignation of Paul Neidig from the Board of Directors

Paul Neidig submitted his resignation from the IHSAA Board of Directors after 13 years effective June 30, 2017. He will assume his new position as Assistant Commissioner on July 1, 2017.

A motion to approve his resignation, with regret and congratulations, was made by Tim Grove; seconded by Patti McCormack; motion approved 19-0.

Status of Catastrophic, General Liability and Excess Liability Insurance Policies for 2017-18

Assistant Commissioner Faulkens presented a report on the insurance policies that will be in effect for 2017-18.

Transfers

Assistant Commissioner Phil Gardner reported on the transfers that have been ruled on for the 2016-17 school year including the following actions as of June 1, 2017 and, for comparison, the numbers for this time a year ago.

	2016-17	Percent	2015-16	Percent
Full Eligibility	3,666	82.96%	3,874	84.36%
Limited Eligibility	366	8.28%	301	6.55%
Temporarily Ineligible	363	8.21%	394	8.58%
Ineligible	24	0.54%	23	0.50%
Total	4,419		4,592	

Sportsmanship

Assistant Commissioner Walter updated the Executive Committee on the unsporting behavior reports that have been submitted for this school year as of June 12, 2017 and, for comparison, the numbers for this time a year ago. Final tabulations will be made following the compilation of schools attending the IHSAA Student Leadership Conference.

	2016-17	2015-16
Unsporting Reports Filed	3,200	3,370
Total Ejections	423	453
Ejections (Coaches)	64	74
Ejections (Players)	346	364
Ejections (Fans)	13	14
Ejections (Administration)	0	1

Executive Committee Minutes

IHSAA Foundation Report

Commissioner Bobby Cox provided a report on the IHSAA Foundation after meeting with its Board of Directors last weekend as well as a search for a new president following Steve Helmich's resignation. He reminded everyone of the Second Annual IHSAA Foundation Golf Outing set for Saturday, August 12, 2017 at Prairie View Golf Course in Carmel.

Litigation

Attorney Robert Baker updated the Executive Committee on the current status of pending litigation against the Association.

Penalties Assessed

The following penalties were assessed for various violations of the IHSAA By-Laws:

Attica HS – Rule 51-4 ((Junior varsity baseball player exceeded the number of allowable pitches in a day)

1. The Attica High School baseball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. JV Coach Nick Burris is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. The revisions of Rule 51-4 have been written to promote the health and safety of student athletes in the sport of baseball along with creating a level field of competition between schools.
3. As per Rule 3-9.5a of the IHSAA by-laws, the game in which the limitation was surpassed shall be forfeited if Attica was victorious. Attica shall notify their opponent of this violation.
4. The suspension of the student athlete provided by the school is supported by the IHSAA in this matter.

Austin HS – Rule 19-3 (Softball player participated in multiple contests without an approved transfer report on file)

1. The Austin High School softball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The games the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if Austin was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Blue River Valley HS – Rule 19-3 (Softball player participated in multiple contests without an approved transfer report on file)

1. The Blue River Valley High School softball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The games the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if Blue River Valley was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Danville Community HS – Rule 51-4 (Junior varsity baseball player exceeded the number of allowable pitches in a day)

1. The Danville Community High School baseball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Assistant Coach Chris Marckel is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. The revisions of Rule 51-4 have been written to promote the health and safety of student athletes in the sport of baseball along with creating a level field of competition between schools.

Executive Committee Minutes

3. As per Rule 3-9.5a of the IHSAA by-laws, the game in which the limitation was surpassed shall be forfeited if Danville Community was victorious. Danville Community shall notify their opponent of this violation.
4. Student athlete Kyle Brabec shall be limited to no more than the maximum number of pitches available after his mandatory three-day rest period minus the pitches thrown beyond the limitation in this violation. Further violations of this nature shall be handled in a more severe manner.

Faith Christian HS – Rule 19-3 (*Baseball player participated in multiple contests without an approved transfer report on file*)

1. The Faith Christian School baseball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The games the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if Faith Christian was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Faith Christian HS – Rule 19-3 (*Softball player participated in multiple contests without an approved transfer report on file*)

1. The Faith Christian School softball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The games the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if Faith Christian was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Hammond Bishop Noll HS – Rule 15-1.2a (*Softball player participated in a non-school sponsored softball contest*)

1. The Hammond Bishop Noll High School softball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student shall be suspended for the championship game of Sectional 33 between Hammond Bishop Noll and Whiting unless the student sat out for a previously contested sectional game.

Hammond Gavit HS – Policy Manual (*Softball team withdrew from tournament series after the drawing*)

1. The Hammond Gavit High School softball program is placed on probation for the 2017-2018 season. This probation is a severe type of warning. It is official notice that serious violations have occurred, are a matter of record and future, similar incidents will not be tolerated.
2. As per IHSAA policy, Hammond Gavit High School shall remit \$200.00 as a financial penalty in this matter.

Indianapolis Arlington HS – Policy Manual (*Baseball team withdrew from tournament series after the drawing*)

1. The Indianapolis Arlington High School baseball program is placed on probation for the 2017-2018 season. This probation is a severe type of warning. It is official notice that serious violations have occurred, are a matter of record and future, similar incidents will not be tolerated.
2. As per IHSAA policy, Indianapolis Arlington High School shall remit \$200.00 as a financial penalty in this matter.

Executive Committee Minutes

Indianapolis Arsenal Technical HS – Policy Manual (*Baseball team withdrew from tournament series after the drawing*)

1. The Indianapolis Arsenal Technical High School baseball program is placed on probation for the 2017-2018 season. This probation is a severe type of warning. It is official notice that serious violations have occurred, are a matter of record and future, similar incidents will not be tolerated.
2. As per IHSAA policy, Indianapolis Arsenal Technical High School shall remit \$200.00 as a financial penalty in this matter.

Indianapolis George Washington HS – Rule 19-3 (*Baseball player participated in multiple contests without an approved transfer report on file*)

1. The Indianapolis George Washington Community High School baseball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The games the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if Indpls. Washington was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

LaCrosse HS – Rule 19-3 (*Baseball player participated in multiple contests without an approved transfer report on file*)

1. The LaCrosse High School baseball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The games the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if LaCrosse was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Marquette Catholic HS – Rule 19-3 (*Softball player participated in multiple contests without an approved transfer report on file*)

1. The Marquette Catholic High School softball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The games the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if Marquette Catholic was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Marquette Catholic HS – Rule 20-1 a b c (*Girls' soccer team assistant coach exercised undue influence on a middle school student to attend the school and participate on the soccer team – PROBATION*)

1. The Marquette Catholic High School girls' soccer program is placed on probation for the 2017-18 school year. Probation is a serious warning that a violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The IHSAA accepts the actions of the Marquette Catholic High School administration in this matter as acceptable. Further violations in this area by the girls' soccer program shall be handled in a more severe manner.
3. The contests where Nicole Melton was a participant during the 2016-17 season shall be forfeited if Marquette Catholic was victorious. Each opposing school shall be noticed of this violation.

Mooresville HS – Rule 18-1 (*Girls' track and field athlete participated in multiple meets while academically ineligible*)

1. The Mooresville High School girls' track and field program is issued a warning. This

warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.

2. The student athlete involved in this violation shall be declared ineligible immediately. The student may gain academic eligibility at the next certification date of the school.
3. The meets that the ineligible student participated in shall be rescored to reflect the removal of any points scored by the ineligible student. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

New Haven HS – Rule 51-4 (Junior varsity baseball player exceeded the number of allowable pitches in a day)

1. The New Haven High School baseball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Head Coach Dave Bischoff is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. The revisions of Rule 51-4 have been written to promote the health and safety of student athletes in the sport of baseball along with creating a level field of competition between schools.
3. As per Rule 3-9.5a of the IHSAA by-laws, the game in which the limitation was surpassed shall be forfeited if New Haven was victorious. New Haven shall notify their opponent of this violation.
4. Student athlete Chase Geier shall be limited to no more than the maximum number of pitches available after his mandatory three-day rest period minus the pitches thrown beyond the limitation in this violation. Further violations of this nature shall be handled in a more severe manner.

North Central (Farmersburg) HS – Rule 19-3 (Baseball player participated in multiple contests without an approved transfer report on file)

1. The North Central High School baseball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The games the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if North Central was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

North Miami HS – Rule 19-3 (Softball player participated in multiple contests without an approved foreign exchange student eligibility request on file)

1. The North Miami High School softball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed foreign exchange student eligibility report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The games the ineligible student participated in shall be forfeited if North Miami was victorious. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Northeastern HS – Rule 19-3 (Girls' track and field athlete participated in multiple meets without an approved foreign exchange report on file)

1. The Northeastern High School girls' track and field program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed foreign exchange student eligibility report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The meet that the ineligible student participated in shall be rescored to reflect the removal of any points scored by the ineligible student. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Penn HS – Rule 15-2.2 (*Four girls were rostered on the same non-school sponsored volleyball team*)

1. The Penn High School volleyball program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. Head Coach Sarah Hendricks is reprimanded for allowing this violation to occur. It is the responsibility of the head coach to insure all student athletes follow Association rules.

Salem HS – Rule 19-3 (*Girls' track and field athlete participated in multiple meets without an approved transfer report on file*)

1. The Salem High School girls' track and field program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that a rule violation has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student is declared ineligible until a completed transfer report is submitted and ruled upon.
3. The meets that the ineligible student participated in shall be rescored to reflect the removal of any points scored by the ineligible student. The opposing schools shall be notified of this violation.

Southport HS – Rule 4-1 (*Two girls' tennis players participated in multiple matches in violation of Rule 4*)

1. The Southport High School girls' tennis program is issued a warning. This warning is official notice that an illegal act has occurred, is a matter of record, and shall not be repeated.
2. The student athletes involved in this violation shall be suspended and declared ineligible for further competition.
3. In accordance with Rule 3-9, the contests in which the ineligible athletes participated in shall be rescored to remove any scoring achieved by the ineligible athletes and the team scores refigured. The participating schools involved with this violation shall be notified.

Items for Discussion

1. Spring Area Principal Meeting Dates for 2017-18 – Bobby Cox

District II	Tuesday, April 10, 2018	9:30 am ET	Pendleton Heights HS
District I	Wednesday, April 11, 2018	9:30 am ET	Fort Wayne Snider HS
District III	Tuesday, April 17, 2018	9:30 am ET	Vincennes Lincoln HS
District II	Wednesday, April 18, 2018	9:30 am ET	Plainfield HS
District III	Tuesday, April 24, 2018	9:30 am ET	Jennings County HS
District I	Thursday, April 26, 2018	9:30 am CT	Merrillville HS
2. Communications
3. Congratulations
4. For the Good of the Order

A motion to adjourn was made by Don Gandy; seconded by Jim Brown; the motion was approved 19-0.

	Article	Rule	Question	Page
E.				
Eligibility Lists		3-8		20
Enrollment		12		44
After parents move.....		19-5		82
First 15 days		12-2		44
Semesters of.....		12-1, 12-2, 12-3		44, 45
Executive Committee.....	IV-4			7
F.				
Finances	V			10
Football.....		54		106
Foreign Exchange Students		19-7		84
Forfeitures		3-9.2, 9.4, 9.5		20, 21
G.				
Gender Equity - Position Statement				viii
Gifts		6		28
Girls Interschool Sports Rules	Part IV			114
Golf, Boys		55		108
Golf, Girls.....		104		120
Graduates.....		13		48
Gymnastics, Girls		105		120
H.				
Hardship (see “Waiver”)		17-8, 18-5		67, 75
History of IHSA	Part VII			136
Home School	Def			13
I.				
IHSAA Calendar				ix
Incompletes		18-5		75
Ineligibility		3-9, 17-6		20, 66
Innovative Courses.....		18-7e		76
Innovative School	Def			13
Innovative School, Enrollment in		12-4		45
International Competition.....		10-2		42
Interpretations by Executive Committee	IV-4d			7
Interstate Competition		10-1		41
Interstate Contest Requiring Special Attention.....		10		41
Intramural		15	Q. 15-15-19	52, 58
J.				
Junior High School Interschool Athletics	Part VI			133
Junior Membership	III-4			4
L.				
Licensed Officials		14		49
Local Rules.....		3-5		19
M.				
Make-up, Scholastic		18-4		75
Management, Local.....		9-3		35
Membership.....	III			3
Minutes, Board of Directors				148
Minutes, Executive Committee				160

	Article	Rule	Question	Page
N.				
National Federation of State High School Associations.....	Part VI			134
Night School		18-3		74
Non-Public, Non-Accredited School		12-5		45
O.				
Officers	IV-3l, m			6
Officials.....		14		49
Registered, Certified, Professional		14-5		49
Oxygen, Use of.....		9-12		37
P.				
Participation.....		15		52
In Clinics		15-1.4		53
		2.4, 3.2		55, 56
College Tryouts or Demonstrations		15-1.1f, 1.2f		53
Past Link.....		20-2		91
Penalties.....		17-7.1	Q. 17-1	67, 70
Student		17-7.1a		67
Coach		17-7.1b		67
Member Schools.....		17-7.1c		67
Physical Examinations.....		3-10	Q.3-4	21, 23
Pitch Count.....		51-4		99
Practices.....		3-10, 50, 101		21, 96, 114
Interpretation.....		9-14		37
Prizes.....		6		28
Probations	Def.	17-7.1, 7.2		15, 67
Protests		16		62
Purpose of IHSA.....	II			3
Q.				
Quorum.....	IV-3q,4o			6, 8
R.				
Recruiting		6-4, 19-4		29, 82
Regulations, Who Makes?.....	IV-3r			6
Rule Coverage.....		1		17
S.				
Sanctions.....		10-1.1, 1.2, 1.3		41, 42
Scholarship.....		18		73
Correspondence-night/summer school.....		18-3		75
Deficiencies		18-4		75
Grades.....		18-1		74
Grading Period.....		18-2		75
Incomplete or Conditional.....		18-5		75
Seasons and Practices, Boys.....		50		96
Seasons and Practices, Girls		101		114
Soccer, Boys.....		56		108
Soccer, Girls		106		121
Softball.....		107		122
Special Education.....		18-1.3		74
Strikes.....		9-14		37
Summer School		18-4		75
Sunday Practices.....		9-13		37
Supervision.....		3-4		19

	Article	Rule	Question	Page
Suspension.....		17-7.3		67
Swimming, Boys.....		57		109
Swimming, Girls.....		108		124
T.				
Tennis, Boys.....		58		110
Tennis, Girls.....		109		124
Tournament Series Success.....		2-5		18
Tournaments (see individual sport).....		9-1, 9-3		35
Track and Field, Boys.....		59		111
Track and Field, Girls.....		110		125
Transfers.....		19		80
Travel Expenses.....		6-4		29
Trips.....		6-4		29
Tryouts.....		15-1.1f, 1.2f		53
U.				
Undue Influence.....		20		90
Unified Sports Rules.....	Part V			128
General.....		200		128
Seasons.....		201		130
Track and Field.....		202		131
V.				
Virtual Education School.....	Def			16
Virtual Education School, Enrollment in.....		12-6		46
Vocational Education.....		18-1.3		74
Volleyball.....		111		126
W.				
Waiver.....		17-8		67
Warning.....	Def.	17-7.1, 7.3		16, 67
Withdrawal.....		18-6		75
Wrestling.....		60		111

**PURE SPIRIT.
PURE SPORT.**



INDIANA HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, INC.

9150 N. Meridian Street, P.O. Box 40650, Indianapolis, IN 46240-0650

Ph: 317-846-6601 Fax: 317-575-4244 www.ihsaa.org